# TURCK

## ENGINEERED
# SOLUTIONS

At TURCK, we understand that not every application is the same. That's why we dedicate ourselves to finding the optimal **engineered solution** for every application; not just the standard ones.

Whether you need a cordset, network I/O, or sensor; our **range** of innovative

manufacturing capabilities and engineering **expertise** allows us to do what others can't.

Beginning with our design and utilizing the most up to date manufacturing processes including EDM, molding, and laser trimming,our products not only survive, but thrive in even the harshest applications.
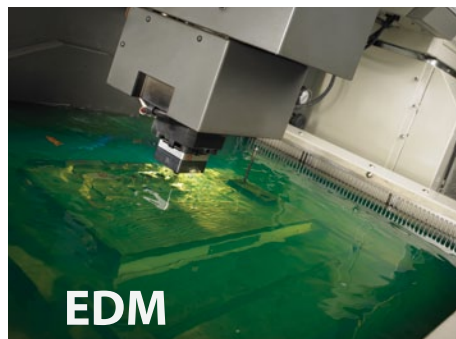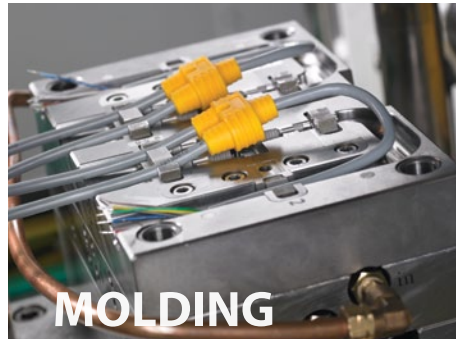
**THAT'S THE TURCK ADVANTAGE.**

more than
# 13,000
CUSTOM SKUs

# INNOVATIVE
## MANUFACTURING CAPABILITIES


**LASER TRIMMING**


**MOLDING**


**DESIGN**


**EDM**

## 10 YEARS EXPERIENCE
providing customers with
### engineered solutions

Just to name a few....

- over molds
- RFID tags
- kitting
- wiring/pinouts
- pigtails/mold-ons
- color coded wiring
- free software & support
- cable lengths
- daisy chains
- silicone tubing
- extreme environments
- harness assemblies
- mix & match I/O
- major industry protocols
- private labeling
- snap-in labels

and more...

## Engineered solutions for all application challenges

# TURCK
## THE GOLD STANDARD

## GREAT VALUE

### COMPLIMENTARY AUDITS

■ At TURCK, we consider it our job to help our customers decrease failures and reduce operation downtime. That's why we offer a complimentary audit program. The audit helps you identify, evaluate, and solve problem areas where sensors and cordsets are continually damaged or destroyed. This reduction in downtime will save you costs ensuring you get the most out of your production processes.

### WARRANTY

■ We have confidence in our products and believe you should too. All of our products come with extensive warranties to assure you that our products are not only built to work, but also built to last. We also have 3,500+ application experts for support to help with any application issues that may arise.

Quality
### MATERIALS
built to last in the HARSHEST environments

- stainless steel
- nickel plated brass
- viton
- rubber
- gold
- PUR/TPU/TPE
- armored cable
- washdown
- extreme temperatures

and more...

Ship 1 to 1 Million
### NO MINIMUM
We understand that not everyone needs 1,000 or one million parts. We offer flexible minimum orders to ensure you get exactly how many parts you need.

Our products undergo
### EXTENSIVE TESTING
To continuously deliver solutions of only the highest quality, we put our products through a rigorous set of tests. They are tested in accordance to national and international standards such as IEC and UL to confirm they meet and exceed industry standards and ensuring their survivability and dependability in all applications.

Point of Use
### INVENTORY
Get immediate access to your TURCK products with your own on-site TURCK vending machine. Convenient access can help you save money while reducing downtime by having your products easily accessible at a moments notice.

# TURCK
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

# TURCK
## DISTRIBUTED I/O

# SALES GUIDE
## INTRODUCTION

The TURCK Distributed I/O Sales Guide endeavors to provide a high level overview of TURCK's Distributed I/O, RFID and network accessories & wiring products.  You will find thousands of products to suit our customers' needs including on-machine, in-cabinet, modular and block I/O offerings.  In an effort to make this guide easy to use some of TURCK's mature products have been omitted for brevity.  Additionally, due to an ever changing market and TURCK's commitment to provide the most technologically advanced solutions for our customers it is possible that new products may exist that have not been incorporated into this printing.  So please, if you do not find what you are looking for, consult one of our many other helpful resources, including our distributors, representatives, public website (www.turck.us), or our Application Support Hotline (1-800-544-7769).

As mentioned, this guide is meant to provide a high level overview of Turck's Distributed I/O products, giving our customers a solid foundation from which to build on.  A review of the table of contents will direct you to the first level of product grouping (i.e. In-Cabinet Modular I/O, On-Machine Block I/O, RFID, etc.).  From there each section begins with a brief overview of the product grouping complete with part number keys.  Within the sections you will find part selection tables complete with high level product specifications, housing overview and part numbers.  Given the dynamic nature of our Distributed I/O product line, individual specifications can change faster than a print guide, therefore the latest detailed product specifications and system design constraints are reserved for information contained on our public website, www.turck.us.

TURCK provides a complete line of distributed I/O products for every fieldbus protocol including modular and block I/O systems, in-cabinet and on-machine I/O, decentralized intelligence with programmable systems conforming to IEC 61131, or innovative technologies, like RFID.

TURCK's distributed I/O products provide a variety of configurations to suit individual application needs.  All platforms provide the ability to reduce time and costs during a project's planning, installation, commissioning,
and operation phases.

TURCK's modular I/O systems, such as the **BL20** and **BL67**, provide a high degree of flexibility to varying types of applications.  **BL20** terminal-wired, in-cabinet I/O systems include flexible gateway options in a variety of fieldbus protocols, decentralized control/programmability via CoDeSys, an IEC 61131-3 programming software and the ability to integrate motor starters.  **BL67** combines all of the flexibility of an in-the-cabinet I/O system with modularity, ruggedness, and connectorization.  Both **BL** families support TURCK's **BL ident**® RFID system.

TURCK's block I/O solutions include the **BL compact** and rugged **Advanced I/O module** (AIM) stations.  These distributed I/O stations are capable of providing a wide variety of I/O signals, such as digital/discrete, analog, temperature, counter, RS485, RS232, and SSI inputs, as well as RFID capabilities, in a wide range of network protocols.
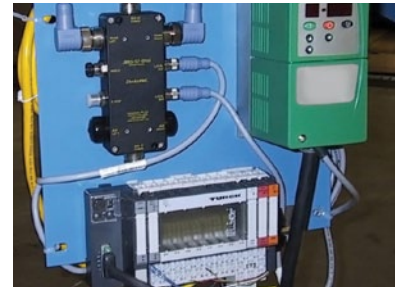
# INNOVATIVE
## MANUFACTURING CAPABILITIES

The array of applications where TURCK products are used is as extensive as the markets where they are applied.

## DISTRIBUTED CONTROL

TURCK products can be programmed with CoDeSys software to create independent distributed control architectures using gateways with integrated subnet capabilities.

## ETHERNET

TURCK's products offer Ethernet solutions where I/O connects directly or indirectly to Ethernet. Indirect Ethernet gives you the ability to expand the amount of I/O per station with subnet capabilities. TURCK's subnet is self-configuring and offers a seamless transition to the Ethernet layer because the I/O process data is presented as standard Ethernet I/O. TURCK also offers a variety of Ethernet topology options including line topology made possible by Ethernet switches built into our Ethernet products. TURCK also offers innovative solutions that conform to the Common Industrial Protocol (CIP) standards for Quick-Connect.

## RFID - BL ident

RFID solutions for ISO 15693 – HF 13.56 Mhz and EPC Global Gen2 900 Mhz. We have block and modular I/O solutions available for IP20, IP67 and IP68/69K. *BL ident* is available for all of the popular networks including Ethernet, PROFIBUS®, DeviceNet™ and CANopen. We offer standalone control with programmable gateways and the ability to read or write multiple RFID channels available in a single solution. We also offer the ability to integrate RFID with other types of inputs and outputs.

## HARSH ENVIRONMENTS

TURCK products have some of the highest tolerances to environmental extremes on the market. Block I/O products are rated from -40°C to 70°C and are protected up to IP69K. These parts are able to withstand the spraying, cleaning and humid or moist environments often found in food and beverage applications.

# In-Cabinet Modular I/O

In-cabinet (IP20) modular I/O is a cost-efficient networking solution that is used in an enclosure and designed to replace terminal blocks with intelligent I/O. Providing flexible communication capabilities, TURCK in-cabinet modular I/O allows operators to mix and match I/O interfaces and adapters, including digital inputs, digital outputs, analog I/O and RFID. For enhanced performance, in-cabinet modular I/O offers significant space savings with up to 32 I/O on a single card. Modules are ideal for applications with large quantities of I/O, including packaging, conveying and general manufacturing.

## BL20 System

The BL20 system is an IP20 Modular I/O system designed for remotely collecting I/O signals. In comparison to costly and time-consuming historic approaches that brought I/O signals back to a single large cabinet, BL20 uses multiple small cabinets placed near the I/O that they control— providing a flexible, modular solution that saves time and money.

Providing enhanced communication flexibility, the BL20 seamlessly mixes and matches I/O types, communication networks, connection technologies and package styles to meet any project needs.



### Standard BL20 System

- Programmable features for local or distributed control
- Mix and match slices to create the ideal mix of I/O
- System expands to integrate up to 72 slices to meet diverse requirements
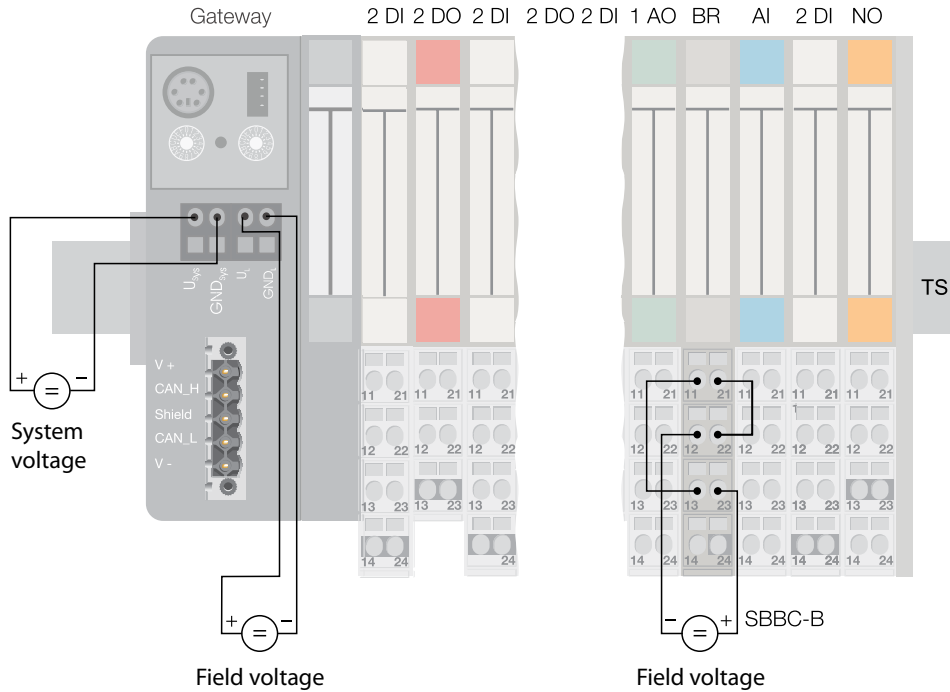- Screw and tension (spring) clamp wiring bases available



### Economy BL20 System

- Multiprotocol gateway with interface to the higher level control system
- Low-cost gateways provide increased value when connecting to open networks
- Integrated Ethernet switch allows a line topology between multiple gateways without use of an external switch
- Accommodate up to 32 I/O modules
- Designed to work with all TURCK Economy I/O slices, as well as standard BL20 slices
- Economy gateway or slice requires tension (spring) clamp base

www.turck.us  •  1-800-544-7769  •  Fax: (763) 553-0708  •  TURCK  •  Minneapolis, MN 55441

**TURCK**
*works.*

Industrial
Automation

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O



Gateway    2 DI 2 DO 2 DI  2 DO 2 DI  1 AO  BR    AI   2 DI  NO
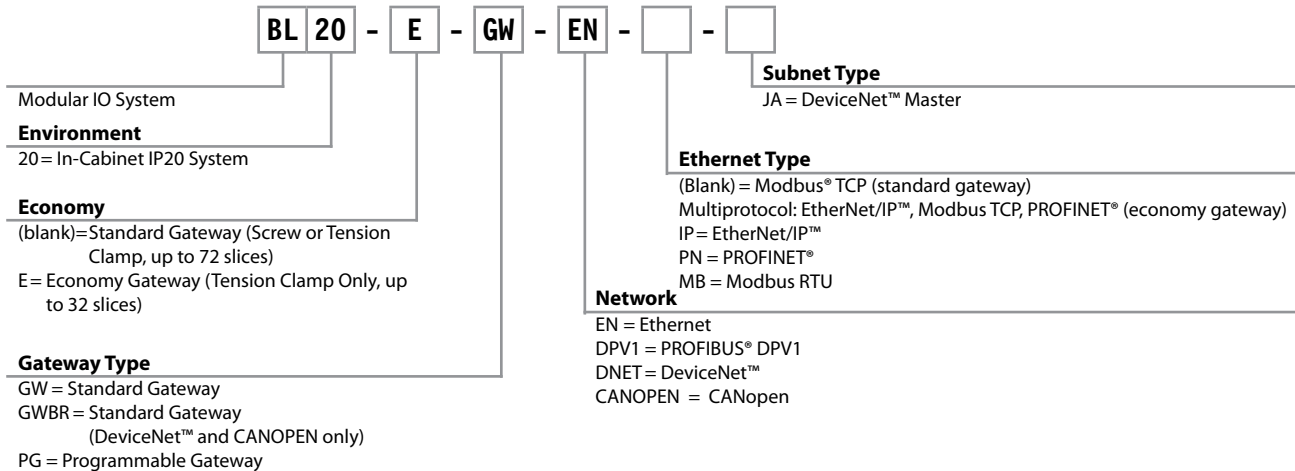
System voltage
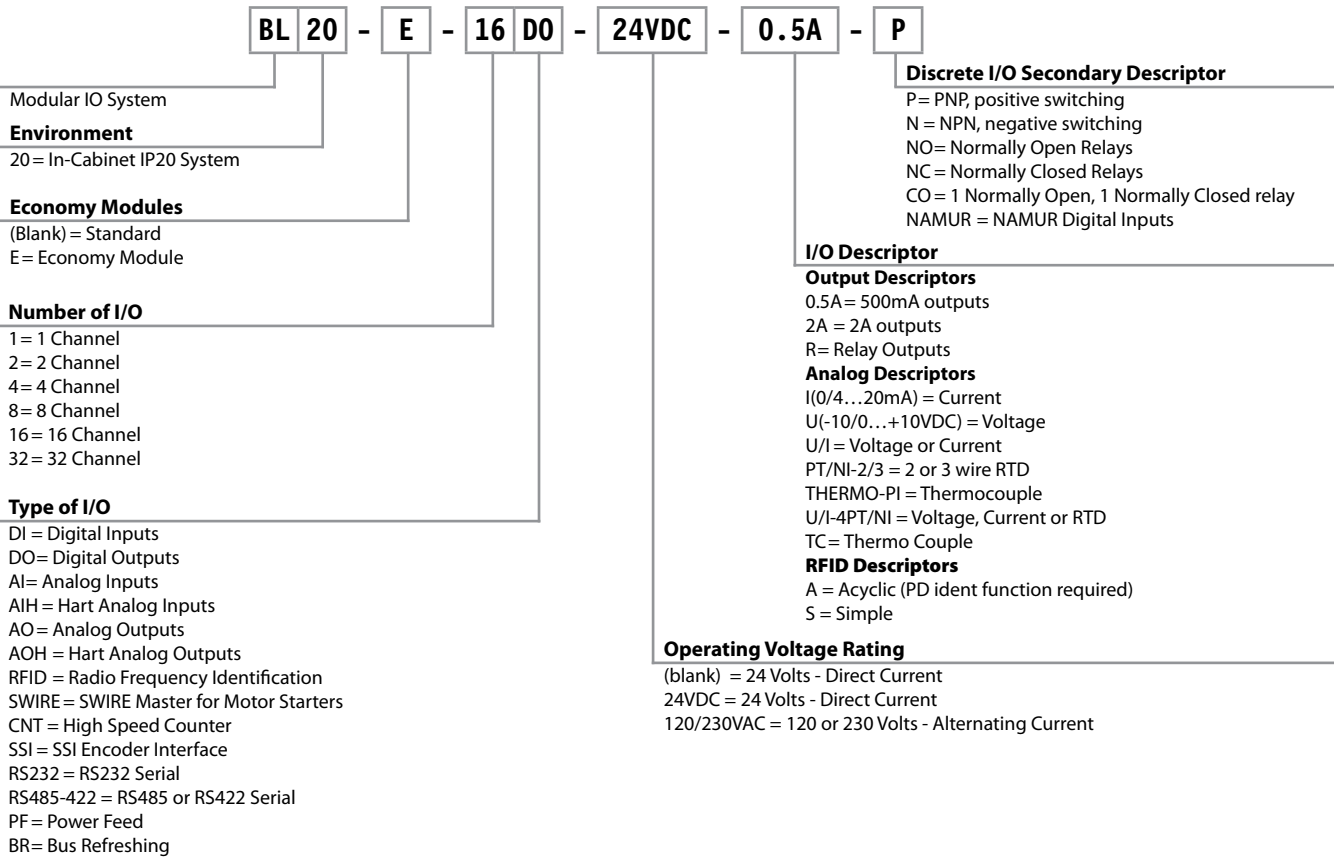
Field voltage

Field voltage

SBBC-B

TS

## BL20 Mechanical Overview

- Operating Temperature: 0 to +55°C (32 to 131°F)*
- Protection: IP20
- Vibration: EN 61131
- Relative Humidity: 5 to 95%, Level RH-2, no condensation
- Shock Test: IEC 68-2-27
- Drop and Topple: IEC 68-2-31 and free full IEC 68-2-32
- Electro-magnetic Compatibility: EN 50 082-2
- Housing Material - Lexan (PC-V0)
- Approvals - CE, UL, CSA, Class 1 Div 2
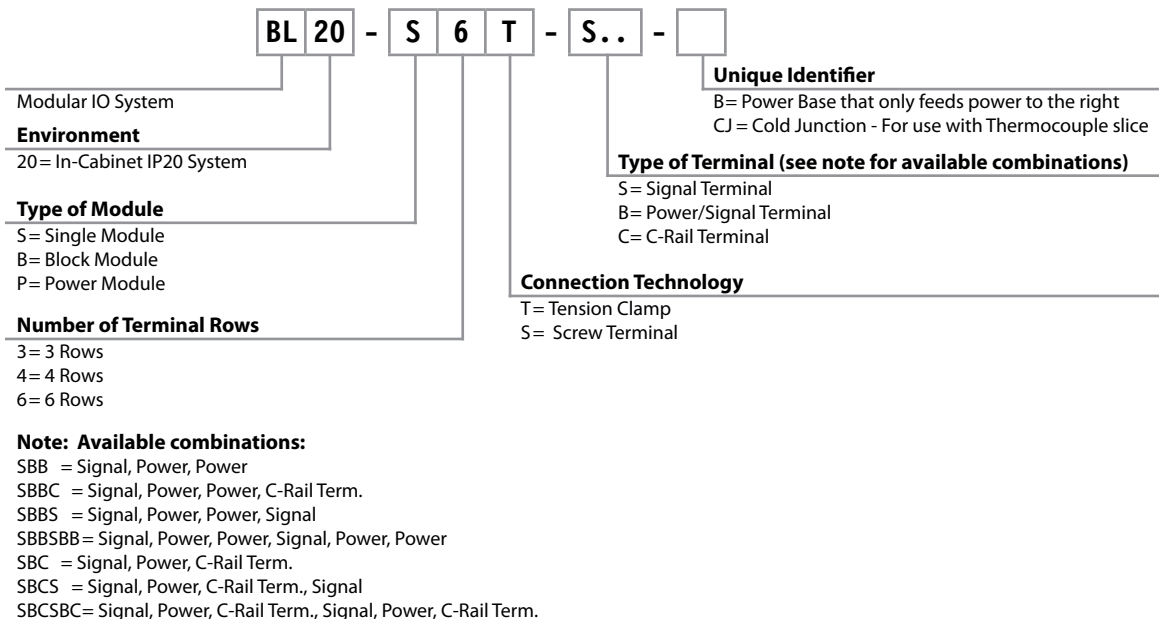
## BL20 Gateways Part Number Key

BL | 20 | – | E | – | GW | – | EN | – | ☐ | – | ☐

**Subnet Type**
JA = DeviceNet™ Master

**Ethernet Type**
(Blank) = Modbus® TCP (standard gateway)
Multiprotocol: EtherNet/IP™, Modbus TCP, PROFINET® (economy gateway)
IP = EtherNet/IP™
PN = PROFINET®
MB = Modbus RTU

**Network**
EN = Ethernet
DPV1 = PROFIBUS® DPV1
DNET = DeviceNet™
CANOPEN = CANopen

**Gateway Type**
GW = Standard Gateway
GWBR = Standard Gateway
      (DeviceNet™ and CANOPEN only)
PG = Programmable Gateway

**Economy**
(blank) = Standard Gateway (Screw or Tension
      Clamp, up to 72 slices)
E = Economy Gateway (Tension Clamp Only, up
      to 32 slices)

**Environment**
20 = In-Cabinet IP20 System

Modular IO System

**TURCK** *works.*
Industrial Automation

In-Cabinet Modular

## BL20 Slices Part Number Key

| BL | 20 | – | E | – | 16 | DO | – | 24VDC | – | 0.5A | – | P |

**Modular IO System**

**Environment**
20 = In-Cabinet IP20 System

**Economy Modules**
(Blank) = Standard
E = Economy Module

**Number of I/O**
1 = 1 Channel
2 = 2 Channel
4 = 4 Channel
8 = 8 Channel
16 = 16 Channel
32 = 32 Channel

**Type of I/O**
DI = Digital Inputs
DO = Digital Outputs
AI = Analog Inputs
AIH = Hart Analog Inputs
AO = Analog Outputs
AOH = Hart Analog Outputs
RFID = Radio Frequency Identification
SWIRE = SWIRE Master for Motor Starters
CNT = High Speed Counter
SSI = SSI Encoder Interface
RS232 = RS232 Serial
RS485-422 = RS485 or RS422 Serial
PF = Power Feed
BR = Bus Refreshing

**Discrete I/O Secondary Descriptor**
P = PNP, positive switching
N = NPN, negative switching
NO = Normally Open Relays
NC = Normally Closed Relays
CO = 1 Normally Open, 1 Normally Closed relay
NAMUR = NAMUR Digital Inputs

**I/O Descriptor**
**Output Descriptors**
0.5A = 500mA outputs
2A = 2A outputs
R = Relay Outputs
**Analog Descriptors**
I(0/4…20mA) = Current
U(-10/0…+10VDC) = Voltage
U/I = Voltage or Current
PT/NI-2/3 = 2 or 3 wire RTD
THERMO-PI = Thermocouple
U/I-4PT/NI = Voltage, Current or RTD
TC = Thermo Couple
**RFID Descriptors**
A = Acyclic (PD ident function required)
S = Simple

**Operating Voltage Rating**
(blank) = 24 Volts - Direct Current
24VDC = 24 Volts - Direct Current
120/230VAC = 120 or 230 Volts - Alternating Current

## BL20 Bases Part Number Key

| BL | 20 | – | S | 6 | T | – | S.. | – | |

**Modular IO System**

**Environment**
20 = In-Cabinet IP20 System

**Type of Module**
S = Single Module
B = Block Module
P = Power Module

**Number of Terminal Rows**
3 = 3 Rows
4 = 4 Rows
6 = 6 Rows

**Connection Technology**
T = Tension Clamp
S = Screw Terminal

**Type of Terminal (see note for available combinations)**
S = Signal Terminal
B = Power/Signal Terminal
C = C-Rail Terminal

**Unique Identifier**
B = Power Base that only feeds power to the right
CJ = Cold Junction - For use with Thermocouple slice

**Note: Available combinations:**
SBB = Signal, Power, Power
SBBC = Signal, Power, Power, C-Rail Term.
SBBS = Signal, Power, Power, Signal
SBBSBB = Signal, Power, Power, Signal, Power, Power
SBC = Signal, Power, C-Rail Term.
SBCS = Signal, Power, C-Rail Term., Signal
SBCSBC = Signal, Power, C-Rail Term., Signal, Power, C-Rail Term.

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## BL20 Gateways

- **IP20 Protection**
- **Suitable for In-Cabinet Applications**
- **Some Versions Programmable via CoDeSys V2.3**
- **IEC 61131-3 Programming Structure**
- **Program in Ladder Logic, Structured Text, or 3 others**
- **Mix and Match Languages to Suit Application**
- **Large Library of Pre-written Function Blocks**
- **Provide Interface between Chosen Network(s) and BL20 I/O**
- **Up to 72 BL20 Slices can be used with Standard Gateways, 32 with Economy**
- **Wide Variety of Digital and Analog I/O Available**
- **Specialty Slices Available inc. RFID, RSXXX, PWM Outputs, and Encoder Inputs**



| Housing Style | | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| <br>5.076 [128.9] REF<br>1.319 [33.5] REF<br>2.676 [68.0] REF | Non-programmable gateways — Economy | BL20-E-GW-EN |
| | | BL20-E-GW-EN-PN |
| | | BL20-E-GW-DP |
| | | BL20-E-GW-DN |
| | | BL20-E-GW-CO |
| | | BL20-E-GW-RS-MB/ET |
| | | BL20-E-GW-EC |
| <br>4.604 [117.0] REF<br>1.988 [50.5] REF<br>2.654 [67.4] REF | Standard | BL20-GW-EN-IP |
| | | BL20-GW-EN |
| | | BL20-GW-EN-PN |
| | | BL20-GW-DPV1 |
| | | BL20-GWBR-DNET |
| | | BL20-GWBR-CANOPEN |
| | Programmable gateways | BL20-PG-EN-IP |
| | | BL20-PG-EN |
| | | BL20-PG-EN-DN-JA |

x  standard feature

+  Via CoDeSys FB

o  Optional

## Physical Characteristics

- **Operating Temp 0°C to 55°C**
- **LED Indication for Quick Diagnostic**
- **Rotary Switches for ID Settings**
- **Clear Window**

| Approvals | Slave Functions | | | | | | | | Master Functions | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | EIP | MB TCP/IP | PN | DP | DN | CO | MB RTU | ECAT | MB TCP | PCCC | MB RTU | DN | CO |
| CE, UL, FM | x | x | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL, FM | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL, FM | | | | | x | | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL, FM | | | | | | x | | | | | | | |
| CE | | | | | | | x | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | | | | x | | | | | |
| CE, UL, FM | x | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL, FM | | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL, FM | | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL, FM | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL, FM | | | | | x | | | | | | | | |
| CE, FM | | | | | | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL, FM | x | | | | | | | | + | + | + | | |
| CE, UL, FM | | x | | | | | | | + | + | + | | |
| CE, UL, FM | | x | | | | | | | + | + | + | x | o |

In-Cabinet Modular

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## BL20 Digital I/O Slices

- IP20 Protection
- Tension Clamp and Screw Connection Technology
- All I/O Short-circuit Protected
- Standard Slices Include Separated Electronics and Wiring Base
- Economy Slices Include Integrated Electronics and Wiring Base
- PNP and NPN Options
- High Density Economy Slices Create a Small Footprint for Total System
- Powerful 0.5A and 2A Output Drivers Available

| Housing Style | | Part Number | Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.040 [77.2] REF  .496 [12.6] REF  2.181 [55.4] REF | Inputs | BL20-2DI-24VDC-P | 2 | |
| | | BL20-2DI-24VDC-N | 2 | |
| | | BL20-4DI-24VDC-P | 4 | |
| | | BL20-4DI-24VDC-N | 4 | |
| | | BL20-4DI-NAMUR | 4 | |
| | | BL20-16DI-24VDC-P | 16 | |
| | | BL20-32DI-24VDC-P | 32 | |
| | | BL20-2DI-120/230VAC-P | 2 | |
| | Outputs | BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P | | 2 |
| | | BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-N | | 2 |
| | | BL20-2DO-24VDC-2A-P | | 2 |
| | | BL20-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P | | 4 |
| | | BL20-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P | | 16 |
| | | BL20-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P | | 32 |
| | | BL20-2DO-R-CO | | 2 |
| | | BL20-2DO-R-NC | | 2 |
| | | BL20-2DO-R-NO | | 2 |
| | | BL20-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A | | 2 |

**In-Cabinet Modular**

| Type of I/O | Power of Outputs | Approvals | Base Module | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | BL20-S3*-SBB | BL20-S4*-SBBC | BL20-S4*-SBBS | BL20-S6*-SBBSBB | Integrated | BL20-B3*-SBB | BL20-B4*-SBBC | BL20-B6*-SBBSBB | BL20-S3*-SBC | BL20-S4*-SBCS | BL20-S6*-SBCSBC | BL20-B3*-SBC | BL20-B6*-SBCSBC |
| PNP | | CE, UL, FM | x | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NPN | | CE, UL, FM | x | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PNP | | CE, UL, FM | | | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| NPN | | CE, UL, FM | | | x | x | | | | | | | | | |
| NAMUR | | CE, UL, FM | | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| PNP | | CE, UL, FM | | | | | | x | x | | | | | | |
| PNP | | CE, UL, FM | | | | | | | | x | | | | | |
| AC | | CE, UL | x | x | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PNP | 0.5A | CE, UL, FM | | | | | | | | | x | x | | | |
| NPN | 0.5A | CE, UL, FM | | | | | | | | | x | x | | | |
| PNP | 2A | CE, UL, FM | | | | | | | | | x | x | | | |
| PNP | 0.5A | CE, UL, FM | | | | | | | | | | x | x | | |
| PNP | 0.5A | CE, UL, FM | | | | | | | | | | | | x | |
| PNP | 0.5A | CE, UL, FM | | | | | | | | | | | | | x |
| Relay | | CE, UL, FM | | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relay | | CE, UL, FM | | | x | | | | | | | x | | | |
| Relay | | CE, UL, FM | | | x | | | | | | | x | | | |
| AC | 0.5A | CE, UL | | | | | | | | | x | x | | | |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## BL20 Digital I/O Slices

- IP20 Protection
- Tension Clamp and Screw Connection Technology
- All I/O Short-circuit Protected
- Standard Slices Include Separated Electronics and Wiring Base
- Economy Slices Include Integrated Electronics and Wiring Base
- PNP and NPN Options
- High Density Economy Slices Create a Small Footprint for Total System
- Powerful 0.5A and 2A Output Drivers Available



| Housing Style | | Part Number | Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Inputs | BL20-E-8DI-24VDC-P | 8 | |
| | Outputs | BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P | | 8 |
|  | Inputs | BL20-E-16DI-24VDC-P | 16 | |
| | Outputs | BL20-E-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P | | 16 |

**Industrial Automation**

**In-Cabinet Modular**

| Type of I/O | Power of Outputs | Approvals | Base Modules | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | BL20-S3*-SBB | BL20-S4*-SBBC | BL20-S4*-SBBS | BL20-S6*-SBBSBB | Integrated | BL20-B3*-SBB | BL20-B4*-SBBC | BL20-B6*-SBBSBB | BL20-S3*-SBC | BL20-S4*-SBCS | BL20-S6*-SBCSBC | BL20-B3*-SBC | BL20-B6*-SBCSBC |
| **PNP** | | CE, UL, FM | | | | | x | | | | | | | | |
| **PNP** | **0.5A** | CE, UL, FM | | | | | x | | | | | | | | |
| **PNP** | | CE, UL, FM | | | | | x | | | | | | | | |
| **PNP** | **0.5A** | CE, UL, FM | | | | | x | | | | | | | | |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## BL20 Analog & Specialty I/O

- **IP20 Protection**
- **RFID Options**
- **Types of Communication: RS232, RS422, RS485**
- **Specialty Motor Starter (up to 16 Direct-on-line starter)**
- **High Speed Counter for Encoders**
- **SSI Communication for Position Elements (encoder or linear)**
- **Power Feed Modules to Ensure Proper Supply**
- **Bus Refreshing Modules to Ensure Proper Communication**

| Housing Style | | | Part Number | Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.040 [77.2] REF<br>.496 [12.6] REF<br>2.181 [55.4] REF | | **Inputs** | BL20-1AI-I(0/4...20mA) | 1 | |
| | | | BL20-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC) | 1 | |
| | | | BL20-1CNT | 1 | |
| | | | BL20-1SSI | 1 | |
| | | | BL20-1RS232* | 1 | |
| | | | BL20-1RS485/422* | 1 | |
| | | | BL20-PF-24VDC-D | 1 | |
| | | | BL20-PF-120/230VAC-D | 1 | |
| | | | BL20-BR-24VDC-D | 1 | |
| | | | BL20-2AI-I(0/4...20mA) | 2 | |
| | | | BL20-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC) | 2 | |
| | | | BL20-2AIH-I | 2 | |
| | | | BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI | 2 | |
| | | | BL20-2AI-PT/NI-2/3 | 2 | |
| | | | BL20-2RFID-S | 2 | |
| | | | BL20-2RFID-A** | 2 | |
| | | | BL20-4AI-U/I | 4 | |
| | | **Outputs** | BL20-1AO-I(0/4...20mA) | | 1 |
| | | | BL20-2AO-I(0/4...20mA | | 2 |
| | | | BL20-2AO-U(-10/0...+10VDC) | | 2 |
| | | | BL20-2AOH-I | | 2 |

\* PG gateway is recommended

\*\* Use only with PG gateway

| 0/4-20 mA Input | -10/0-10 V Input | 0/4-20 mA Input (HART) | Thermocouple | RTD Input | 0/4-20 Output | -10/0-10 V Output | 0/4-20 mA (HART) | RFID | Counter | Counter/PWM | SSI | RS232 | RS485/RS422 | Motor Starter | Power Feed | Bus Refreshing | BL20-S3*-SBB | BL20-P3*-SBB | BL20-S4*-SBBS | BL20-S4*-SBBS-CJ | BL20-P4*-SBBC | BL20-S6*-SBCSBC | Integrated | BL20-P3*-SBB-B | Approvals |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL |
|  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  | x |  |  | x |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  | x |  |  | x |  |  |  | CE, UL |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  | x |  |  | x |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
| x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
| x | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL |
|  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | x |  |  |  |  |  | CE, UL, FM |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## BL20 Analog & Specialty I/O

- IP20 Protection
- RFID Options
- Types of Communication: RS232, RS422, RS485
- Specialty Motor Starter (up to 16 Direct-on-line starter)
- High Speed Counter for Encoders
- SSI Communication for Position Elements (encoder or linear)
- Power Feed Modules to Ensure Proper Supply
- Bus Refreshing Modules to Ensure Proper Communication

| Housing Style | | Part Number | Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.075 [128.9] REF  .496 [12.6] REF  2.685 [68.2] REF | Inputs | BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4PT/NI | 8 | |
| | | BL20-E-4AI-TC | 4 | |
| | | BL20-E-1SWIRE | 1 | |
| | Outputs | BL20-E-4AO-U/I | | 4 |
| 6.299 [160.0] REF  .496 [12.6] REF  2.685 [68.2] REF | Inputs & Outputs | BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM* | 2 | 2 |

In-Cabinet Modular

| 0/4-20 mA Input | -10/0-10 V Input | 0/4-20 mA Input (HART) | Thermocouple | RTD Input | 0/4-20 Output | -10/0-10 V Output | 0/4-20 mA (HART) | RFID | Counter | Counter/PWM | SSI | RS232 | RS485/RS422 | Motor Starter | Power Feed | Bus Refreshing | BL20-S3*-SBB | BL20-P3*-SBB | BL20-S4*-SBBS | BL20-S4*-SBBS-CJ | BL20-P4*-SBBC | BL20-S6*-SBCSBC | Integrated | BL20-P3*-SBB-B | Approvals |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| x | x | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | | CE, UL, FM |
| | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | | CE |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | x | | UL |
| | | | | | x | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | | CE, UL, FM |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | | UL |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## BL20 Wiring Bases

| Housing Style | BL20 Wiring Bases |
|---|---|
|  4.630 [117.6] REF / .496 [12.6] REF / 1.717 [43.6] REF | BL20-S3S-SBB |
| | BL20-S3S-SBC |
| | BL20-S3T-SBB |
| | BL20-S3T-SBC |
| | BL20-P3S-SBB |
| | BL20-P3S-SBB-B |
| | BL20-P3T-SBB |
| | BL20-P3T-SBB-B |
|  5.075 [128.9] REF / .496 [12.6] REF / 1.717 [43.6] REF | BL20-S4S-SBBC |
| | BL20-S4S-SBBS |
| | BL20-S4S-SBBS-CJ |
| | BL20-S4S-SBCS |
| | BL20-S4T-SBBC |
| | BL20-S4T-SBBS |
| | BL20-S4T-SBBS-CJ |
| | BL20-S4T-SBCS |
| | BL20-P4S-SBBC |
| | BL20-P4S-SBBC-B |
| | BL20-P4T-SBBC |
| | BL20-P4T-SBBC-B |
|  6.083 [154.5] REF / .496 [12.6] REF / 1.717 [43.6] REF | BL20-S6S-SBBSBB |
| | BL20-S6S-SBCSBC |
| | BL20-S6T-SBBSBB |
| | BL20-S6T-SBCSBC |

Industrial Automation

| Housing Style | BL20 Wiring Bases |
|---|---|
|  4.630 [117.6] REF / 3.969 [100.8] REF / 1.717 [43.6] REF | **BL20-B3S-SBB** |
| | BL20-B3S-SBC |
| | **BL20-B3T-SBB** |
| | **BL20-B3T-SBC** |
|  5.075 [128.9] REF / 3.969 [100.8] REF / 1.717 [43.6] REF | **BL20-B4S-SBBC** |
| | **BL20-B4T-SBBC** |
|  6.083 [154.5] REF / 3.969 [100.8] REF / 1.717 [43.6] REF | **BL20-B6S-SBBSBB** |
| | BL20-B6S-SBCSBC |
| | **BL20-B6T-SBBSBB** |
| | **BL20-B6T-SBCSBC** |

# *excom*® Remote I/O System

The *excom*® remote I/O system is ideal for use in hazardous or non-hazardous locations. The system provides bus-compatible, decentralized input and output connection modules with a protection rating of IP20 for connection of binary and analog intrinsically safe field devices. Explosion protection enables use in zones 1 and 2.

## *excom* System

The *excom* system is available in four mounting configurations for application flexibility:

- Standard MT18, when used with segment coupler, mounts in zone 1 (Class 1, Division 2) areas with up to 16 intrinsically safe I/O module connections to field devices in zone 0 (Class 1, Division 1) areas
- MT24, when used with segment coupler, mounts in zone 2 (Class 1, Division 2) areas with up to 24 intrinsically safe I/O module connections to field devices in zone 0 (Class 1, Division 1) areas
- MT24 mounts in non-hazardous areas with up to 24 intrinsically safe I/O module connections to field devices in zone 0 (Class 1, Division 1) areas
- MT24 mounts in non-hazardous areas with up to 24 non-intrinsically safe I/O module connections to field devices in non-hazardous areas

## *excom* Features

- Redundant power supplies and gateways
- Intrinsically safe connection to PROFIBUS-DP with V1 functionality
- Online programming and configuration of all parameters
- Consistent HART parameterization from the process control system to the field device
- Exchange and extension of all components during operation

Industrial
Automation

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O



**DCS**

Ethernet

**Asset Management**

System and line redundancy possible

PROFIBUS-DP
RS485

**Non Ex Area**

**Zone 2**

**Zone 1**

**Zone 0**

| | |
|---|---|
| NAMUR | Sensor, NAMUR |
| R1 R2 | Mechanical contact with resistor circuitry |
| | Mechanical contact |
| | Pulse (external on/off control) |
| | Current source |
| | Voltage source |
| ? I | Actuator |
| mV | Low voltage, millivolt signals |
| | Thermocouple |
| ϑ | RTD |
| | Potentiometer |
| | Relay-Changeover |

**Industrial Automation**

**In-Cabinet Modular**

Coupler

Optocoupler

alternative

PROFIBUS-DP
RS485 IS

Fiber
optics

Optocoupler

OC11Ex/3G.2

OC11Ex/2G.2

Coupler

PROFIBUS-DP
RS485 IS

alternative

Optocoupler

OC11Ex/3G.2

Fiber
optics

Optocoupler

OC11Ex/2G.2
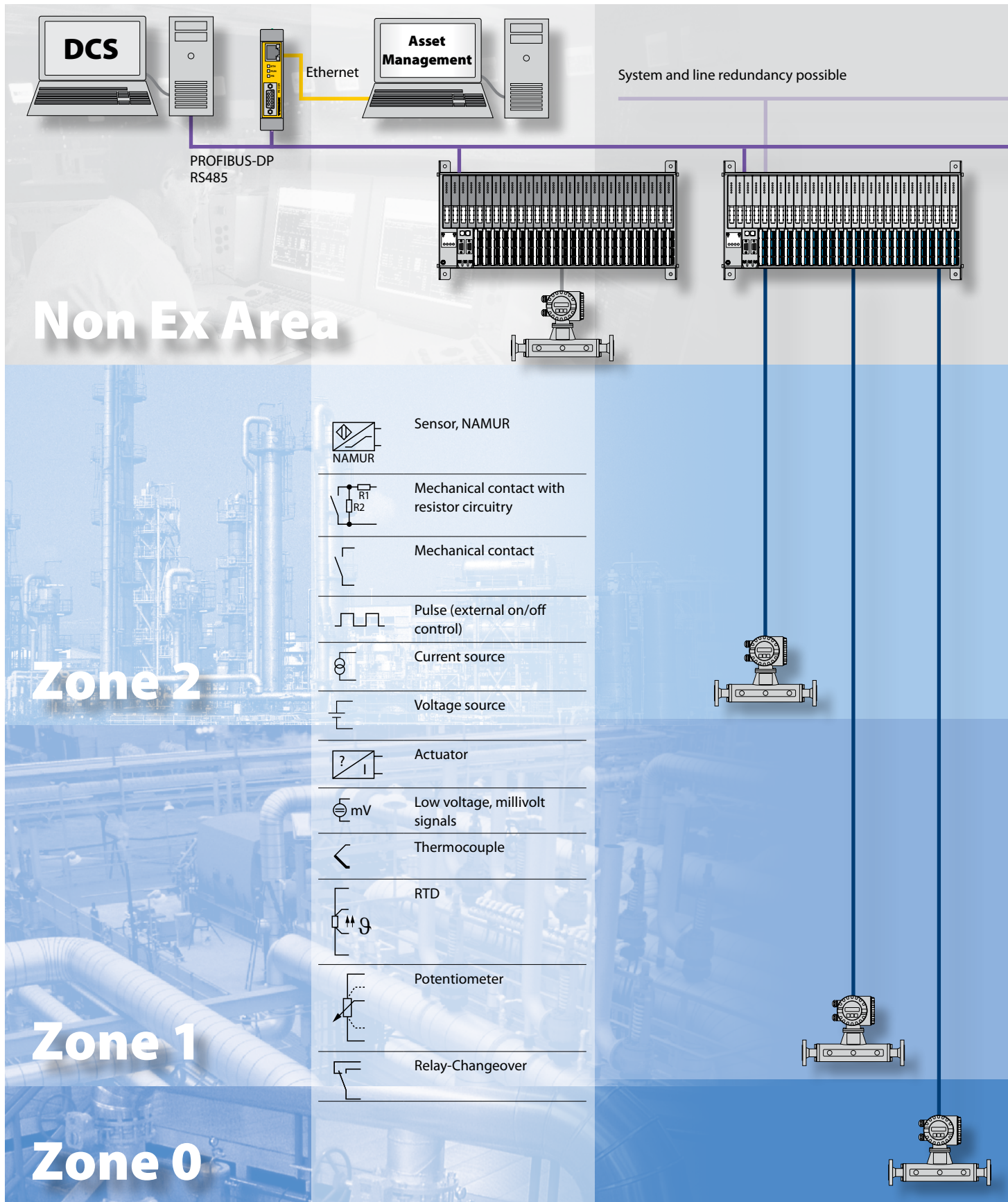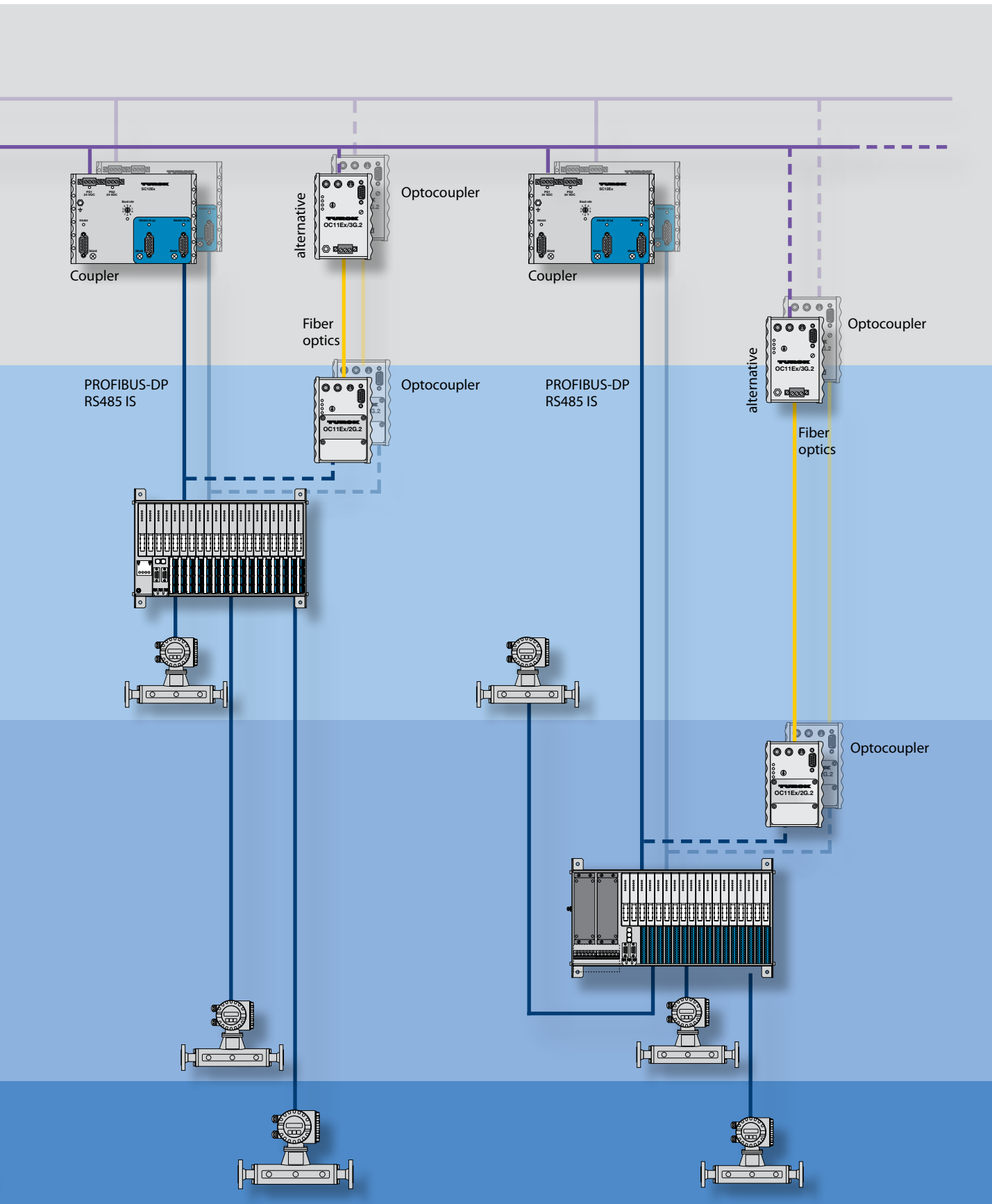
# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## Zone 1, excom® - Remote I/O for Class I Div 2 Installation*

- Up to 16 Intrinsically Safe I/O Module Connections to 128 Field Devices in Zone 0 (Class 1, Division 1) Areas

## Module Rack

| Housing Style | Part number |
|---|---|
|  Requires use of SC12EX segment coupler | MT18-R024 |
| | MT18-C024 |
| | MT18-C230 |

## I/O Cards

| Housing Style | Part Number | Number of Channels |
|---|---|---|
|  | **Input Cards** | |
| | DI401EX | 4-channel discrete |
| | AI401EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AI41EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AI43EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AIH40EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AIH41EX | 4-channel analog |
| | TI40EX | 4-channel temperature |
| | **Output Cards** | |
| | DO40EX | 4-channel discrete |
| | DO401EX | 4-channel discrete |
| | AO40EX | 4-channel analog |
| | **Input/Output Cards** | |
| | DM80EX | 8-channel |
| | DF20EX | 2-channel frequency |

**In-Cabinet Modular**

| Number of I/O modules | Connection type | Power supply | Approvals |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Screw terminals | DC | FM (US/Canada) |
| 16 | Spring terminals | DC | |
| 16 | Spring terminals | AC | |
| | | | |

| Input/Output Type | Ambient Temp. (°C) | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+70 | PTB 10 ATEX 2024 |
| active/passive | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada) |
| passive | -20…+60 | |
| potentiometer | -20…+60 | |
| active/passive HART | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada) |
| passive HART | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada) |
| RTD, TC | -20…+70 | FM (US/Canada) |
| | | |
| IS actuators | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 01 ATEX 2047 |
| IS actuators | -20…+70 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 10 ATEX 2024, CE |
| | | FM (US/Canada) |
| | | |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+70 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 00 ATEX 2178 |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 00 ATEX 2178 |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## Zone 1, excom® - Remote I/O for Class I Div 2 Installation

- **In Order to Assemble a System, the Following are Required:**
  1xMT18
  1xPSD24EX
  1xGDP-IS
  1xSC12EX

## Gateway Card

| Housing Style | Part Number | Fieldbus |
|---|---|---|
| 4.646 [118.0] REF   .709 [18.0] REF   4.173 [106.0] REF | GDP-IS/FW2.1 | PROFIBUS®-DP |

## Power Supply

| Housing Style | Part number | Power supply type |
|---|---|---|
| 6.102 [155.0]   5.709 [145.0]   Ø.197 [Ø5.0] 4x   .984 [25.0]   1.772 [45.0]   4.173 [106.0] | PSD24EX | 24VDC |
| | PPSA115EX | 115VAC |

**In-Cabinet Modular**

| Transfer Rate | Ambient Temperature (°C) | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
| 9.6kBit/s…1.5MBit/s | -20…+70 | PTB 09 ATEX 2013, CE, FM (US/Canada) |

| Approvals |
|---|
| FM (US/Canada) |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## Zone 2, excom® - Remote I/O for Hazardous Class I Div 2 Areas*

- **Up to 24 Intrinsically Safe I/O Module Connections to 192 Field Devices in Zone 0 (Class 1, Division 1) Areas**



## Module Rack

| Housing Style | Part number |
|---|---|
|  10.236 [260.0] REF · 9.252 [235.0] · Ø.276 [Ø7.0] 4x · L1 · L2 · 5.059 [128.5] REF · MT16: L1=352 mm L2=380 mm · MT24: L1=498 mm L2=526 mm · * Requires use of SC12EX segment coupler | MT16-3G |
| | MT24-3G |

## I/O Cards

| Housing Style | Part Number | Number of Channels |
|---|---|---|
|  4.646 [118.0] REF · .709 [18.0] REF · 4.173 [106.0] REF | **Input Cards** | |
| | DI401EX | 4-channel discrete |
| | AI401EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AI41EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AI43EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AIH40EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AIH41EX | 4-channel analog |
| | TI40EX | 4-channel temperature |
| | **Output Cards** | |
| | DO40EX | 4-channel discrete |
| | DO401EX | 4-channel discrete |
| | AO40EX | 4-channel analog |
| | **Input/Output Cards** | |
| | DM80EX | 8-channel |
| | DF20EX | 2-channel frequency |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

| Number of I/O modules | Connection type | Power supply |
|---|---|---|
| 16 | Screw terminals | DC |
| 24 | Screw terminals | DC |

| Input/Output Type | Ambient Temp. (°C) | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+70 | PTB 10 ATEX 2024 |
| active/passive | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada) |
| passive | -20…+60 | |
| potentiometer | -20…+60 | |
| active/passive HART | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada) |
| passive HART | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada) |
| RTD, TC | -20…+70 | FM (US/Canada) |
| | | |
| IS actuators | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 01 ATEX 2047 |
| IS actuators | -20…+70 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 10 ATEX 2024, CE |
| | | FM (US/Canada) |
| | | |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+70 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 00 ATEX 2178 |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 00 ATEX 2178 |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## Zone 2, excom®- Remote I/O for Class I Div 2 Installation

- **In Order to Assemble a System, the Following are Required:**
  1xMT16-3G or MT24-3G
  1xPSM24-3G
  1xGDP-IS
  1xSC12EX

## Gateway Card

| Housing Style | Part Number | Fieldbus |
|---|---|---|
| 4.646 [118.0] REF / .709 [18.0] REF / 4.173 [106.0] REF | GDP-IS/FW2.1 | PROFIBUS®-DP |

## Power Supply Card

| Housing Style | Part number | Power supply type |
|---|---|---|
| 4.646 [118.0] REF / .709 [18.0] REF / 4.173 [106.0] REF | PSM24-3G | 24VDC |

In-Cabinet Modular

| Transfer Rate | Ambient Temperature (°C) | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
| 9.6kBit/s…1.5MBit/s | -20…+70 | PTB 09 ATEX 2013, CE, FM (US/Canada) |

| Approvals |
|---|
| FM* |
| * Pending |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## excom® - Remote I/O for Non-Ex Areas with Ex hardware

- **Up to 24 Intrinsically Safe I/O Module Connections to 192 Field Devices in Zone 0(Class 1, Div. 1) Areas**

## Module Rack

| Housing Style | Part number |
|---|---|
| | MT16-G3G |
| | MT24-3G |

10.236 [260.0] REF
9.252 [235.0]
5.059 [128.5] REF
Ø.276 [Ø7.0] 4x

L1
L2

MT16:
L1=352 mm
L2=380 mm

MT24:
L1=498 mm
L2=526 mm

Does not require SC12EX segment coupler

## I/O Cards

| Housing Style | Part Number | Number of Channels |
|---|---|---|
| | **Input Cards** | |
| | DI401EX | 4-channel discrete |
| | AI401EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AI41EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AI43EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AIH40EX | 4-channel analog |
| | AIH41EX | 4-channel analog |
| | TI40EX | 4-channel temperature |
| | **Output Cards** | |
| | D040EX | 4-channel discrete |
| | D0401EX | 4-channel discrete |
| | A040EX | 4-channel analog |
| | **Input/Output Cards** | |
| | DM80EX | 8-channel |
| | DF20EX | 2-channel frequency |

4.646 [118.0] REF
.709 [18.0] REF
4.173 [106.0] REF

Industrial
Automation

In-Cabinet Modular

| Number of I/O modules | Connection type | Power supply |
|---|---|---|
| 16 | Screw terminals | DC |
| 24 | Screw terminals | DC |
| | | |

| Input/Output Type | Ambient Temp. (°C) | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+70 | PTB 10 ATEX 2024 |
| active/passive | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada) |
| passive | -20…+60 | |
| potentiometer | -20…+60 | |
| active/passive HART | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada) |
| passive HART | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada) |
| RTD, TC | -20…+70 | FM (US/Canada) |
| | | |
| IS actuators | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 01 ATEX 2047 |
| IS actuators | -20…+70 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 10 ATEX 2024, CE |
| | | FM (US/Canada) |
| | | |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+70 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 00 ATEX 2178 |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+60 | FM (US/Canada), PTB 00 ATEX 2178 |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## excom®- Remote I/O for Non-Ex Areas with Ex hardware

- **In Order to Assemble a System, the Following are Required:**
  1xMT16-3G or MT24-3G
  1xPSM24-3G
  1xGDP-NI

## Gateway Card

| Housing Style | Part Number | Fieldbus |
|---|---|---|
| 4.646 [118.0] REF  .709 [18.0] REF  4.173 [106.0] REF | GDP-NI/FW... | PROFIBUS®-DP |

## Power Supply Card

| Housing Style | Part number | Power supply type |
|---|---|---|
| 4.646 [118.0] REF  .709 [18.0] REF  4.173 [106.0] REF | PSM24-3G | 24VDC |

Industrial
Automation

In-Cabinet Modular

| Transfer Rate | Ambient Temperature (°C) | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
| 9.6kBit/s…1.5MBit/s | -20…+70 | |

| Approvals |
|---|
| FM* |
| * Pending |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## excom® - Remote I/O for Non-Ex Areas with Non-Ex hardware

- **Up to 24 Non-Intrinsically Safe I/O Module Connections to 192 Field Devices in Non-Hazardous Areas**

## Module Rack

| Housing Style | Part number |
|---|---|
| 10.236 [260.0] REF / 9.252 [235.0] / Ø.276 [Ø7.0] 4x / 19.606 [498.0] / 20.709 [526.0] REF / 5.059 [128.5] REF | MT24-N |
| *Screw terminals ordered separately | |

## I/O Cards

| Housing Style | Part Number | Number of Channels |
|---|---|---|
| 4.646 [118.0] REF / .709 [18.0] REF / 4.173 [106.0] REF | **Input Cards** | |
| | AI40-N | 4-channel analog |
| | AIH41-N | 4-channel analog |
| | AI43-N | 4-channel analog |
| | AIH40-N | 4-channel analog |
| | AIH41-N | 4-channel analog |
| | TI40N | 4-channel temperature |
| | **Output Cards** | |
| | DO40-N | 4-channel discrete |
| | AO40-N Cards | 4-channel analog |
| | DO60R-N | 6-channel mechanical |
| | **Input/Output Cards** | |
| | DM80-N | 8-channel |
| | DF20-N | 2-channel frequency |

**Industrial Automation**

**In-Cabinet Modular**

| Number of I/O modules | Connection type | Power supply |
|---|---|---|
| 24 | Screw terminals | DC |

| Input/Output Type | Ambient Temperature (°C) | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| active/passive | -20…+60 |  |
| passive | -20…+60 |  |
| potentiometer | -20…+60 |  |
| active/passive HART | -20…+60 |  |
| passive HART | -20…+60 |  |
| RTD, TC | -20…+70 |  |
|  |  |  |
| IS actuators | -20…+70 |  |
|  |  |  |
| SPST Relay contacts |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+70 |  |
| NAMUR or dry contact | -20…+60 |  |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## excom® - Remote I/O for Non-Ex Areas with Non-Ex hardware

- **In Order to Assemble a System, the Following are Required:**
  **1xMT24-N**
  **1xPSM24-N**
  **1xGDP-N**

## Gateway Card

| Housing Style | Part Number | Fieldbus |
|---|---|---|
| 4.646 [118.0] REF · .709 [18.0] REF · 4.173 [106.0] REF | GDP–N/FW… | PROFIBUS®-DP |

## Power Supply Card

| Housing Style | Part number | Power supply type |
|---|---|---|
| 4.646 [118.0] REF · .709 [18.0] REF · 4.173 [106.0] REF | PSM24–N | 24VDC |

Industrial
Automation

In-Cabinet Modular

| Transfer Rate | Ambient Temperature (°C) | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
| 9.6kBit/s…1.5MBit/s | -20…+70 | |

| Approvals |
|---|
| |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## excom® - Accessories for Ex and Non-Ex Areas

- **Segment Coupler Allows Mounting in Zone 1 or 2**



| Housing Style | Part Number | Description/Notes |
|---|---|---|
| <br>4.150 [105.4] REF    5.591 [142.0] REF    1.004 [25.5] REF | **SC12-EX** | PROFIBUS®-DP to RS485IS interface |

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
| <br>2.126 [54.0] REF   1.456 [37.0] REF.   .618 [15.7] REF<br>Preconfigured cable part number: D9T-RS485IS D9T-RS485IS 451B-*M | **D9T-RS485IS** | Connector for excom MT (backplane) and SC12-EX RS485-IS Connector |
| <br>2.126 [54.0] REF   1.456 [37.0] REF.   .618 [15.7] REF<br>Preconfigured cable part number: D9S/T D9S D9S/T 455-*M-*M | **D9T-RS485** | Connector for SC12-EX PROFIBUS-DP and PB-XEPI2 Connector |

* denotes length in meters

**Industrial Automation**

| Number of Nodes | Ambient Temperature (°C) | Approvals |
|---|---|---|
| 62 (31 with redundancy) | -20…+70 | FM (US) |

**In-Cabinet Modular**

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## excom® - Accessories for Ex and Non-Ex Areas

• **FDT-DTM Parameterization Via PACTWARE**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description | Supply Voltage |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3.898 [99.0]  .890 [22.6]  4.213 [107.0] REF | **PB-XEPI2** | EtherNet to PROFIBUS® interface | 24VDC (19.2…28.8VDC) |

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
| .631 [16.0] REF  .437 [11.1] REF  .350 [8.9] REF | **STB16-4RS/1,5-BU** | **4-pin terminal block, screw terminals, blue (set of 16)** |
| .631 [16.0] REF  .437 [11.1] REF  .350 [8.9] REF | **STB16-4RS/1,5-BK** | **4-pin terminal block, screw terminals, black (set of 16)** |

**Industrial Automation**

In-Cabinet Modular

| Current Consumption | Ambient Temperature (°C) | Operating Systems |
|---|---|---|
| ≤200 mA | 0…+50 | Windows XP/7 |

# In-Cabinet Block I/O

In-cabinet (IP20) block I/O is a cost-efficient networking solution that is used in an enclosure and designed to replace terminal blocks with intelligent I/O. TURCK in-cabinet block I/O modules accommodate applications with a wide range of analog, digital and specialty I/O, as well as I/O for safety systems. Modules are also ideal for applications when dealing with large batches of similar I/O signals.

## FEN20
### Ethernet digital block I/O

- Features Multiprotocol capability for Modbus® TP, EtherNet/IP™ or PROFINET®
- Freely configurable I/Os
- Two housing sizes to support 8 or 16 channels

## FDP20
### PROFIBUS® digital I/O

- Diagnostics according to PROFIBUS standard
- Freely configurable I/Os
- Channel-specific diagnostics
- Up to 16 channels

## FDN20
### DeviceNet™ block I/O

- DeviceNet™ or Isolated I/O power supply
- Channel- or module-specific diagnostics
- Three housing sizes to support 8, 16 or 32 channels
- Available with M12 receptacle for easy panel mounting

## FAS20
### AS-interface® digital I/O

- Up to 8 channels
- Available with M12 receptacle for easy panel mounting
- V3.0 compatible, 62 modules with 4in/4out each

# IN-CABINET BLOCK I/O

## In-Cabinet Block I/O Part Number Key

| F | DN | 20 | - | 4 | S | - | 4 | XSG | - | E |

**Fixed IO Station**

**Network**
AS = AS-interface®
DN = Devicenet ®
DP = PROFIBUS®-DP
EN = Multiprotocol: EtherNet/IP™,
        Modbus®    TCP, PROFINET®

**Environment**
20 = In-Cabinet IP20 System

**Number of IO Points**
4 = 4 points of IO
16 = 16 points of IO
32 = 32 points of IO

**Type of IO**
S = PNP Inputs
SN = NPN/PNP Inputs
XSG = Configurable PNP Input or Output

**Connectors and Mounting**
(Blank) = Part Number Specific - Refer to documentation for details
E = eurofast ® M12x1 connector - male only

**Number and Type of IO**
S = PNP Inputs
SN = NPN/PNP Inputs
XSG = Configurable PNP Input or Output
DR = Drive Interface

**Number of IO Points**
4 = 4 points of IO
3 = 3 points of IO
16 = 16 points of IO

**Industrial
Automation**

**Notes:**

**In-Cabinet Block**

# IN-CABINET BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing**
- **Screw Terminals**
- **IP20**

\* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|
| 2.460 [62.48]  1.750 [44.45]  2.165 [55.0]  .925 [23.5] REF | FEN20-4S-4XSG | Multiprotocol |
| | FAS20-4S | AS-I |
| | FAS20-4S | AS-I |
| | FAS20-4S | AS-I |
| | FAS20-4S-4G | AS-I |
| | FAS20-4S-4G-A | AS-I |
| | FDN20-4S-4XSG | DeviceNet™ |
| 2.460 [62.48]  1.750 [44.5]  2.164 [55.0]  .923 [23.5] REF | FAS20-4S-4G-R-A | AS-I |
| | FAS20-4S-R | AS-I |

Industrial
Automation

| Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Aux. Power | Certifications | Notes: |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 4 | | CE | 4 Configurable Input or Output Channels |
| 4 | | | UL, CE | AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing |
| 4 | | | UL, CE | AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing |
| 4 | | | UL, CE | AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing |
| 4 | 4 | | UL, CE | 130 mA Combined Outputs, AS-I v2.0/2.1/3.0 Standard Addressing |
| 4 | 4 | x | UL, CE | High Power 1A Outputs, AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing |
| 8 | 4 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | 4 Configurable Input or Output Channels |
| 4 | 4 | x | UL, CE | High Power 1A Outputs, AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing, Removable Terminals |
| 4 | | | UL, CE | AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing, Removable Terminals |

**In-Cabinet Block**

# IN-CABINET BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing**
- **Screw Terminals**
- **IP20**

\* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|
| 2.460 [62.48]  1.750 [44.45]  2.165 [55.0]  .925 [23.5] REF | **FDN20-4S-4XSG/C1261** | DeviceNet™ |
| 2.460 [62.48]  1.750 [44.45]  2.165 [55.0]  .925 [23.5] REF | **FAS20-4S-4G-E-A** | AS-I |
| | **FAS20-4S-E** | AS-I |
| | **FDN20-4S-4XSG-E** | DeviceNet |

**In-Cabinet Block**

| Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Aux. Power | Certifications | Notes: |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 4 | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Input or Output Channels, Removable Terminals |
| 4 | 4 | x | UL, CE | High Power 1A Outputs, AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing, M12 Fieldbus Connector |
| 4 | | | UL, CE | AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing, M12 Fieldbus Connector |
| 8 | 4 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | 4 Configurable Input or Output Channels, M12 Fieldbus Connector |

# IN-CABINET BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing**
- **Screw Terminals**
- **IP20**

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|
| 2.460 [62.48]  1.750 [44.45]  2.164 [55.0]  .923 [23.5] REF | **FAS20-4S-4G-ER-A** | AS-I |
|  | **FAS20-4S-ER** | AS-I |
| 2.460 [62.48]  1.750 [44.45]  2.165 [55.00]  .925 [23.5] REF | **FDN20-4S-4XSG-E/C1261** | DeviceNet™ |

Industrial
Automation

In-Cabinet Block

| Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Aux. Power | Certifications | Notes: |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 4 | x | UL, CE | High Power 1A Outputs, AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing, M12 Field-bus Connector, Removable Terminals |
| 4 | | | UL, CE | AS-I v3.0 Extended Addressing, M12 Fieldbus Connector, Removable Terminals |
| 8 | 4 | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Input or Output Channels, M12 Fieldbus Connector, Removable Terminals |

# IN-CABINET BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing**
- **Screw Terminals**
- **IP20**

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | FEN20–16XSG | Multiprotocol |
| | | FDN20–16S | DeviceNet™ |
| | | FDN20–16XSG | DeviceNet |
| 6.000 [152.4]<br>2.250 [57.2]<br>1.093 [27.8] REF | | FDN20–4DR | DeviceNet |
| | | FDN20–4DR | DeviceNet |
| | | FDP20–16S | PROFIBUS-DP |
| | | FDP20–16XSG | PROFIBUS-DP |

**Industrial Automation**

**In-Cabinet Block**

| Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Aux. Power | Certifications | Notes: |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | | x | CE | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels |
| 16 | | x | UL, CE, CSA, FM | |
| 16 | 16 | x | UL, CE, CSA, FM | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels |
| 4 | 16 | | UL, CE, CSA | 4 NPN Inputs, 12 Solid State Relay Outputs, 4 Analog Voltage Outputs |
| 4 | 16 | | UL, CE, CSA | 4 NPN Inputs, 12 Solid State Relay Outputs, 4 Analog Voltage Outputs |
| 16 | | x | UL, CE, CSA, FM | |
| 16 | 16 | x | UL, CE, CSA, FM | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels |

# IN-CABINET BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing**
- **Screw Terminals**
- **IP20**

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|
| | **FDN20-16SN-16XSG** | DeviceNet™ |
| | **FDN20-32SN** | DeviceNet |

5.998 [152.4]

4.508 [114.5]

1.093 [27.8] REF

**Industrial Automation**

| Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Aux. Power | Certifications | Notes: |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | 16 | x | UL, CE, CSA | 16 PNP/NPN Configurable Inputs, 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels |
| 32 | | x | CE | PNP/NPN Configurable Inputs |

**In-Cabinet Block**

# On-Machine Modular I/O

On-machine (IP67) modular I/O does not require an enclosure, allowing it to be mounted directly on the machine. TURCK on-machine modular I/O offers quick connection and flexible performance.

## BL67 System

The BL67 system is a completely modular and connectorized I/O system. With IP67-rated protection, the BL67 is rugged enough to be mounted directly on the machine, while flexible enough to handle all of the various I/O signals in the field. Enabling operators to create a unique and custom solution for diverse applications, the BL67 system allows use of any fieldbus gateway with any I/O module, in addition to multiple connectorized bases, depending upon the application.

### BL67 Features

- Multiprotocol gateway with interface to the higher level control system
- Programmable features for local or distributed control
- Mix and match slices to create the ideal mix of I/O
- I/O subnet option to elevate device level I/O to Ethernet
- System can integrate up to 32 slices
- Multiple connectorized bases available, including M12 *eurofast*®, M8 *picofast*®, M23 *multifast*® and 7/8 *minifast*® connections

**TURCK**
*works*

Industrial
Automation

## BL67 Gateways Part Number Key

```
BL | 67 | - | GW | - | EN | - | IP | - | DN | - |    |
```

Modular IO System

**Environment**
67 = On-Machine IP67 System

**Gateway Type**
GW = Standard Gateway
PG = Programmable Gateway

**Network**
EN = Ethernet
DPV1 = PROFIBUS® DPV1
DP = PROFIBUS-DPVO
DN = DeviceNet™
CO = CANopen

**Ethernet Type**
(blank) = Modbus® TCP (Programmable Gateway)
Multiprotocol: EtherNet/IP™, Modbus TCP, PROFINET® (standard gateway)
IP = EtherNet/IP™
PN = PROFINET®

**Subnet Type**
DN = DeviceNet™ Master

**Special Connector Options**
T = Built-in 7/8-16 UN (minifast ®) tee on CANOpen Gateway

## BL67 Slices Part Number Key

```
BL | 67 | - | 8 | DO | - | 0.5A | - | P
```

Modular IO System

**Environment**
67 = On-Machine IP67 System

**Number of IO**
1 = 1 Channel
2 = 2 Channels
4 = 4 Channels
8 = 8 Channels
16 = 16 Channels

**Type of IO**
DI = Digital Inputs
DO = Digital Outputs
XSG = Configurable Digital Inputs or Outputs
AI = Analog Inputs
AO = Analog Outputs
RFID = Radio Frequency Identification
CNT/ENC = High Speed Counter
SSI = SSI Encoder Interface
CVI = CANopen Valve Interface
RS232 = RS232 Serial
RS485/422 = RS485 or RS422 Serial
PF = Power Feed

**IO Descriptors**

**Output Descriptors**
0.1A = 100mA outputs
0.5A = 500mA outputs
2A = 2A outputs
R = Relay Outputs

**Analog Descriptors**
I = Current
V = Voltage
PT = RTD
TC = Thermocouple

**RFID Descriptors**
A = Asyclic (PD ident function required)
S = Simple

**Discrete IO Secondary Descriptor**
P = PNP, positive switching
N = NPN, negative switching
PD = PNP, positive switching with per port Diagnostics
NO = Normally Open Relays

Industrial
Automation

## BL67 Bases Part Number Key

BL 67 – B – 1 M16 – 14 – 0.5M – [ ]

Modular IO System

**Environment**
67 = On-Machine IP67 System

**Base**
B = Base

**Number of Connectors**
1 = 1 Connector
2 = 2 Connectors
4 = 4 Connectors
8 = 8 Connectors

**Type of Connectors**
M8 = *picofast*® M8x1
M12 = *eurofast*® M12x1
M16 = *versafast*® M16x0.75
M23 = *multifast*® M23x1
RSM = male **minifast**® power connector 7/8-16UN

**Special Connector Options**
P = Paired Base, (eg: in 4M12 standard pinout has
    0 and 4 on first connector, P base has 0 and 1
    on first connector)
VO = Power Feed base that only refreshes Output
    voltage and carries input voltage from previ
    ous segment
VI = Available power pins are directly connected
    to backplane power, not fused by slice.

**Length of built-in Cordset (in meters)**

**Number of Pins**
(blank) = Standard Number for connector
4 = 4 Pins
8 = 8 Pins
14 = 14 Pins
19 = 19 Pins

**On-Machine Modular**

# ON-MACHINE MODULAR I/O

## BL67 Gateways

- IP67 Protection
- Suitable for most On-Machine Applications
- Some Versions Programmable via CoDeSys V2.3
- IEC 61131-3 Programming Structure
- Program in Ladder Logic, Structured Text, or 3 others
- Mix and Match Languages to Suit Application
- Large Library of Pre-written Function Blocks
- Provide Interface between Chosen Network(s) and BL67 I/O
- Up to 32 BL67 Slices can be Used
- Wide Variety of Digital and Analog I/O Available
- Specialty Slices Available inc. RFID, RSXXX, and Encoders

| Housing Style | Part Number |
|---|---|
| | BL67-PG-EN-IP |
| | BL67-PG-EN |
| | BL67-PG-EN-IP-DN |
| | BL67-PG-EN-DN |
| | BL67-PG-DP |
| | BL67-GW-EN |
| | BL67-GW-EN-DN |
| | BL67-GW-EN-IP-DN |
| | BL67-GW-DPV1 |
| | BL67-GW-DN |
| | BL67-GW-CO |

**Physical Characteristics**
- **Housing is Made of Lexan (PC-V0)**
- **Operating Temp -45°C to 70°C**
- **Vibration 5g @ 10-500hz**
- **LED Indication for Quick Diagnostic**
- **Rotary Switches for ID Settings**
- **Clear Window**

| Slave Functions | | | | | | Master Functions | | | | | Approvals |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EIP | MB TCP | PN | DP | DN | CO | MB TCP | PCCC | MB RTU | DN | CO | |
| x | | | | | | + | + | + | | | CE, UL |
| | x | | | | | + | + | + | | | CE, UL |
| x | | | | | | + | + | + | x | o | CE, UL |
| | x | | | | | + | + | + | x | o | CE |
| | | | x | | | + | + | + | | | CE, UL |
| x | x | x | | | | | | | | | CE, UL |
| | | x | | | | | | | x | | CE, UL |
| x | | | | | | | | | x | | CE, UL |
| | | | x | | | | | | | | CE |
| | | | | x | | | | | | | CE, UL |
| | | | | | x | | | | | | CE, UL |

On-Machine Modular

# ON-MACHINE MODULAR I/O

## BL67 Digital I/O Slices

- IP67 Protection
- M12 eurofast, M8 picofast, and M23 multifast Connectivity
- All I/O Short-circuit Protected
- Separate I/O Electronics and Wiring Base
- PNP and NPN Options
- Multiple Power Options, from 0.1A to 4A
- Combined Input and Output Modules Reduce Inventory Needs
- Deluxe Diagnostics Available to Facilitate Various Power Scenarios

| Housing Style | Part Number | Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Power of Outputs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BL67 — 3.583 [91.0], 1.260 [32.0], 1.752 [44.5] REF | BL67-4DI-P | 4 | | |
| | BL67-4DI-N | 4 | | |
| | BL67-4DI-PD | 4 | | |
| | BL67-8DI-P | 8 | | |
| | BL67-8DI-N | 8 | | |
| | BL67-8DI-PD | 8 | | |
| | BL67-4DO-0.5A-P | | 4 | 0.5A |
| | BL67-4DO-2A-P | | 4 | 2A |
| | BL67-4DO-2A-N | | 4 | 2A |
| | BL67-4DO-4A-P | | 4 | 4A |
| | BL67-8DO-0.5A-P | | 8 | 0.5A |
| | BL67-8DO-0.5A-N | | 8 | 0.5A |
| | BL67-16DO-0.1A-P | | 16 | 0.1A |
| | BL67-4DI4DO-PD | 4 | 4 | 0.5A |
| | BL67-8XSG-P | 8 | 8 | 0.5A |
| | BL67-8XSG-PD | 8 | 8 | 0.5A |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

**On-Machine Modular**

| Type of I/O | Approvals | Deluxe Diagnostics | BL67-B-4M8 | BL67-B-8M8 | BL67-B-2M12 | BL67-B-2M12-P | BL67-B-4M12 | BL67-B-4M12-P | BL67-B-1M23 | BL67-B-M23-19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **M8 Connectors** | | **M12 Connectors** | | | | **M23 Connectors** | |
| PNP | CE, UL | | x | | x | x | x | | x | |
| NPN | CE | | x | | x | x | x | | x | |
| PNP | CE, UL | x | x | | x | | x | | | |
| PNP | CE, UL | | | x | | | x | x | x | |
| NPN | CE, UL | | | x | | | x | x | x | |
| PNP | CE, UL | x | | x | | | x | | x | |
| PNP | CE, UL | | x | | x | x | x | | x | |
| PNP | CE, UL | | x | | x | x | x | | x | |
| NPN | CE, UL | | x | | x | x | x | | x | |
| PNP | CE, UL | | x | | x | x | x | | x | |
| PNP | CE, UL | | | x | | | x | x | x | |
| NPN | CE, UL | | | x | | | x | x | x | |
| PNP | CE | x | | | | | | | | x |
| PNP | CE | x | | x | | | x | x | x | |
| PNP | CE, UL | | | x | | | x | x | x | |
| PNP | CE, UL | x | | x | | | x | x | | |

# ON-MACHINE MODULAR I/O

## BL67 Analog and Specialty I/O Slices

- **IP67 Protection**
- **Configurable Voltage and Current Inputs**
- **Analog Inputs and Outputs on Same Module Available**
- **Separate I/O  Electronics and Wiring Base**
- **Thermocouple Types: B, E, J, K, N, R, S, and T**
- **RTD Types: PT100, PT200, PT500, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000**
- **Current Outputs can drive loads of < 0.45 K ohm or < 1mH**
- **Voltage Outputs can drive loads of < 1 K ohm or < 1 uF**
- **99.8% Accuracy**
- **16 bit Resolution and Value Representation**

\* Max Response Time is the maximum amount of time for an I/O point to respond.
  This time does not take into account any Fieldbus or Backplane delays, so actual response
  times will vary.

| Housing Style | Part Number | 0-20mA Input | 4-20mA Input | 0-10V Input | -10-10V Input |
|---|---|:---:|:---:|:---:|:---:|
| | BL67-2AI-I | x | x | | |
| | BL67-2AI-V | | | x | x |
| | BL67-4AI-V/I | x | x | x | x |
| | BL67-2AI-TC | | | | |
| | BL67-2AI-PT | | | | |
| | BL67-2AO-I | | | | |
| | BL67-2AO-V | | | | |
| | BL67-4AO-V | | | | |
| | BL67-2AI2AO-VI | x | x | x | x |
| | BL67-4AI4AO-VI | x | x | x | x |
| | BL67-2RFID-A* | | | | |
| | BL67-2RFID-S | | | | |
| | BL67-1RS232 | | | | |
| | BL67-1RS485/422 | | | | |
| | BL67-1SSI | | | | |
| | BL67-1CNT/ENC | | | | |
| | BL67-1CVI | | | | |
| | BL67-PF-24VDC | | | | |

Housing Style dimensions: 3.583 [91.0], 1.260 [32.0], 1.752 [44.5] REF

\* = Only with Programmable gateways

| Approvals | Thermocouple Inputs | RTD Inputs | 0-20mA Output | 4-20mA Output | 0-10V Output | -10-10V Output | RFID | RS232 | RS485/422 | SSI | Counter/Encoder | CANOpen | Power Feed | # of Input Channels | # of Output Channels | BL67-B-2M12 | BL67-B-4M12 | BL67-B-1M12 | BL67-B-1M12-8 | BL67-B-1M23 | BL67-B-1M23-VI | BL67-B1RSM | BL67-B-RSM-4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CE, UL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | x | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | x | x | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | x | x | | | | | | | | | 2 | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | x | x | | | | | | | | | 4 | | x | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | x | x | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | x | x | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | 2 | | x | | | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | 2 | | x | | | | | | | |
| CE | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | 1 | | | | x | x | x | x | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | 1 | | | | x | x | x | x | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | | | | | | x | | | | 1 | | | | x | x | x | x | | |
| CE | | | | | | | | | | | x | | | 1 | | | | | | x | x | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | | | | | | | | x | | 1 | | | | x | | | | | |
| CE, UL | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | 1 | | | | | | | | x | x |

Base Modules

On-Machine Modular

# ON-MACHINE MODULAR I/O

**BL67 Bases**



| Housing Style | BL67 Wiring Bases |
|---|---|
|  5.709 [145.0] REF  1.654 [42.0] REF  2.677 [68.0] REF | BL67-B-1M12 |
| | BL67-B-1M12-8 |
| | BL67-B-2M12 |
| | BL67-B-2M12-P |
| | BL67-B-4M8 |
| | BL67-B-1M23 |
| | BL67-B-1M23-VI |
| | BL67-B-1M23-19 |
| | BL67-B-RSM |
| | BL67-B-RSM-4 |
|  7.677 [195.0] REF  1.654 [42.0] REF  2.677 [68.0] REF | BL67-B-4M12 |
| | BL67-B-4M12-P |
| | BL67-B-8M8 |

**On-Machine Modular**

# On-Machine Block I/O

On-machine (IP67/69K) block I/O does not require an enclosure, allowing it to be mounted directly on the machine. Featuring a hardened and potted enclosure, TURCK on-machine block I/O modules are ideal for use in harsh applications, such as mobile equipment, automotive and food and beverage. Modules offer quick connection and are used as fixed I/O points, with the exception of the TURCK BL compact, which provides flexible modular I/O performance.

## FGEN
### Ethernet digital block I/O

- Features Multiprotocol capability for Modbus® TCP, EtherNet/IP™ or PROFINET®
- Freely configurable I/Os
- Channel-specific diagnostics
- Up to 16 channels

## FDN
### DeviceNet™ block I/O

- DeviceNet™ or Isolated I/O power supply
- Channel- or module-specific diagnostics
- Three housing sizes to support 8 or 16 channels

## BL Compact
### Flexible block I/O

- Features Multiprotocol capability for Modbus® TCP, EtherNet/IP™ or PROFINET®
- Also available in CANopen, DeviceNet™ and PROFIBUS
- Supports digital, analog, RFID and specialty I/O
- Fully encapsulated module electronics
- Flexibility of modular I/O in a block design

## FLDP/FXDP

- Diagnostics according to PROFIBUS standard
- Freely configurable I/Os
- Channel-specific diagnostics
- Up to 32 channels

## FAS

- Two housing sizes; 4 and 8 port
- Up to 8 channels
- V3.0 compatible

Industrial
Automation

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## On-Machine Block I/O Part Number Key

```
BLC EN - 8 M12  L T    4AI-VI - 8DI-P
```

**Flexible Block I/O Station**

**Network**
DN = DeviceNet™
DP = PROFIBUS®-DP
CO = CANopen
EN-IP = EtherNet/IP™
EN = Multiprotocol (EtherNet/IP™, Modbus® TCP, PROFINET®

**Number of IO Ports**
1 = 1 port
2 = 2 ports
3 = 3 ports
4 = 4 ports
5 = 5 ports
6 = 6 ports
8 = 8 ports
16 = 16 ports (only with M8 connectors)

**Type of I/O Connectors**
M8 = picofast ® M8x1
M12 = eurofast ® M12x1

**Connector Material/Modifier**
Blank = Nickel Plated Brass
V = Stainless Steel
W = Reverse Keyed, Nickel Plated Brass

**Housing Style**
S = Small Housing - One I/O slice, no Aux. Power
M = Medium Housing - One I/O slice
L = Large Housing - Two I/O slices

**Auxiliary Power Connector**
(blank) = No Aux Power Connector
T = Aux Power Present - Built in Tee

### I/O Type Position #2

| | |
|---|---|
| 4DI-P | |
| 4DI-PD | 2AI-I |
| 8DI-P | 2AI-V |
| 8DI-N | 2AI-PT |
| 8DI-PD | 2AI-TC |
| 8XSG-P | 4AI-VI |
| 8XSG-PD | 4AI-TC |
| 4DO-0.5A-P | 2AO-I |
| 4DO-2A-P | 2AO-V |
| 4DO-2A-N | 4AO-V |
| 8DO-0.5A-P | 2AI2AO-VI |
| 8DO-0.5A-N | 4AI4AO-VI |
| 8DO-R-NO** | |
| 2RFID-S | |
| 2RFID-A (PROFIBUS-DP only) | |

### I/O Type Position #1

| | |
|---|---|
| 4DI-P | 2AI-I |
| 4DI-PD | 2AI-V |
| 8DI-P | 2AI-PT |
| 8DI-N | 2AI-TC |
| 8DI-PD | 4AI-VI |
| 8XSG-P | 4AI-TC |
| 8XSG-PD | 2AO-I |
| 4DO-0.5A-P | 2AO-V |
| 4DO-2A-P | 4AO-V |
| 4DO-2A-N | 2AI2AO-VI |
| 8DO-0.5A-P | 4AI4AO-VI |
| 8DO-0.5A-N | 1RS232 |
| 8DO-R-NO* | 1RS485-422 |
| 2RFID-S | 1SSI |
| 2RFID-A (PROFIBUS® DP only) | 1CNT-ENC |

*8M8/16M8 housings only
** 16M8 housings only

## On-Machine Block I/O Part Number Key

| F | G | EN | – | IOM | 8 | 8 | 5001 | – | | – | |

**Fixed I/O Station**

**Diagnostic Type**
L = Standard Diagnostics; Group Diagnostics
X = Deluxe Diagnostics; Per Port Input
Diagnostics, Per Point Output Diagnostics
G = Deluxe Diagnostics; Per Port Input Diagnostics, Per Point Output Diagnostics, 2A outputs, Multiprotocol (EtherNet/IP™, Modbus™ TCP, PROFINET®)

**Network**
EN = Ethernet
DP = PROFIBUS ® DP

**IO Type**
XSG = Configurable Input or Output Points
IOM = Static Input and Output Points
IM = Input Only
OM = Output Only

**Subnet Type**
DN = DeviceNet™ Master

**Ethernet Type Indicator (X diag. type)**
MB = Modbus® TCP
IP = EtherNet/IP™
PN = PROFINET®
PG = Programmable, EtherNet/IP™

**Generic Identifier**
Refer to documentation for specifics

**Number of Output Points**
4 = 4 Output Points
8 = 8 Output Points
12 = 12 Output Points
16 = 16 Output Points

**Number of Input Points**
8 = 8 Input Points
12 = 12 Input Points
16 = 16 Input Points
20 = 20 Input Points
24 = 24 Input Points
32 = 32 Input Points

| F | DN | P | – | L | 04 | 04 | G | – | | – | T | T | – | V |

**Fixed I/O Station**

**Network**
DN = DeviceNet™
ASi = AS-interface

**Housing Style**
P = 8 I/O Ports/Aux power/220 mm long
L = 8 I/O Ports/197 mm long
Q = 4 I/O Ports/148 mm long
4 = 4 I/O Ports/125 mm long (AS-i only)
8 = 8 I/O Ports/ 156 mm long (AS-i only)

**Type of IO**
(blank) = non-discrete
L = NPN/PNP, Individual Open and Short-circuit Detection
P = PNP, Individual Open and Short-circuit Detection
S = PNP, Group Short-circuit Detection, Earth Ground Pin 5
CPG = Combined - PNP input and Output on same connector
CSG = Combined - PNP input and output on separate connectors
XSG = Configurable - PNP Input or Output
N = NPN, Group Short-circuit Detection, Earth Ground Pin 5
E = E-Connect Safety Station

**Number of Inputs**
00 = 0 Inputs
02 = 2 Inputs
04 = 4 Inputs
08 = 8 Inputs
12 = 12 Inputs
16 = 16 Inputs

**Connector Material/Modifier**
(Blank) = Nickel Plated Brass
V = Stainless Steel
A = Auxiliary Power (ASi stations only)

**Aux. Power Connector**
T = minifast pass through, both male and female
M = minifast drop, single male
W = minifast drop, single male, rotated keyway
C = eurofast pass through, both male and female
E = eurofast drop, single male

**DeviceNet Connector Configuration**
T = *minifast®* pass through, both male and female
S = *minifast* pass through, both male and female, screw terminal through back of module
M = *minifast* drop single male
W = *minifast* drop, single male rotated keyway
C = *eurofast®* pass through, both male and female
E = *eurofast* drop, single male

**Analog Description**
V/I = Current or voltage

**IO Description**
G = 0.5 A Outputs
H = 1.4 or 2 A Outputs
AI = Analog Input
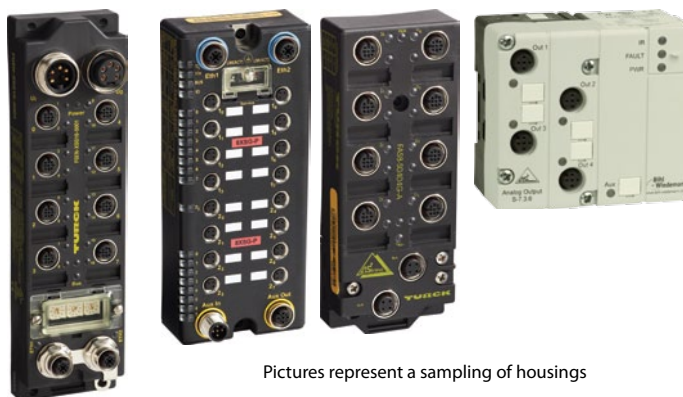
**Number of Outputs**
00 = 0 Outputs
02 = 2 Outputs
03 = 3 Outputs
04 = 4 Outputs
08 = 8 Outputs
12 = 12 Outputs
16 = 16 Outputs

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors***
- **IP67***

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| | FDNL-CSG88-W | DeviceNet™ | |
| | FDNL-L1600-T | DeviceNet | |
| | FDNL-N1600-T | DeviceNet | |
| | FDNL-S0808HI-MM | DeviceNet | x |
| | FDNL-S1600-T | DeviceNet | |
| | FDNL-S1600-W | DeviceNet | |
| | FDNL-SN0808N-C | DeviceNet | |
| | FDNL-XSG16-T | DeviceNet | |

Housing Style dimensions:
7.756 [197.0] REF
7.362 [187.0]
Ø.213 [Ø5.4] MOUNTING HOLE 4x
1.654 [42.0]
2.362 [60.0] REF
1.063 [27.0] REF

**TURCK** *works*

Industrial
Automation

| No. of Inputs | No. of Outputs | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE, CSA | Single 7/8" Fieldbus Connector |
| 16 | | x | UL, CE, CSA, FM | PNP / NPN Configurable Inputs |
| 16 | | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | NPN Style Inputs |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | High Power 2A Outputs |
| 16 | | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | |
| 16 | | | UL, CE, CSA | Single 7/8" Fieldbus Connector |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | PNP / NPN Configurable Inputs, NPN Outputs, M12 Fieldbus Connectors |
| 16 | 16 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels |

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors***
- **IP67***

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.
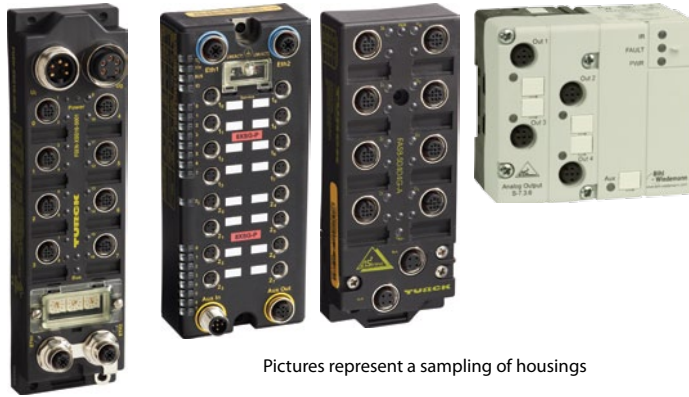
Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| | FGEN-IM16-4001 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | FGEN-IM16-5001 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | FGEN-IOM88-4001 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | FGEN-IOM88-5001 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | FGEN-OM16-4001 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | FGEN-OM16-5001 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | FGEN-XSG16-4001 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | FGEN-XSG16-5001 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | FDNP-L0808H-TT | DeviceNet™ | x |
| | FDNP-P0808H-TT | DeviceNet | x |
| | FDNP-S0808G-TT | DeviceNet | x |
| | FDNP-S0808G-WW | DeviceNet | x |
| | FDNP-S0808H-WW | DeviceNet | x |
| | FDNP-XSG16-ST | DeviceNet | x |
| | FDNP-XSG16-TT | DeviceNet | x |
| | FLDP-IM 16-0001 | PROFIBUS®-DP | x |
| | FLDP-IOM 88-0002 | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | FLDP-OM 16-0001 | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | FXDP-IM 16-0001 | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | FXDP-IOM 88-0001 | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | FXDP-OM 16-0001 | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | FXDP-XSG16-0001 | PROFIBUS-DP | x |

Housing dimensions:
8.661 [220.0] REF
8.268 [210.0]
Ø.213 [Ø5.4] MOUNTING HOLE 4x
1.654 [42.0]
2.362 [60.0] REF
1.063 [27.0] REF

**Industrial Automation**

| No. of Inputs | No. of Outputs | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | | x | CE | 4-pin Aux Power Connectors |
| 16 | | x | CE | |
| 8 | 8 | x | CE | High Power 2A Outputs, 4-pin Aux Power Connectors |
| 8 | 8 | x | CE | High Power 2A Outputs |
| | 16 | x | CE | High Power 2A Outputs, 4-pin Aux Power Connectors |
| | 16 | x | CE | High Power 2A Outputs |
| 16 | 16 | x | CE | High Power 2A Outputs, 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels, 4-pin Aux Power Connectors |
| 16 | 16 | x | CE | High Power 2A Outputs, 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels |
| 8 | 8 | x | UL, CE, CSA | PNP / NPN Configurable Inputs, High Power 2A Outputs |
| 8 | 8 | x | UL, CE, CSA | High Power 2A Outputs |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE, CSA | Single 7/8" Fieldbus Connector, Single 7/8" Aux Power Connector |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE, CSA | High Power 1.4A Outputs, Single 7/8" Fieldbus Connector, Single 7/8" Aux Power Connector |
| 16 | 16 | | UL, CE, CSA | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels , Screw Terminal Connections Out Back |
| 16 | 16 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels |
| 16 | | | UL, CE, CSA | |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE | |
| | 16 | | UL, CE, CSA | |
| 16 | | x | UL, CE, CSA | |
| 8 | 8 | x | UL, CE, CSA | High power 1.4A Outputs |
| | 16 | x | UL, CE, CSA | High Power 1.4A Outputs |
| 16 | 16 | x | UL, CE, CSA | High power 1.4A Outputs, 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels |

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors***
- **IP67***

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.
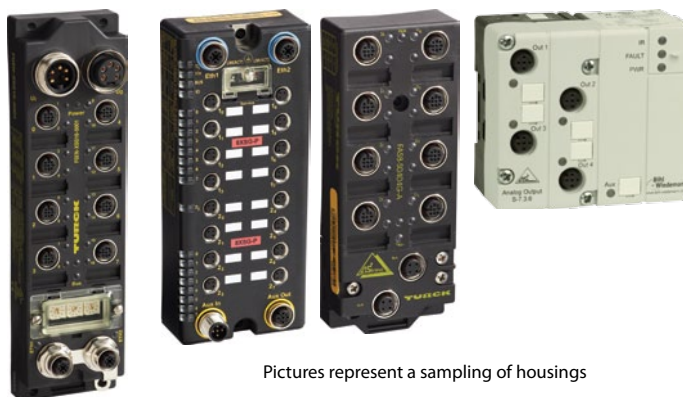
Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| | FLDP-IM 32-0001 | PROFIBUS®-DP | x |
| | FLDP-IOM 1616-0001 | PROFIBUS-DP | x |

8.661 [220.0]

8.268 [210.0]

Ø.213 [Ø5.4]
MOUNTING HOLE
4x

1.654 [42.0]

4.528 [115.0]
REF

1.087 [27.6]
REF

| No. of Inputs | No. of Outputs | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | | | UL, CE, CSA | |
| 16 | 16 | | UL, CE, CSA | |

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors***
- **IP67***

\* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.
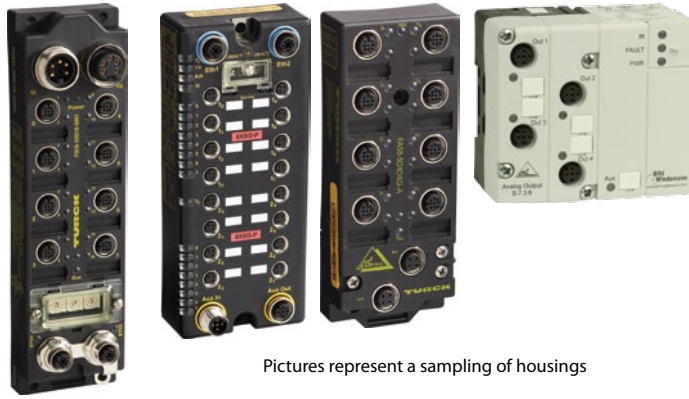
Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BLCEN-16M8LT-8XSG-P-8XSG-P | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCCO-16M8LT-8XSG-P-8XSG-P | CANopen | x |
| | BLCCO-8M12L-8DI-P-8DI-P | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-8M12LT-4DO-0.5A-P-4DO-0.5A-P | CANopen | x |
| | BLCCO-8M12LT-8XSG-P-8XSG-P | CANopen | x |
| | BLCDN-16M8L-8DI-N-8DI-N | DeviceNet™ | |
| | BLCDN-16M8L-8DI-P-8DI-P | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-16M8L-8XSG-P-8XSG-P | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-16M8LT-8DO-0.5A-N-8DO-0.5A-N | DeviceNet | x |
| | BLCDN-16M8LT-8DO-0.5A-P-8DO-0.5A-P | DeviceNet | x |
| | BLCDN-16M8LT-8XSG-P-8XSG-P | DeviceNet | x |
| | BLCDN-8M12L-8DI-P-8DI-N | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-8M12LT-4DO-2A-N-4DO-2A-N | DeviceNet | x |
| | BLCDN-8M12LT-4DO-2A-P-4DO-2A-P | DeviceNet | x |
| | BLCDN-8M12LT-8DI-N-8DO-0.5A-N | DeviceNet | x |
| | FDNQ-S0404G-MM | DeviceNet | x |
| | FDNQ-S0404G-T | DeviceNet | |
| | FDNQ-S0800-T | DeviceNet | |
| | FDNQ-XSG08-T | DeviceNet | |

| No. of Inputs | No. of Outputs | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 16 | | UL, CE | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels, M8 I/O connectors |
| 16 | 16 | | UL, CE | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels, M8 I/O connectors |
| 16 | | | UL, CE | |
| | 8 | | UL, CE | |
| 16 | 16 | | UL, CE | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels |
| 16 | | | UL, CE | NPN Inputs, M8 I/O Connectors |
| 16 | | | UL, CE | M8 I/O Connectors |
| 16 | 16 | | UL, CE | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels, M8 I/O connectors |
| | 16 | | UL, CE | NPN Style Outputs, M8 I/O Connectors |
| | 16 | | UL, CE | M8 I/O Connectors |
| 16 | 16 | | UL, CE | 16 Configurable Input or Output Channels, M8 I/O connectors |
| 16 | | | UL, CE | 8 PNP Style Inputs, 8 NPN Style Inputs |
| | 8 | | UL, CE | High Power 2A Outputs, NPN Style Outputs |
| | 8 | | UL, CE | High Power 2A Outputs |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE | NPN Style Input and Output points |
| 4 | 4 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | |
| 4 | 4 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | |
| 8 | | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE, CSA, FM | 8 Configurable Input or Output Channels |

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors***
- **IP67***

\* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3.661 [93.0]<br>3.228 [82.0]<br>SLOT1<br>2.795 [71.0]<br>1.280 [32.5] REF | BLCCO-4M12S-4DI-P | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-4M12S-8XSG-P | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-8M8S-8XSG-P | CANopen | |
| | BLCDN-8M8S-8DI-N | DeviceNet™ | |
| | BLCDN-8M8S-8DI-P | DeviceNet | |
| 4.449 [113.0]<br>4.016 [102.0]<br>SLOT1<br>2.795 [71.0]<br>1.280 [32.5] REF | BLCEN-4M12MT-8DI-P | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-4M12MT-8DO-0.5A-P | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-8M8MT-8XSG-P | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCCO-4M12MT-4DO-0.5A-P | CANopen | x |
| | BLCCO-4M12MT-4DO-2A-P | CANopen | x |
| | BLCDN-4M12MT-4DO-2A-N | DeviceNet | x |
| | BLCDN-4M12MT-4DO-2A-P | DeviceNet | x |

| No. of Inputs | No. of Outputs | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | | UL, CE | |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE | 8 Configurable Input or Output Channels |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE | 8 Configurable Input or Output Channels, M8 I/O Connectors |
| 8 | | | UL, CE | NPN Style Inputs, M8 I/O Connectors |
| 8 | | | UL, CE | M8 I/O Connectors |
| 8 | | | UL, CE | |
| | 8 | | UL, CE | |
| 8 | 8 | | UL, CE | 8 Configurable Input or Output Channels, M8 I/O Connectors |
| | 4 | | UL, CE | |
| | 4 | | UL, CE | High Power 2A Outputs |
| | 4 | | UL, CE | High Power 2A Outputs, NPN Style Outputs |
| | 4 | | UL, CE | High Power 2A Outputs |

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Discrete I/O

- **PNP Style I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors***
- **IP67***

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings
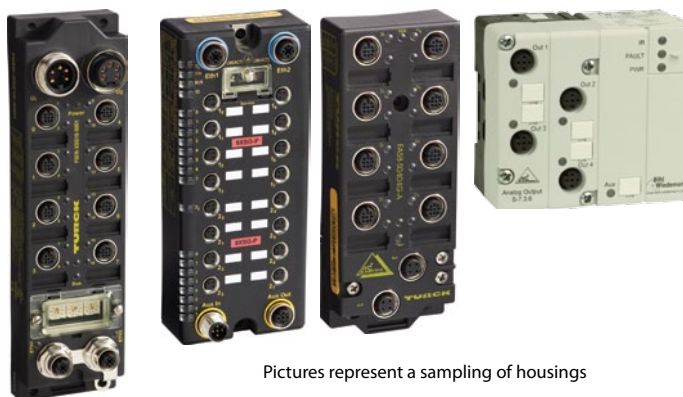
| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.908 [124.7] REF<br>4.213 [107.0]<br>MOUNTING SCREW #8[M4] NOT INCLUDED 3x<br>1.299 [33.0]<br>1.535 [39.0]<br>2.362 [60.0]<br>1.063 [27.0] REF | FAS4-CSG43-A | AS-I | x |
| | FAS4-CSG44 | AS-I | |
| | FAS4-CSG44-A | AS-I | x |
| | FAS4-S0003G-A | AS-I | x |
| | FAS4-S0400 | AS-I | |
| 6.126 [155.6] REF<br>4.213 [107.0]<br>MOUNTING SCREW #8[M4] NOT INCLUDED 3x<br>1.299 [33.0]<br>1.535 [39.0]<br>2.362 [60.0]<br>1.063 [27.0] REF | FAS8-S0404G-A | AS-I | x |
| | FAS8-S0404H-A | AS-I | x |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

| No. of Inputs | No. of Outputs | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 3 | | | AS-I Version 2.1, AB Addressing, 700 mA Outputs |
| 4 | 4 | | UL, CSA | AS-I Version 2.1, Single Addressing, 400mA outputs |
| 4 | 4 | | UL, CSA | AS-I Version 2.1, Single Addressing, 700 mA outputs |
| | 3 | | UL, CSA | Output power of 700 mA |
| 4 | | | UL, CSA | |
| 4 | 4 | | | AS-I Version 3.0, AB Addressing, 700 mA Outputs |
| 4 | 4 | | | AS-I Version 3.0, AB Addressing, High Power 2A Outputs |

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Analog/Advanced I/O

- PNP Style Discrete I/O*
- 0.5A Outputs*
- Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)*
- Nickel Plated Brass Connectors*
- IP69K*

\* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BLCEN-6M12LT-2RFID-S-8XSG-P | MulitProtocol | x |
| | BLCEN-3M12LT-1RS232-2RFID-S | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-4M12LT-2AI-PT-2AI-PT | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-4M12LT-2RFID-S-2RFID-S | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-6M12LT-4AI-VI-2AO-I | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-8M12LT-4AI4AO-VI-4AI4AO-VI | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-8M12LT-4AI-VI-4AI-VI | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-IP-8M12LT-4AI-TC-4AI-TC | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCCO-4M12L-2AI-PT-2AI-PT | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-4M12L-2RFID-S-2RFID-S | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-6M12L-4AI-VI-2AO-I | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-6M12LT-2RFID-S-8XSG-P | CANopen | x |
| | BLCCO-8M12L-4AI-VI-4AI-VI | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-8M12LT-4AI-VI-4DO-0.5A-P | CANopen | x |
| | BLCCO-8M12LT-4AI-VI-8XSG-P | CANopen | x |
| | BLCDN-4M12L-2AI-PT-2AI-PT | DeviceNet™ | |
| | BLCDN-4M12L-2AO-I-2AO-I | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-4M12L-2RFID-S-2RFID-S | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-6M12L-4AI4AO-VI-4DI-P | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-6M12L-4AI-VI-2AO-I | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-6M12LT-2RFID-S-8XSG-PD | DeviceNet | x |
| | BLCDN-8M12L-4AI-TC-4AI-TC | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-8M12L-4AI-VI-4AI-VI | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-8M12LT-4AI-VI-8XSG-PD | DeviceNet | x |
| | BLCDP-4M12LT-2AI-PT-2AI-PT | PROFIBUS-DP | x |

*(Housing Style dimensions: 6.614 [168.0], 6.181 [157.0], SLOT1, SLOT2, 2.795 [71.0], 1.280 [32.5] REF)*

| Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Number of Tech Channels | Housing Style | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 8 | 2 | D | | UL, CE | 2 RFID Channels, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| | | 3 | D | | UL, CE | 1 RS232 Channel, 2 RFID Channels |
| 4 | | | D | | UL, CE | 4 RTD Analog Inputs |
| | | 4 | D | | UL, CE | 4 RFID Channels |
| 4 | 2 | | D | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 2 Current Analog Outputs |
| 8 | 8 | | D | | UL, CE | 8 Configurable Analog Inputs, 8 Voltage Analog Outputs |
| 8 | | | D | | UL, CE | 8 Configurable Analog Inputs |
| 8 | | | D | | UL, CE | 8 Thermocouple Analog Inputs |
| 4 | | | D | | UL, CE | 4 RTD Analog Inputs |
| | | 4 | D | | UL, CE | 4 RFID Channels |
| 4 | 2 | | D | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 2 Current Analog Outputs |
| 8 | 8 | 2 | D | | UL, CE | 2 RFID Channels, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| 8 | | | D | | UL, CE | 8 Configurable Analog Inputs |
| 4 | 4 | | D | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 4 Discrete Outputs |
| 12 | 8 | | D | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| 4 | | | D | | UL, CE | 4 RTD Analog Inputs |
| | 4 | | D | | UL, CE | 4 Current Analog Outputs |
| | | 4 | D | | UL, CE | 4 RFID Channels |
| 8 | 4 | | D | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 4 Voltage Analog Outputs, 4 Discrete Inputs |
| 4 | 2 | | D | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 2 Current Analog Outputs |
| 8 | 8 | 2 | D | x | UL, CE | 2 RFID Channels, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| 8 | | | D | | UL, CE | 8 Thermocouple Analog Inputs |
| 8 | | | D | | UL, CE | 8 Configurable Analog Inputs |
| 12 | 8 | | D | x | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| 4 | | | D | | UL, CE | 4 RTD Analog Inputs |

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Analog/Advanced I/O

- **PNP Style Discrete I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)***
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors***
- **IP69K***

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.



Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | BLCDP-6M12LT-2AI-PT-8XSG-PD | PROFIBUS®-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-6M12LT-2AO-I-8XSG-PD | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-6M12LT-2AO-V-8XSG-PD | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-6M12LT-2RFID-S-8XSG-PD | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-8M12LT-4AI-VI-4AI-VI | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-8M12LT-4AI-VI-8XSG-PD | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
|  | BLCCO-2M12S-2AO-V | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-2M12S-2RFID-S | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-4M12S-4AI-TC | CANopen | |
| | BLCCO-4M12S-4AI-VI | CANopen | |
| | BLCDN-2M12S-2AI-PT | DeviceNet™ | |
| | BLCDN-2M12S-2AO-I | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-2M12S-2AO-V | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-2M12S-2RFID-S | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-4M12S-4AI4AO-VI | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-4M12S-4AI-VI | DeviceNet | |
| | BLCDN-4M12S-4AO-V | DeviceNet | |

| Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Number of Tech Channels | Housing Style | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 8 | | D | x | UL, CE | 2 RTD Analog Inputs, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| 8 | 10 | | D | x | UL, CE | 2 Current Analog Outputs, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| 8 | 10 | | D | x | UL, CE | 2 Voltage Analog Outputs, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| 8 | 8 | 2 | D | x | UL, CE | 2 RFID Channels, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| 8 | | | D | | UL, CE | 8 Configurable Analog Inputs |
| 12 | 8 | | D | x | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 8 Configurable Discrete Inputs or Outputs |
| | 2 | | F | | UL, CE | 2 Voltage Analog Outputs |
| | | 2 | F | | UL, CE | 2 RFID Channels |
| 4 | | | F | | UL, CE | 4 Thermocouple Analog Inputs |
| 4 | | | F | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs |
| 2 | | | F | | UL, CE | 2 RTD Analog Inputs |
| | 2 | | F | | UL, CE | 2 Current Analog Outputs |
| | 2 | | F | | UL, CE | 2 Voltage Analog Outputs |
| | | 2 | F | | UL, CE | 2 RFID Channels |
| 4 | 4 | | F | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 4 Voltage Analog Outputs |
| 4 | | | F | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs |
| | 4 | | F | | UL, CE | 4 Voltage Analog Outputs |

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Analog/Advanced I/O

- **PNP Style Discrete I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)***
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors***
- **IP69K***

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BLCEN-1M12MT-1RS232 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-1M12MT-1RS485-422 | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-1M12MT-1SSI | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-2M12MT-2AI-PT | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-2M12MT-2RFID-S | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-4M12MT-4AI4A0-VI | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-4M12MT-4AI-TC | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-4M12MT-4AI-VI | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCEN-4M12MT-4A0-V | Multiprotocol | x |
| | BLCDP-1M12MT-1SSI | PROFIBUS®-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-2M12MT-2RFID-S | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-4M12MT-4AI4A0-VI | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-4M12MT-4AI-TC | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-4M12MT-4AI-VI | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | BLCDP-4M12MT-4A0-V | PROFIBUS-DP | x |
| | ASI-AI-4-M12 BW1359 | AS-I | x |
| | ASI-AI-4-M12 BW1360 | AS-I | x |
| | ASI-AI-4PT100-M12 BW2532 | AS-I | |
| | ASI-A0-4-M12 BW1361 | AS-I | x |
| | ASI-A0-4-M12 BW1362 | AS-I | x |

4.449 [113.0]
4.016 [102.0]
SLOT1
2.795 [71.0]
1.280 [32.5] REF

3.150 [80.0]
3.544 [90.0]
1.811 [46.0] REF

| Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Number of Tech Channels | Housing Style | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | G | | UL, CE | 1 RS232 Channel |
| | | 1 | G | | UL, CE | 1 RS485/422 Channel |
| | | 1 | G | | UL, CE | 1 SSI Channel |
| 2 | | | G | | UL, CE | 2 RTD Analog Inputs |
| | | 2 | G | | UL, CE | 2 RFID Channels |
| 4 | 4 | | G | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 4 Voltage Analog Outputs |
| 4 | | | G | | UL, CE | 4 Thermocouple Analog Inputs |
| 4 | | | G | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs |
| | 4 | | G | | UL, CE | 4 Voltage Analog Outputs |
| | | 1 | G | | UL, CE | 1 SSI Channel |
| | | 2 | G | | UL, CE | 2 RFID Channels |
| 4 | 4 | | G | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs, 4 Voltage Analog Outputs |
| 4 | | | G | | UL, CE | 4 Thermocouple Analog Inputs |
| 4 | | | G | | UL, CE | 4 Configurable Analog Inputs |
| | 4 | | G | | UL, CE | 4 Voltage Analog Outputs |
| 4 | | | J | | UL, CE | 4 to 20mA Analog Inputs, AS-I Ver 2.1, Single Addressing Style, 7.3-E Slave Profile, IP65 |
| 4 | | | J | | UL, CE | 0 to 10V Analog Inputs, AS-I Ver 2.1, Single Addressing Style, 7.3-E Slave Profile, IP65 |
| 4 | | | J | | UL, CE | RTD Analog Inputs, AS-I Ver 2.1, Single Addressing Style, 7.3-E Slave Profile, IP65 |
| | 4 | | J | | UL, CE | 0 to 20mA Analog Outputs, AS-I Ver 2.1, Single Addressing Style, 7.3-6 Slave Profile, IP65 |
| | 4 | | J | | UL, CE | 0 to 10V Analog Outputs, AS-I Ver 2.1, Single Addressing Style, 7.3-6 Slave Profile, IP65 |

**On-Machine Block**

# ON-MACHINE BLOCK I/O

## Analog/Advanced I/O

- **PNP Style Discrete I/O***
- **0.5A Outputs***
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted)***
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors***
- **IP69K***

* Unless otherwise specified in the notes.

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol | Aux. Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3.150 [80.0]  1.772 [45.0]  1.811 [46.0] REF | ASI-AI-02-M12-V3 BW1893 | AS-I | |
| | ASI-AI-02-M12-V3 BW1963 | AS-I | |
| | ASI-AI-02RTD-M12-V3 BW1895 | AS-I | |

Industrial
Automation

| Number of Inputs | Number of Outputs | Number of Tech Channels | Housing Style | Deluxe Diagnostics | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | | | K | | UL, CE | 4 to 20mA Analog Inputs, AS-I Ver 3.0, AB Addressing Style, 7.A-9 Slave Profile, IP65 |
| 2 | | | K | | UL, CE | 0 to 10V Analog Inputs, AS-I Ver 3.0, AB Addressing Style, 7.A-9 Slave Profile, IP65 |
| 2 | | | K | | UL, CE | RTD Analog Inputs, AS-I Ver 3.0, AB Addressing Style, 7.A-9 Slave Profile, IP65 |

**On-Machine Block**

# RFID

Radio frequency identification (RFID) transfers data through tags or transceivers, allowing users to read the authenticity onto the tag and write them to a data carrier. With diverse I/O capabilities, TURCK RFID systems provide superior communication and connectivity for maximum performance.

## BL ident®

TURCK's *BL ident®* RFID system is an all-in-one RFID system designed for industrial applications. Featuring built-in I/O capabilities, the system is based on TURCK's BL67 on-machine and BL20 in-cabinet modular I/O systems, in addition to the *BL Compact* on-machine block I/O system. *BL ident* offers the following features:

- Consists of data carriers (tags), read/write heads (transceivers), connectivity and communication interface (gateway and RFID modules)
- Multiple fieldbus standards, including PROFIBUS®-DP, Ethernet/IP™, Modbus® TCP, DeviceNet™, PROFINET™, EtherCAT™ and CANopen
- Highest flexibility for system integration
- Addition of I/O modules on the same gateway bus node
- Easy integration in the existing control system
- HF and UHF read/write heads can be connected to the same interface
- Parallel processing of data with up to 16 channels per node
- Rated IP20 and IP67

## Interfaces

- Modular concept (BL20 and BL67) with up to 20 channels per gateway
- BL20 for in-cabinet mounting
- BL67 and BL Compact for on-machine mounting
- Cable length to the read/write head up to 50 m
- Versatile and simple fieldbus connection (PROFIBUS-DP,
- DeviceNet, CANopen, PROFINET, Modbus TCP, EtherCAT, EtherNet/IP)
- Programmable gateways for distributed and/or independent control

## Data Carriers

- Small housings, as low as 7.5 mm
- EEPROM data carrier for large quantities
- FRAM data carrier for high-speed transmission and many write cycles
- High temperature data carriers -40 to 300 degrees Celsius
- Data carriers for autoclaves, water-vapor tight up to 121 degrees Celsius
- Direct mounting on metal
- Customer-specific solutions based on open and international standards (ISO 15693 and ISO 18000-6C)

## Read/Write Heads

- Robust industrial design
- Fully encapsulated read/write heads
- Read/write distances for HF up to 750 mm
- Read/write distances for UHF up to 6 m
- Wash-Down (IP69K)
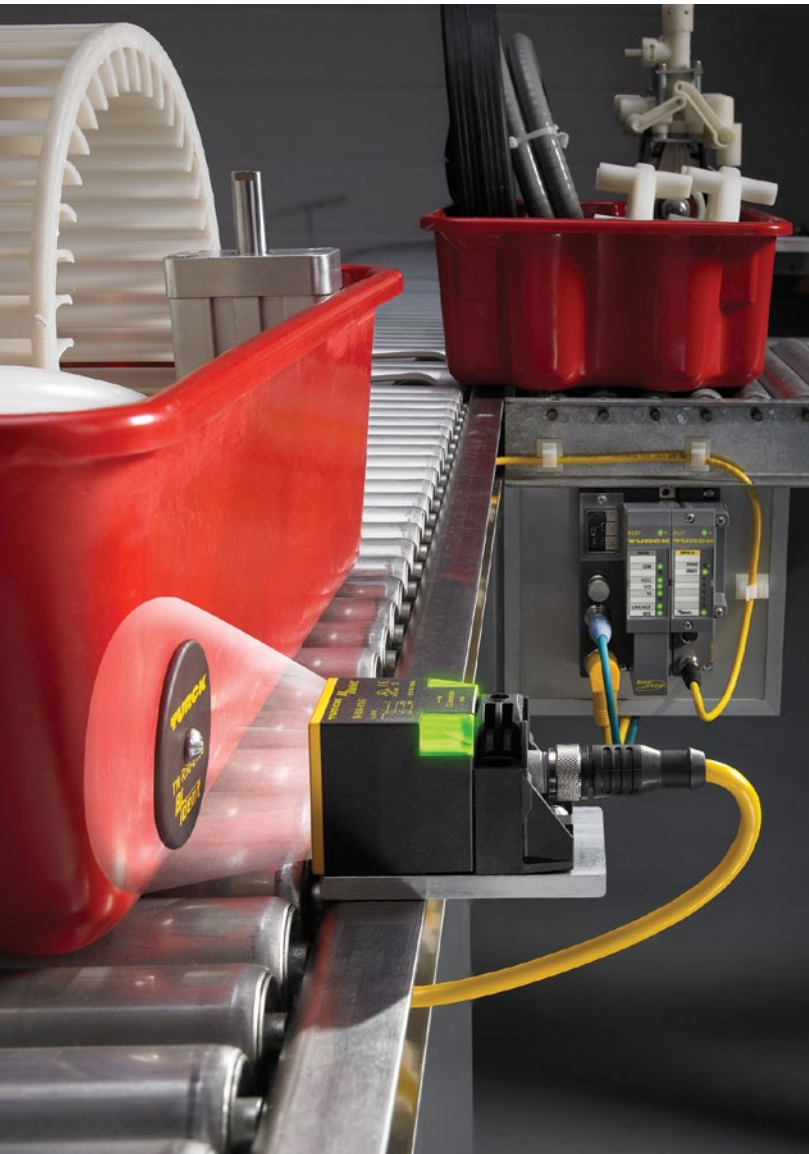
**Industrial Automation**

# IDENTIFICATION (RFID)

## RFID Transceivers Part Number Key

| T | N | LR | - | Q | 80 | L | 400 | - | | - | H1147 | L | /S1126 |

**Manufacturer**
T = TURCK

**Embeddability**
N = Non-Embeddable in metal
B = Embeddable in metal

**Range Identifier**
(blank) = Standard Range
LR = Long Range
ER = Extended Range - Only reads SL1 tags
SLR = Super Long Range

**Barrel Material**
(blank) = Nickel Plated Brass
E = Stainless Steel

**Housing Style**
M = Threaded Barrel
Q = Square or Rectangular Faced
S = Ring
CK = Cube

**First Size Dimension / Ring Diameter (in millimeters)**

**Second Dimension Description**
(blank) = Square or Round housing
L = Length

**Second Size Dimension (in millimeters)**

**IP Rating**
(blank) = IP67
WD = IP69K (Washdown)

**Length in Meters of Embedded Cordset (if present)**

**Connector Type**
H1147 = eurofast ® embedded connector
RS4.47T = eurofast ® with embedded cordset

**Connector Orientation**
(blank) = connector directly out lengthwise of transceiver
L = connector out width wise of transceiver

**Firmware Description**
(blank) = Standard Firmware
/S1126 = Extended Firmware to read SL1 Tags

Industrial
Automation

## RFID TAGs Part Number Key

```
T  W  –  Q     20  L 60  –      –  K
```

**Manufacturer**
T = TURCK

**Write ability**
W = Read/Write

**Tag Style**
R = Round
Q = Rectangular Housing
L = Label
B = Bolt
WB = Wristband
C = Plastic Card

**Housing Material**
Blank = Nylon
V = Stainless Steel
S = Steel
D = Delrin

**Memory Amount**
B128 = 128 Bytes
B256 = 256 Bytes
K2 = 2 Kilobytes
K8 = 8 Kilobytes

**Unique Identifier**
M = Embeddable in metal
MF = Embeddable in metal
HT = High Temperature
MG = Magnet
S = Synthetic Material (Label TAGs)

**Second Dimension in millimeters**
Blank = Square of Round housing
L = Length

**Second Dimension Description**
Blank = Square of Round housing
L = Length

**First Dimension in millimeters**

Identification (RFID)

# IDENTIFICATION (RFID)

## HF TAGS

### B128 and B256 TAGs

- EEPROM Memory
- Unlimited Reads
- 100,000 Writes
- 3ms/byte Access Time
- Temperature: -25°C to 85°C Unless Noted
- All TAGs Preprogrammed with Unique Identifier
- ISO 15693 Protocol Standard

### K2 & K8 TAGs

- FRAM Memory
- Unlimited Reads
- Unlimited Writes
- 0.5ms/byte Access Time
- Temperature: -25°C to 85°C Unless Noted
- All TAGs Preprogrammed with Unique Identifier
- ISO 15693 Protocol Standard

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Ø.157 [4.0] / .854 [21.7] | TW-R4-22-B128 | Glass pill form factor, FDA approved |
| Ø.295 [7.5] Thickness is 1mm | TW-R7.5-B128 | Tiny form factor |
| Ø.630 [16.0] / .118 [3.0] | TW-R16-B128 | Good temperature response, smallest hardened form factor, 16 mm in diameter |
| | TW-R16-K2 | Good temperature response, smallest hardened form factor, 16mm in diameter |
| Ø.787 [20.0] / .098 [2.5] | TW-R20-B128 | Rounded hardened epoxy tag, 20mm |
| | TW-R20-K2 | Rounded hardened epoxy tag, 20mm |
| Ø1.181 [30.0] / .098 [2.5] | TW-R30-B128 | Smallest round tag with center mounting hole, 30mm in diameter |
| | TW-R30-K2 | Smallest round tag with center mounting hole, 30mm in diameter |
| Ø1.969 [50.0] / .126 [3.2] | TW-R50-B128 | Largest round hardened epoxy tag, 50mm in diameter |
| | TW-R50-K2 | Largest round hardened epoxy tag, 50mm in diameter |

## HF TAGS

### B128 and B256 TAGs

- EEPROM Memory
- Unlimited Reads
- 100,000 Writes
- 3ms/byte Access Time
- Temperature: -25°C to 85°C Unless Noted
- All TAGs Preprogrammed with Unique Identifier
- ISO 15693 Protocol Standard

### K2 & K8 TAGs

- FRAM Memory
- Unlimited Reads
- Unlimited Writes
- 0.5ms/byte Access Time
- Temperature: -25°C to 85°C Unless Noted
- All TAGs Preprogrammed with Unique Identifier
- ISO 15693 Protocol Standard

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
| | TW-Q20L60-B128 | Inexpensive mount on metal option, example of reusing existing parts |
| | TW-Q51-HT-B128 | High Temperature hardened tag up to 210°C |
| | TW-C56-28-B256 | Tag suitable for carrying on key chain |
| | TW-C74-34-B256 | Tag designed for tagging plastic pallets or totes |
| | TW-C85-54-B256 | Credit card style tag |

Identification (RFID)

# IDENTIFICATION (RFID)

## HF TAGS

### B128 and B256 TAGs

- EEPROM Memory
- Unlimited Reads
- 100,000 Writes
- 3ms/byte Access Time
- Temperature: -25°C to 85°C Unless Noted
- All TAGs Preprogrammed with Unique Identifier
- ISO 15693 Protocol Standard

### K2 & K8 TAGs

- FRAM Memory
- Unlimited Reads
- Unlimited Writes
- 0.5ms/byte Access Time
- Temperature: -25°C to 85°C Unless Noted
- All TAGs Preprogrammed with Unique Identifier
- ISO 15693 Protocol Standard



| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
| .689 [17.5], 1.406 [35.7], Thickness is 1mm | TW-L36-18-S-B128 | Small form factor label tag with adhesive |
| 1.693 [43.0], 1.693 [43.0], Thickness is 1mm | TW-L43-43-S-B128 | Larger form factor label tag with adhesive |
| M12x1, .551 [14.0] | TW-BP12x1-S-B128 | Plastic bolt tag made out of the existing VZ3 plugs |
| M8x1.25, Ø.812 [20.6], .882 [22.4] | TW-BS8X1.25-19-K2 | M8 Bolt tag in Steel housing with 2 Kbytes of Memory |
| M10x1.5, Ø.812 [20.6], .921 [23.4] | TW-BD10x1.5-19-B128 | M10 Bolt tag in Delrin Housing with 128 bytes of Memory |
| | TW-BD10x1.5-19-K2 | M10 Bolt tag in Delrin Housing with 2 Kbytes of Memory |
| | TW-BS10x1.5-19-B128 | M10 Bolt tag in Steel Housing with 128 bytes of Memory |
| | TW-BS10x1.5-19-K2 | M10 Bolt tag in Steel Housing with 2 Kbytes of Memory |
| | TW-BV10x1.5-19-B128 | M10 Bolt tag in Stainless Steel Housing with 128 bytes of Memory |
| | TW-BV10x1.5-19-K2 | M10 Bolt tag in Stainless Steel Housing with 2 Kbytes of Memory |
| M18x1, .394 [10.0] | TW-SPP18x1-B128 | Small form factor tag that is designed for autoclave applications with slightly elevated heat and pressure requirements |

## HF TAGS

### B128 and B256 TAGs

- EEPROM Memory
- Unlimited Reads
- 100,000 Writes
- 3ms/byte Access Time
- Temperature: -25°C to 85°C Unless Noted
- All TAGs Preprogrammed with Unique Identifier
- ISO 15693 Protocol Standard

### K2 & K8 TAGs

- FRAM Memory
- Unlimited Reads
- Unlimited Writes
- 0.5ms/byte Access Time
- Temperature: -25°C to 85°C Unless Noted
- All TAGs Preprogrammed with Unique Identifier
- ISO 15693 Protocol Standard

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
| .591 [15.0] | TW-WB202-15-B128 | Rubber wristband with embedded RFID tag for personnel tracking |
| Ø2.031 [51.6] Ø1.969 [50.0] .819 [20.8] Ø1.969 [50.0] .819 [20.8] .181 [4.6] Ø2.031 [51.6] | TW-R50-MG25-B128 | R50 tag mounted to a spacer and 25lb pull magnet for easy installation |

## UHF TAGS

- EEPROM Memory
- Unlimited Read Operations
- 100,000 Write Operations
- Temperature Range -40° to +80°C(unless noted)
- ISO 18000-6C, EPC Global Gen 2 Protocol Standards

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Ø1.969 [50.0] .126 [3.2] | TW902-928-R50-B110 | Round hardened epoxy tag with mounting hole |
| .256 [6.5] 2.008 [51.0] 2.008 [51.0] Ø.217 [5.5] 2x | TW860-960-Q51-HT-B110 | High temperature hardened tag |

Identification (RFID)

# IDENTIFICATION (RFID)

## UHF TAGS

- **EEPROM Memory**
- **Unlimited Read Operations**
- **100,000 Write Operations**
- **Temperature Range -40° to +80°C(unless noted)**
- **ISO 18000-6C, EPC Global Gen 2 Protocol Standards**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 1.063 [27.0]<br>.591 [15.0]<br>3.228 [82.0]<br>3.819 [97.0]<br>Ø.209 [5.3]<br>2x | TW860-960-Q27L97-M-B112 | Suited for outdoor applications. Direct mounting on metal |
| .551 [14.0]<br>.473 [12.0]<br>2.362 [60.0] | TW902-928-Q14L60-M-B110 | Plastic housing. Direct mounting on metal |
| .217 [5.5]  1.063 [27.0]<br>Ø.134 [3.4]  1.063 [27.0] | TW902-928-Q27-M-B112 | Small housing. Only for direct mounting on metal |
| Ø.118 [3.0]<br>2x  .984 [25.0]<br>.118 [3.0]<br>2.756 [70.0]<br>3.031 [77.0] | TW860-960-Q25L77-B-B112 | Flexible plastic housing for mounting on curved or irregular surfaces |
| .827 [21.0]<br>2.998 [76.2]<br>.709 [18.0] | TW865-928-L76-18-21-F-M-B110 | Label for direct mounting on metal |
| .591 [15.0]<br>3.819 [97.0]<br>Thickness is 1mm | TW860-960-L97-15-F-B28 | Low cost adhesive sticker tag |

## HF Transceivers

- **Robust Industrial Design Based on Field-proven Housings**
- **Fully Encapsulated Design for IP67, IP68 and IP69K Environments**
- **Several HF Options Available for Flexible Read/Write Ranges, Mounting Configurations, and Environments**
- **Shielded Serial Communication to the Fieldbus Level Allows for Remote Mounting up to 50m**
- **Compact UHF Read/Write Heads for Long-range Applications**
- **Hazardous Location Options Available**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
|  | TN-Q14-0.15M-RS4.47T | Small 14mm flat sensor housing with built in cordset |
|  | TB-M18-H1147 | 18mm Barrel housing completed shielded for flush mounting |
|  | TN-M18-H1147 | 18mm Barrel housing unshielded for non-flush mounting |
|  | TB-M30-H1147 | 30mm Barrel housing completed shielded for flush mounting |
|  | TN-M30-H1147 | 30mm Barrel housing unshielded for non-flush mounting |

**Identification (RFID)**

# IDENTIFICATION (RFID)

## HF Transceivers

- **Robust Industrial Design Based on Field-proven Housings**
- **Fully Encapsulated Design for IP67, IP68 and IP69K Environments**
- **Several HF Options Available for Flexible Read/Write Ranges, Mounting Configurations, and Environments**
- **Shielded Serial Communication to the Fieldbus Level Allows for Remote Mounting up to 50m**
- **Compact UHF Read/Write Heads for Long-range Applications**
- **Hazardous Location Options Available**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
|  | TN-CK40-H1147 | 40mm Cube sensor housing with rotatable connector |
|  | TNSLR-Q42TWD-H1147 | 42mm Cube sensor housing tuned for longer ranges |
|  | TN-Q80-H1147 | 80mm puck sensor housing |
|  | TN-S32XL-H1147 | 100mm ring sensor housing |

## HF Transceivers

- **Robust Industrial Design Based on Field-proven Housings**
- **Fully Encapsulated Design for IP67, IP68 and IP69K Environments**
- **Several HF Options Available for Flexible Read/Write Ranges, Mounting Configurations, and Environments**
- **Shielded Serial Communication to the Fieldbus Level Allows for Remote Mounting up to 50m**
- **Compact UHF Read/Write Heads for Long-range Applications**
- **Hazardous Location Options Available**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
|  | **TNLR-Q80L400-H1147** | 400mm x 80mm long sensor housing for use on roll conveyors |
|  | **TNLR-Q80L400-H1147L** | 400mm long sensor housing with M12 connector mounted on side of housing instead of end of housing |
|  | **TNLR-Q350-H1147** | 350mm x 350mm large sensor housing for long range |
| | **TNSLR-Q350-H1147** | 350mm x 350mm large sensor housing with special hardware and firmware for extra long range |

**Identification (RFID)**

# IDENTIFICATION (RFID)

## UHF Transceivers

- **Robust Industrial Design Based on Field-proven Housings**
- **Fully Encapsulated Design for IP67 Environments**
- **Several HF Options Available for Flexible Read/Write Ranges, Mounting Configurations, and Environments**
- **Shielded Serial Communication to the Fieldbus Level Allows for Remote Mounting up to 50m**
- **Compact UHF Read/Write Heads for Long-range Applications**
- **Hazardous Location Options Available**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Description |
|---|---|---|
| LED<br>3.386 [86.0]<br>M12x1   10.945 [278.0]   9.370 [238.0] | **TN902-Q240L280-H1147** | 240 mm x 280 mm housing for long range applications |
| LED<br>2.362 [60.0]<br>7.874 [200.0]   6.890 [175.0]<br>M12x1 | **TN902-Q175L200-H1147** | 175 mm x 200 mm smaller housing |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

**Industrial Automation**

## Handhelds

- **Mobile Reading and Writing Data to TURCK Data Carriers**
- **Handheld for Programming**
- **Customized Software Solutions on Request**
- **Bluetooth Interface**
- **IP65**
- **Included Docking Station with Power Supply**

| Part Number | |
|---|---|
| PDA67-IDENT-INT-HF | RFID Software for reading and writing, fold-out antenna |
| PD-IDENT-WLAN | RFID Software for reading and writing, fold-out antenna, WLAN |
| PD-IDENT-HF-RBTW | HF RFID Handheld, RFID-OEM software demo, Microsoft CE 5, barcode and GPS options |
| PD-IDENT-HF-RBSUP | HF RFID Handheld with Pistol Grip, barcode options available |
| PD-IDENT-UHF-RBTW-915-920 | UHF RFID Handheld, RFID-OEM software demo, Microsoft CE 5, barcode and GPS options |

**Identification (RFID)**

# Accessories

At TURCK, we understand that not every application is the same, that's why we dedicate ourselves to finding the optimal engineered solution. TURCK offers a variety of accessories, ranging from software and junction boxes to power supplies and cables to compliment your networking solution.

## Software

**I/O-Assistant/PACTWARE**                    Download at www.turck.us

- FDT/DTM-based technology
- Engineering, configuring, commissioning and diagnosing

**CoDeSys**                    Download at www.turck.us

- IEC 61131-3-based programming software
- Programming in Ladder, Structured List, Flow Chart, Sequential Function and Statement List

# ACCESSORIES

**Notes:**

## Power Supplies Part Number Key

PSU 67 – 1 1 – 24 4 0 /M

**Power Supply Unit**
PSU

**Environment**
67 = On Machine Mountable - IP67

**Number of Input Connectors**
1 = 1 Input Connector

**Number of Output Connectors**
1 = 1 Output Connector
2 = 2 Output Connectors

**Type of Connectors**
M = minifast® 7/8-16UN

**Connector Material**
0 = Nickel Plated Brass

**Output Current Rating**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2 = 2 Amps | 12 = 12 Amps |
| 4 = 4 Amps | 15 = 15 Amps |
| 8 = 8 Amps | 16 = 16 Amps |

**Output Voltage**
24 = 24 VDC
12 = 12 VDC

**Accessories**

# ACCESSORIES

## DeviceNet™, Repeater and Spanner module

- **Repeater to Extend Trunk or Drop Lines**
- **Spanner Module to Route Data between Two PLCs over DeviceNet**
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted) with Nickel-brass Connectors**
- **IP67**

| Housing Style | | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | **FDN-DN1** | DeviceNet™ |
| | | **REP-DN** | DeviceNet |

8.661 [220.0] REF

8.268 [210.0]

Ø.213 [Ø5.4] MOUNTING HOLE 4x

1.654 [42.0]

2.362 [60.0] REF

1.063 [27.0] REF

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Connector/Gland Material | Housing Material | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nickle-Brass | Nylon | UL, CE, CSA, FM | Spanner Module, IP67 Fully Potted |
| Nickle-Brass | Nylon | UL, CE, CSA, FM | Repeater, IP67 Fully Potted |

**Accessories**

www.turck.us  •  1-800-544-7769  •  Fax: (763) 553-0708  •  TURCK  •  Minneapolis, MN 55441          **B3027   G6**

# ACCESSORIES

## PROFIBUS®-DP, Repeater

- **Repeater to Extend Trunk or Drop Lines**
- **Automatic Baud Rate Detection up to**
- **12 Mbaud**
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing (fully potted) with Nickel-brass Connectors**
- **IP67**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|
| 5.829 [148.1] REF / 5.390 [136.9] / MOUNTING HOLES: Ø.213 [Ø5.4] 2x Ø.181 [4.6] 1x / 1.654 [42.0] / 2.362 [60.0] REF / 1.063 [27.0] REF | REP-DP-0002 | PROFIBUS-DP |
| 3.898 [99.0] / .890 [22.6] / 4.213 [107.0] REF | PB-XEPI2 | PROFIBUS-DP |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE



Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Connector/Gland Material | Housing Material | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nickle-Brass | Nylon | CE | Repeater, IP67 Fully Potted |
| Nickle-Brass | Nylon | | Ethernet to PROFIBUS-DP Interface, IP20 |

**Accessories**

# ACCESSORIES

## PROFIBUS® Diagnostic tool

- **Ethernet on PROFIBUS Interface**
- **Central Field Device Configuration, Parameterization and Diagnosis**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|
|  | SPTC2/C1243 | DeviceNet™ |
| | SPTE1-A48 | PROFIBUS PA |
| | SPTE1-A49 | Foundation™ Fieldbus |
| | SPTM1-A48 | PROFIBUS PA |
| | SPTM1-A49 | Foundation Fieldbus |
| | SPTSM13-A25 | AS-I |
| | SPTT1 | DeviceNet |
| | SPTT1-A25 | AS-I |
| | SPTT1-A48 | PROFIBUS PA |
| | SPTT1-A49 | Foundation Fieldbus |
|  | PSU67-11-1240/M | Power Supply |
| | PSU67-11-2420/M | Power Supply |
| | PSU67-11-2440/M | Power Supply |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Connector/Gland Material | Housing Material | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nickle-Brass | Aluminum | | Power Tap: 4-pin Male Power Connector, 2 Female Buss Connectors, IP67 |
| SS | Aluminum | | Tee: M12 Eurofast Bus Connectors, IP67 |
| SS | Aluminum | | Tee: M12 Eurofast Buss Connectors, IP67 |
| SS | Aluminum | | Tee, IP67 |
| SS | Aluminum | | Tee, IP67 |
| Nylon | Aluminum | | Field wireable Tee: Screw Terminals, IP67 |
| Nickle-Brass | Aluminum | | Field wireable Tee, IP67 |
| Nylon | Aluminum | | Field wireable Tee, IP67 |
| Nylon | Aluminum | | Field wireable Tee, IP67 |
| Nylon | Aluminum | | Field wireable Tee, IP67 |
| Nickle-Brass | Nylon | | 12VDC, 4A supply, 3-pin power input to a 4-pin power output, IP67 Fully Potted |
| Nickle-Brass | Nylon | | 24VDC, 2A supply, 3-pin power input to a 4-pin power output, IP67 Fully Potted |
| Nickle-Brass | Nylon | | 24VDC, 4A supply, 3-pin power input to a 4-pin power output, IP67 Fully Potted |

**Accessories**

# ACCESSORIES

## On-Machine Power Supplies

- **2, 4 and 8 Amp Output Current Available**
- **Universal Operating Voltage**
- **Broad Temperature Range**
- **IP67**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|
|  | **PSU67-11-2480/M** | Power Supply |
| | **PSU67-12-2480/M** | Power Supply |
|  | **IM82-24-2.5** | Power Supply |
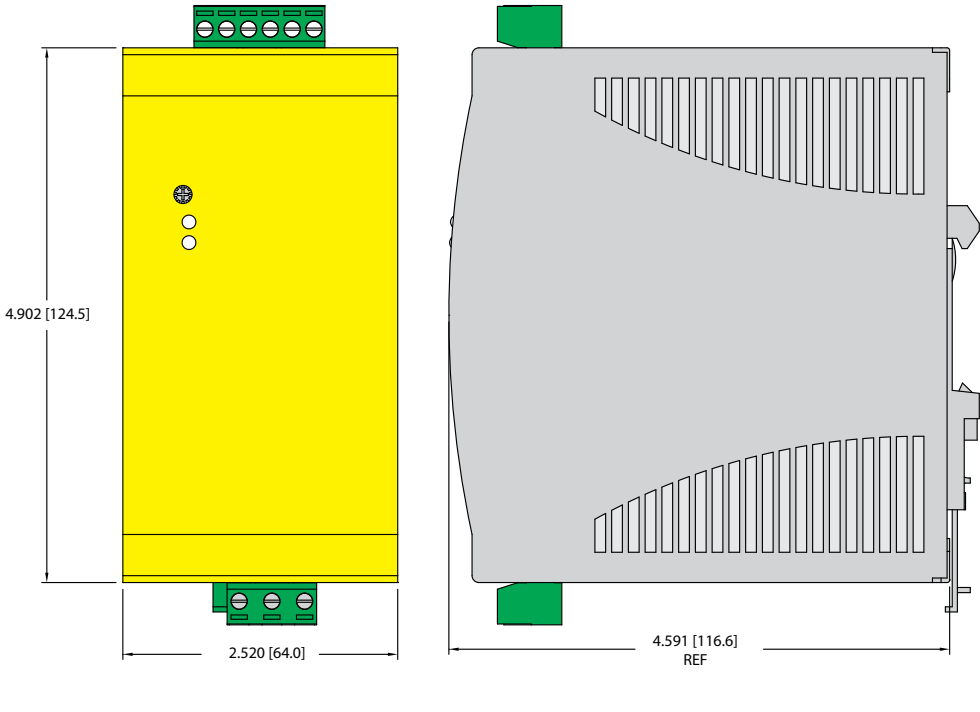
Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Connector/Gland Material | Housing Material | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nickle-Brass | Nylon | | 24VDC, 8A supply, 3-pin power input to a 4-pin power output, IP67 Fully Potted |
| Nickle-Brass | Nylon | | 24VDC, 8A supply, 3-pin power input to two 4-pin power outputs, IP67 Fully Potted |
| Nylon | Aluminum | | 24 VDC, 2.5A supply, IP20 |

**Accessories**

# ACCESSORIES

## In-Cabinet Power Supplies

- **2.5, 5, 10 and 20 Amp Current Available**
- **Universal Operating Voltage**
- **Single/parallel Operation**
- **IP20**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|
| 4.902 [124.5]  2.520 [64.0]  4.591 [116.6] REF | IM82-24-5.0 | Power Supply |

Industrial
Automation

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Connector/Gland Material | Housing Material | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nylon | Aluminum | UL, CE | 24 VDC, 5.0A supply, IP20 |

Accessories

# ACCESSORIES

## In-Cabinet Power Supplies

- **2.5, 5, 10 and 20 Amp Current Available**
- **Universal Operating Voltage**
- **Single/parallel Operation**
- **IP20**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Protocol |
|---|---|---|
| 4.902 [124.5]    3.287 [83.5]    4.591 [116.6] REF | **IM82-24-10** | Power Supply |
| 4.902 [124.5]    6.909 [175.5]    4.591 [116.6] REF | **IM82-24-20** | Power Supply |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

Pictures represent a sampling of housings

| Connector/Gland Material | Housing Material | Certifications | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nylon | Aluminum | UL, CE | 24 VDC, 10A supply, IP20 |
| Nylon | Aluminum | UL, CE | 24 VDC, 20A supply, IP20 |

**Accessories**

# Network Media

TURCK offers a complete line of molded industrial networking cordsets to aid network installation, providing easier startup with fewer wiring errors. We are dedicated to providing solutions and support the most common protocols including Ethernet, PROFINET™, DeviceNet™, CANopen, FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus and AS-Interface®.

## Industrial Ethernet Cordsets including PROFINET

- TPE jacketing provides excellent flexibility and resistance to flame, oil and moisture
- Shielding, including braid and foil, is effective for both RFI and EMI noise
- Solid conductor is used for horizontal cabling in fixed applications
- Stranded conductor is designed with flex-life for high mobility applications

## DeviceNet and CANopen

- Cables are ODVA compliant and available in thin, mid and thick styles
- PVC jacketing is UL PLTC and CSA listed, flame retardant and sunlight resistant
- TPE jacketing is UL and CSA AWM recognized, oil resistant and excellent cold performance

## PROFIBUS and PROFIBUS-DP

- Cables meet the requirements for EN 50170 for communication supporting up to 12 Mbits
- PVC jacketing is UL PLTC listed and rated for exposed run (ER) and direct burial (DB), and it is also suitable for use in Class 1, Div 2 hazardous locations
- Polyurethane jacketing is UL and CSA AWM recognized, oil resistant and excellent cold performance

## PROFIBUS-PA

- Cordsets meet the requirements of IEC 61158-2 (ISA/SP-50) and PROFIBUS-PA
- Cables are UL ITC/PLTC and CSA listed, FT4 recognized, rated for Exposed Run (ER) and Direct Burial (DB) and suitable for Class 1, Div 2 hazardous locations
- Jacketing is flame retardant, sunlight resistant and available in armored options

## FOUNDATION Fieldbus

- Cordsets meet the requirements of IEC 61158-2 (ISA/SP-50) and FF-844 Type A
- Cables are UL ITC/PLTC and CSA listed, FT4 recognized, rated for Exposed Run (ER) and Direct Burial (DB) and suitable for Class 1, Div 2 hazardous locations
- Jacketing is flame retardant and sunlight resistant

**Industrial
Automation**

# NETWORK WIRING

## Network Conduit Adapter Part Number Keys

BCA □ - 49 SC □ - M 1 2 3

**Designator for Conduit Adapter**

**Size and Style**
(blank)= 3/4" Form 8, Mark 9
1-F7 = 1" Form 7

**Network**
25 = AS-interface®
44 = Ethernet (4-pin)
48 = PROFIBUS®-PA
49 = FOUNDATION™ fieldbus
57 = DeviceNet™
84 = Ethernet (8pin)

**Protection**
(blank)= None
SC = Short-circuit

**Connector Material**
3 = Stainless Steel
4 = Nickel-Plated Brass

**Housing**
2= Nylon

**Number of Ports**
1 = 1 port
2 = 2 ports

**Connector Type**
E = eurofast ®
M= minifast ®

**Special Modifier**
/P  = Stainless Steel Cover Screws
/PS = Stainless Steel Cover Screws and Special Gasket for
        PVC Coated Conduit Bodies
/40= DeviceNet 4-pin Aux. Power
/S = Series wired male and female connectors
/2S = Series wired same gender connectors

BCS □ - ASI □ - CSG 2 2

**Designator for Conduit Adapter with I/O**

**Conduit Adapter Size and Style**
(blank)= 3/4" Form 8, Mark 7
7-F7 = 7" Form 7

**Network**
ASI= AS-interface
DN = DeviceNet

**Number of Outputs**

**Number of Inputs**

**Type of I/O**
(blank) = Inputs on same connector as Outputs
C= Combined -Inputs on different connector than outputs
S = PNP, Group Input Short-circuit Detection, Earth Ground Pin 5
G = 0.5A Outputs

## EtherNet Switches Part Number Key

SE 20 - 84 X T - RJ 5 2 2 - □

**Ethernet Switch**

**Environment**
(blank) = On-Machine Mountable - IP67
20= In-Cabinet Mountable - IP20

**Number of Pins**
84= 8 pin
44= 4-pin D-coded

**Type of Switch**
X = Unmanaged
M = Managed

**Power Connection**
(blank) = 5 pin minifast ®
4 = 4 pin minifast ®
T = Terminal Strip

**Fiber Optic**
Blank = No Fiber Parts
FO = 1 Multimode Fiber Optic Part

**Connector Material**
2= Nylon
4= Nickel Plated Brass

**Housing Material**
1 = Aluminum
2 = Nylon

**Number of Ports**
4= 4 Ports
5= 5 Ports
8= 8 Ports
9= 9 Ports

**Fieldbus Connector Type**
RJ = RJ45
E = eurofast ®

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

**TURCK** *works.*

Industrial Automation

## EtherNet On-Machine Network Junctions Part Number Key

| JB | BS | – | 57 | SC | | – | M | 6 | 3 | 3 | M |

**Type of Housing**
JB = Junction Box On-Machine Mount (IP67)

**Bus Station**

**Network**
25 = AS-interface ®
45 = PROFIBUS ®-DP
48 = PROFIBUS ®-PA
49 = FOUNDATION™ fieldbus
57 = DeviceNet™

**Protection**
(blank) = None
SC = Short-Circuit
VM = Voltage Monitoring

**Bus Connector Type**
(Blank) = minifast Bus Connectors
FS = Male M12 Bus Connectors
FS/VM = Male M12 Bus Connector with Voltage Monitoring

**picofast Connector Type**
M = Threads
S = Snap

**Connector Material**
1 = Nickel-Plated Brass
3 = Stainless Steel

**Housing Material**
0 = Aluminum (DeviceNet only)
1 = Aluminum
2 = Fiberglass
11/12 = Nylon (DeviceNet only)
5 = Stainless Steel

**Number of Ports**
4 = 4 ports
6 = 6 ports
8 = 8 ports

**Connector Type**
E = eurofast
M = minifast
P = picofast

## EtherNet In-Cabinet Network Junction Part Number Key

| JR | BS | – | 57 | SC | – | | 12 | R |

**Type of Network Junction**
JR = Junction Rail In-Cabinet Mount (IP67)

**Bus Station**

**Network**
25 = AS-interface®
48 = PROFIBUS®-PA
49 = FOUNDATION™ fieldbus
57 = DeviceNet™

**Protection**
(blank) = None
SC = Short-Circuit
VM = Voltage Monitoring

**Mounting Method**
(blank) = Standard 35mm DIN Rail
R = Extended Rail Mount

**Number of Ports**
4 = 4 ports
6 = 6 ports
8 = 8 ports
10 = 10 ports
12 = 12 ports

**Unique Identifier**
TR = Embedded Terminating Resistor

**Network Wiring**

# NETWORK WIRING

## *eurofast*® Network Cordsets Part Number Key

| R | S | C | W | V | – | 57x | – | *M |

**M12x1 (eurofast) Cordset**
R= Straight
W= Right Angle

**Gender**
K= Female Connector, Female Threads
S= Male Connector, Male Threads

**Plug Body**
C= Large Plug Body
G = Robust Large Plug Body
S= Shielded to Coupling Nut
T= Small Plug Body

**Keying Options**
(Blank) = Standard Key
D = D-coding Key
W= Reverse Key

**Coupling Nut Material**
(Blank) = Nickel Plated Brass
K= Nylon
U = PVDF
V= Stainless Steel

**Length in Meters**

**Network Cable Type***
25x = AS-interface ®
42x = PROFINET
44x = Ethernet (4-pin)
45x = PROFIBUS ®-DP
48x = PROFIBUS ®-PA
49x = FOUNDATION™ fieldbus
57x = DeviceNet™
84x = Ethernet (8-pin)

* See tables for definition and selection of cable types

## *eurofast* Network Receptacle Part Number Key

| F | S | FD | V | – | 57x | | *M |

**M12x1 (eurofast) Receptacle**

**Gender**
K= Female Connector, Female Threads
S= Male Connector, Male Threads

**Housing Style**
(Blank) = Front Mount
FD = Standard Back Panel Mount
FDE= Back Panel Mount, Large Body
S = Shielded to Receptacle Housing
SDE= Shielded Back Panel Mount, Large Body

**Keying Options**
(Blank) = Standard Key
D = D-coding Key
W= Reverse Key

**Coupling Nut Material**
(Blank) = Nickel Plated Brass
V= Stainless Steel

**Length in Meters**

**Network Cable Type***
25x = AS-interface®
42x = PROFINET
44x = Ethernet (4-pin)
45x = PROFIBUS®-DP
48x = PROFIBUS®-PA
49x = FOUNDATION™ fieldbus
57x = DeviceNet™
84x = Ethernet (8-pin)

* See tables for definition and selection of cable types

**TURCK** *works*

Industrial
Automation

## RJ Network Cordsets Part Number Key

| W | RJ45 | E | S | M | F | IP67 | – | 44x | – | *M |

**Connector Configuration**
(blank) = Straight Connector
W = Right Angle Connector

**Connection Style**
RJ45 = RJ45 Connector, 8 pins - 8 Connections
RJ11 = RJ11 Connector, 6 pins - 4 Connections
RJ25 = RJ25 Connector, 6 pins - 6 Connections

**Right Angle Connection Style**
E = standards for external tab. Tab is on the
     outside away from the cable
I = Stands for Internal tab. The tab is to the
     inside. Towards the cable.

**Shielding**
(blank) = Unshielded
S = Shielded

**Length in Meters**

**Network Cable Type***
42x = PROFINET
44x = Ethernet (4-pin)
84x = Ethernet (8-pin)

**Housing**
(Blank) = IP20 RJ45
IP67 = IP67 RJ45

**Gender**
(Blank) = Male
F = Female

**Material**
(Blank) = Plastic (IP67)
M = Metal (IP67)

\* See tables for definition and selection of cable types

## minifast® Network Cordsets Part Number Key

| W | K | M | – | 57x | – | *M |

**7/8-16UN (minifast)**
R = Straight
W = Right Angle

**Gender**
K = Female Connector, Female Threads
S = Male Connector, Male Threads

**Coupling Nut Material**
(Blank) = Nylon
M = Nickel Plated Brass
V = Stainless Steel

**Length in Meters**

**Network Cable Type***
25x = AS-interface ®
45x = PROFIBUS ®-DP
48x = PROFIBUS ®-PA
49x = FOUNDATION™ fieldbus
57x = DeviceNet™

\* See tables for definition and selection of cable types

## minifast Network Receptacle Part Number Key

| R | K | F | V | – | 57x | – | *M | /NPT |

**7/8-16UN (minifast) Receptacle**

**Gender**
K = Female Connector, Female Threads
S = Male Connector, Male Threads

**Designator for Receptacle**

**Mounting Style**
(Blank) = Front Mount
P = Back Panel Mount

**Housing Material**
(Blank) = Nickel Plated Brass
K = Nylon
V = Stainless Steel

**Connection Type**
(Blank) = Leads or PCB Pins
L = Solder Cup

**Connection Thread**
(Blank) = ½-14 NPSM Threads
/NPT = ½-14 NPT Threads
/14.5 = ½-14 NPT Full Length Threads
/14.75 = ¾-14 NPT Full Length Threads
/M20 = M20 Threads

**Length in Meters**

**Network Cable Type***
25x = AS-interface ®
45x = PROFIBUS ®-DP
48x = PROFIBUS ®-PA
49x = FOUNDATION™ fieldbus
57x = DeviceNet™

\* See tables for definition and selection of cable types

**Network Wiring**

# NETWORK WIRING

| P | K | G | Z | – | 57x | – | *M |

**M8x1 (picofast)**

**Connector Configuration**
K = Female Connector
S = Male Connector

**Connector Configuration**
G = Straight
W = Right Angle

**Locking Method**
(blank) = male snap Lock (No Locking Sleeve)
Z = female snap Lock (Locking Sleeve)
M = M8x1 Threaded Coupling Nut
F = fixed thread (3-pin male only)
V = Stainless Steel

**Network Cable Type***
57x = DeviceNet™

**Length in Meters**

* See tables for definition and selection of cable types

---

## *picofast* Network Receptacle Part Number Key

| M | F | K | S | – | 5 | F | – | 57x | – | *M |

**M8x1 picofast Receptacle**
M = Straight
WM = Right angle (PCB pins)
**Designator for Receptacle**

**Gender**
K = Female connector
S = Male connector
**Connection Type**
(blank) = Snap Lock
S = Threaded
SH = Threaded and mounting bracket
SHL = Threaded and long mounting bracket

**Number of Wires**

**Mounting Style**
(blank) = Front mount (rear thread and locknut)
F = Rear mount (front thread and locknut)

**Network Cable Type***
57x = DeviceNet™

**Length in Meters**

# EtherNet™ Physical Media Connectivity

| | |
|---|---|
| **Cordsets (8-pin)** | **H11** |
| **Receptacles** | **H18** |
| **Cordsets (4-pin)** | **H20** |
| **Receptacles** | **H27** |
| **Field Wireables** | **H28** |

## Features

- CAT 5E rated cables
- 2 pair and 4 pair cable option
- 8-pin and 4-pin D-coded connectors
- M12 and RJ45 connectors
- Up to 4 Amp and 250 Volt rated
- IP67/IP69K rated

**Ethernet IP Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

**TURCK** works
Industrial
Automation

## Ethernet, Cable Specifications, 8-wire

- Cable that Meets the Requirements of TIA/EIA568-C Category 5e Cable for 10 and 100 Base-T Ethernet
- Cable is UL Rated for Sunlight and Oil Resistant
- Weld Splatter Resistant
- Flame Resistant
- CMX - Outdoor-CM listed and AWM 600 V Recognized
- -40°C Low Temp.

### Shielded Construction



Jacket
Braided Shield
Foil
Shield

Brown
White/Brown
Blue
White/Blue
Orange
White/Orange
Green
White/Green

Jacket
Aluminum Armor
Inner Jacket

Brown
White/Brown
Blue
White/Blue
Orange
White/Orange
Green
White/Green
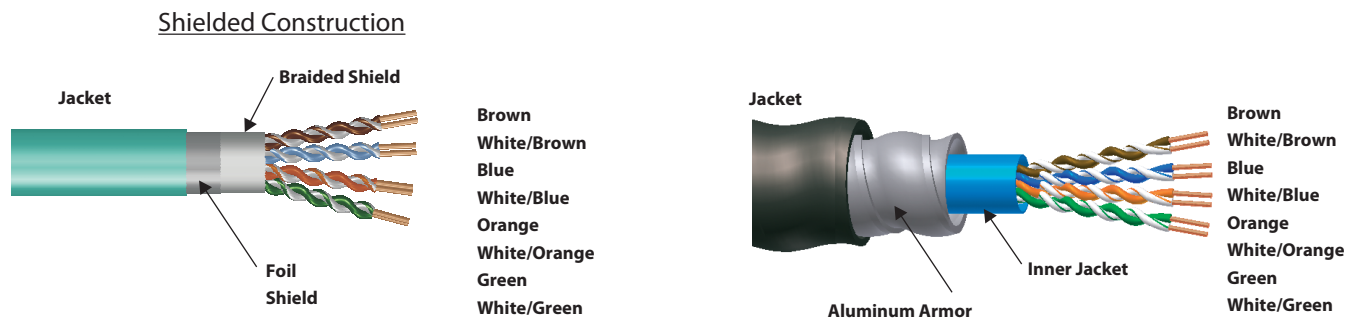
Maximum 100 meters of cable of which:
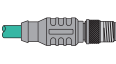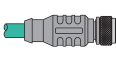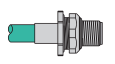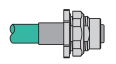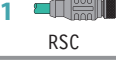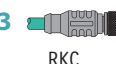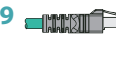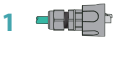
- 90 meters Horizontal Cable (SOLID - 842 or 843)
- 2 x 5 meters Patch Cables (STRANDED - 840 or 841)
- Direct Connect 30 M STRANDED

| Type | Approvals | Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M | Flexlife Ratings |
|------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------|---------|----------------------------------------|------------------|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type | | |
| **840** 80°C 600 Volts | **NEC** CMR (ETL) **CEC** C (ETL), C(UL) | 8/24 AWG Stranded | 26 Ohms PE | TPE Teal 6.3 mm (.118 in) | None | RB51460-*M 39 lbs. *flexlife* * | 10xO.D. 1 million cycles 20xO.D. 10 million cycles |
| **841** 80°C 600 Volts | **NEC** CMR (ETL) **CEC** C (ETL), C(UL) | 8/24 AWG Stranded | 26 Ohms PE | TPE Teal 7.7 mm (.303 in) | Foil/Braid | RB50893-*M 50 lbs. *flexlife* | 10xO.D. 1 million cycles 20xO.D. 10 million cycles |
| **842** 75°C 100 Volts | **NEC** CMR (ETL) **CEC** C (ETL) | 8/24 AWG Solid | 28.6 Ohms PE | PVC Teal 6.2 mm (.244 in) | None | RB51462-*M 39 lbs. | None |
| **843** 75°C 300 Volts | **NEC** CMR (ETL) **CEC** C (ETL) | 8/24 AWG Solid | 28.6 Ohms PE | PVC Teal 7.3 mm (.287 in) | Foil/Braid | RB51463-*M 50 lbs. | None |
| **849A** AWM 444 75°C 300 Volts | **NEC** CMG IAA CMG, FT4 | 8/24 AWG Solid | 28.6 Ohms PO | PVC Black 14.1 mm (.555 in) | Foil/Braid Armor | RB51100-*M 159 lbs. *armorfast* * | None |
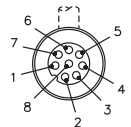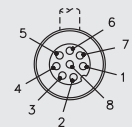
\*    Indicates length in meters.
Standard spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225, 300 meters.

Ethernet IP Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, (M12x1) *eurofast* ®, RJ45, Cable/Cordset Selection Matrix - Unshielded

| | | *eurofast* | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | **Pin (Male)** | | **Socket (Female)** | | **Pin (Male)** | **Socket (Female)** |
| | | **1** RSC | **2** WSC | **3** RKC | **4** WKC | **5** FSFD | **6** FKFD |
| | **Bare** | RSC 84x-*M | WSC 84x-*M | RKC 84x-*M | WKC 84x-*M | FSFD 84x-*M | FKFD 84x-*M |
| **Pin (Male)** | **1** RSC | RSC RSC 84x-*M | RSC WSC 84x-*M | RSC RKC 84x-*M | RSC WKC 84x-*M | RSC FSFD 84x-*M | RSC FKFD 84x-*M |
| | **2** WSC | WSC RSC 84x-*M | WSC WSC 84x-*M | WSC RKC 84x-*M | WSC WKC 84x-*M | WSC FSFD 84x-*M | WSC FKFD 84x-*M |
| **Socket (Female)** | **3** RKC | | | RKC RKC 84x-*M | | RKC FSFD 84x-*M | RKC FKFD 84x-*M |
| | **4** WKC | | | RKC WKC 84x-*M | WKC WKC 84x-*M | WKC FSFD 84x-*M | WKC FKFD 84x-*M |
| **RJ45 Plug** | **9** RJ45 | | | | | RJ45 FSFD 84x-*M | RJ45 FKFD 84x-*M |
| **WRJ45 Plug** | **10** WRJ45E | | | | | WRJ45E FSFD 84x-*M | WRJ45E FKFD 84x-*M |
| **RJ45M IP67 Plug** | **11** RJ45MIP67 | | | | | RJ45MIP67 FSFD 84x-*M | RJ45MIP67 FKFD 84x-*M |
| **RJ45 IP67 Plug** | **12** RJ45IP67 | | | | | RJ45IP67 FSFD 84x-*M | RJ45IP67 FKFD 84x-*M |

(left vertical label: *eurofast*)

**See pages H15 - H16 for dimensional drawings.**

| *eurofast* | Pinouts | *eurofast* | | Standard Pinout | RJ45 Plug | (CR) Pinout |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Male** | 1. White/Blue 2. White/Brown 3. Brown 4. Orange 5. White/Green 6. White/Orange 7. Blue 8. Green | **Female** | | 1. White/Orange 2. Orange 3. White/Green 4. Blue 5. White/Blue 6. Green 7. White/Brown 8. Brown | **Male** 12345678 | 1. White/Green 2. Green 3. White/Orange 4. Blue 5. White/Blue 6. Orange 7. White/Brown 8. Brown |

## Ethernet, (M12x1) *eurofast*®, RJ45, Cable/Cordset Selection Matrix - Unshielded


Industrial Automation

| Continued | | *eurofast* | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **RJ45 Plug** 9 RJ45 | **WRJ45 Plug** 10 WRJ45E | **RJ45MIP67 Plug** 11 RJ45MIP67 | **RJ45IP67 Plug** 12 RJ45IP67 |
| | Bare | RJ45 84x-*M | WRJ45E 84x-*M | RJ45MIP67 84x-*M | RJ45IP67 84x-*M |
| Pin (Male) | 1 RSC | RSC RJ45 84x-*M | RSC WRJ45E 84x-*M | RSC RJ45MIP67 84x-*M | RSC RJ45IP67 84x-*M |
| | 2 WSC | WSC RJ45 84x-*M | WSC WRJ45E 84x-*M | WSC RJ45MIP67 84x-*M | WSC RJ45IP67 84x-*M |
| Socket (Female) | 2 RKC | RKC RJ45 84x-*M | RKC WRJ45E 84x-*M | RKC RJ45MIP67 84x-*M | RKC RJ45IP67 84x-*M |
| | 4 WKC | WKC RJ45 84x-*M | WKC WRJ45E 84x-*M | WKC RJ45MIP67 84x-*M | WKC RJ45IP67 84x-*M |
| RJ45 Plug | 9 RJ45 | RJ45 RJ45 84x-*M | | RJ45 RJ45MIP67 84x-*M | RJ45 RJ45IP67 84x-*M |
| WRJ45 Plug | 10 WRJ45E | WRJ45E RJ45 84x-*M | WRJ45E WRJ4ES 84x-*M | WRJ45 RJ45MIP67 84x-*M | WRJ45E RJ45IP67 84x-*M |
| RJ45M IP67 Plug | 11 RJ45MIP67 | | | RJ45MIP67 RJ45MIP67 84x-*M | RJ45MIP67 RJ45IP67 84x-*M |
| RJ45 IP67 Plug | 12 RJ45IP67 | | | RJ45IP67 RJ45MIP67 84x-*M | RJ45IP67 RJ45IP67 84x-*M |

*eurofast*

**See pages H15 - H16 for dimensional drawings.**
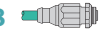
\*   Indicates length in meters.
x   Indicates cable type.
    Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.
    For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSC … to RSCV,  FKFD … to FKFDV.
    For cross-over cable, add "CR" to part number RJ45 RJ45 CR 84x-*M.
    For right angle RJ45, select WRJ45I for internal tab or WRJ45E for external tab.
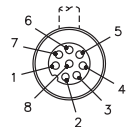
Ethernet IP Media
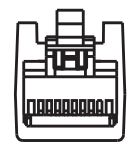
# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, (M12x1) *eurofast* ®, RJ45, Cable/Cordset Selection Matrix - Shielded

| | | eurofast | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Pin (Male) | | Socket (Female) | | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| | | 1 RSS | 2 WSS | 3 RKS | 4 WKS | 7 FSSDE | 8 FKSDE |
| | Bare | RSS 84x-*M | WSS 84x-*M | RKS 84x-*M | WKS 84x-*M | FSSDE 84x-*M | FKSDE 84x-*M |
| Pin (Male) | 1 RSS | RSS RSS 84x-*M | RSS WSS 84x-*M | RSS RKS 84x-*M | RSS WKS 84x-*M | RSS FSSDE 84x-*M | RSS FKSDE 84x-*M |
| | 2 WSS | WSS RSS 84x-*M | WSS WSS 84x-*M | WSS RKS 84x-*M | WSS WKS 84x-*M | WSS FSSDE 84x-*M | WSS FKSDE 84x-*M |
| Socket (Female) | 3 RKS | | | RKS RKS 84x-*M | | RKSS FSSDE 84x-*M | RKS FKSDE 84-*M |
| | 4 WKS | | | WKS RKS 84x-*M | WKS WKS 84x-*M | WKS FSSDE 84x-*M | WKS FKSDE 84x-*M |
| RJ45 Plug | 9 RJ45S | | | | | RJ45S FSSDE 84x-*M | RJ45S FKSDE 84x-*M |
| WRJ45 Plug | 10 WRJ45ES | | | | | WRJ45 FSSDE 84x-*M | WRJ45 FKSDE 84x-*M |
| RJ45M IP67 Plug | 11 RJ45SMIP67 | | | | | RJ45SMIP67 FSSDE 84x-*M | RJ45SMIP67 FKSDE 84x-*M |

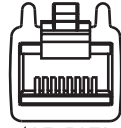**See pages H15 - H16 for dimensional drawings.**

| eurofast | Pinouts | eurofast |
|---|---|---|
| **Male** | 1. White/Blue<br>2. White/Brown<br>3. Brown<br>4. Orange<br>5. White/Green<br>6. White/Orange<br>7. Blue<br>8. Green | **Female** |

| Standard Pinout | RJ45 Plug | (CR) Pinout |
|---|---|---|
| 1. White/Orange<br>2. Orange<br>3. White/Green<br>4. Blue<br>5. White/Blue<br>6. Green<br>7. White/Brown<br>8. Brown | **Male**<br><br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | 1. White/Green<br>2. Green<br>3. White/Orange<br>4. Blue<br>5. White/Blue<br>6. Orange<br>7. White/Brown<br>8. Brown |

## Ethernet, (M12x1) *eurofast* ®, RJ45, Cable/Cordset Selection Matrix - Shielded

Industrial Automation

| | | RJ45 Plug | WRJ45 Plug | RJ45M IP67 Plug |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 9 RJ45S | 10 WRJ45ES | 11 RJ45SMIP67 |
| | Bare | RJ45S 84x-*M | WRJ45ES 84x-*M | RJ45SMIP67 84x-*M |
| Pin (Male) | 1 RSS | RSS RJ45S 84x-*M | RSS WRJ45ES 84x-*M | RSS RJ45SMIP67 84x-*M |
| Pin (Male) | 2 WSS | WSS RJ45S 84x-*M | WRJ45ES 84x-*M | WSS RJ45SMIP67 84x-*M |
| Socket (Female) | 2 RKS | RKS RJ45S 84x-*M | RKS WRJ45ES 84x-*M | RKS RJ45SMIP67 84x-*M |
| Socket (Female) | 4 WKS | WKS RJ45S 84x-*M | WKS WRJ45ES 84x-*M | WKS RJ45SMIP67 84x-*M |
| RJ45 Plug | 9 RJ45S | RJ45S RJ45S 84x-*M | | RJ45SS RJ45SMIP67 84x-*M |
| WRJ45 Plug | 10 WRJ45ES | WRJ45ES RJ45S 84x-*M | WRJ45ES WRJ45ES 84x-*M | WRJ45ES RJ45SMIP67 84x-*M |
| RJ45M IP67 Plug | 11 RJ45SMIP67 | | | RJ45SMIP67 RJ45SMIP67 84x-*M |

*eurofast* (left vertical label)

**See pages H15 - H16 for dimensional drawings.**

\*     Indicates length in meters.

x     Indicates cable type.

     Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.
     For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSS … to RSSV,  FKSDE … to FKSDEV.
     For cross-over cable, add "CR" to part number RJ45S RJ45S CR 84x-*M.
     For right angle RJ45, select WRJ45IS for internal tab or WRJ45ES for external tab.

**Ethernet IP Media**

## Specifications

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU | **Rated Voltage:** | 60 V |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel | **Rated Current:** | 2 A |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) | **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +80°C (32° to +176°F) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn | | |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 | | |

### 1

2.173 [55.2]   .531 [13.5]   M12x1

**RSC/RSS ..**                     **Pages H11**

### 2

1.811 [46.0]   1.555 [39.5]   ⌀.591 [15.0]   M12x1

**RSC/RSS ..**                     **Pages H11**

### 3

1.909 [48.5]   ⌀.589 [15.0]   M12x1

**RKC/RKS ..**                     **Pages H11**

### 4

1.811 [46.0]   1.300 [33.0]   ⌀.591 [15.0]   M12x1

**RKC/RKS ..**                     **Pages H11**

### 5

.118 [3.0] MAX   PG 9   .846 [21.5]   M12x1   .748 [19.0]   ⌀.787 [20.0]   1.288 [32.7]

**FSFD ..**                        **Pages H11**

### 6

.118 [3.0] MAX   PG 9   .650 [16.5]   M12x1   ⌀.787 [20.0]   .748 [19.0]   1.750 [44.5]   .236 [6.0]

**FKFD ..**                        **Pages H11**

### 7

2.172 [55.2]   PG 9   M12x1   .748 [19.0]   .118 [3.0] MAX.   ⌀.787 [20.0]

SHIELDED COUPLING NUT

**FSSDE ..**                       **Pages H13**

### 8

1.909 [48.5]   PG 9   M12x1   .749 [19.0]   .216 5.5]   ⌀.787 [20.0]

SHIELDED COUPLING NUT

**FKSDE ..**                       **Pages H13**

**TURCK**
*works*
Industrial Automation

## Specifications

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU | **Rated Voltage:** | 60 V |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel | **Rated Current:** | 2 A |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) | **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +75°C (-22° to +167°F) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn | | |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 | | |



2.835 [72.0]  ⌀.862 [21.9]  M12x1

**RSA ..**                    (*armorfast®* only)



2.598 [66.0]  ⌀.862 [21.9]  M12x1

**RKA ..**                    (*armorfast* only)

## Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Plug Material:** | Polycarbonate |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1 and IEC IP 20 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 42 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 1.5 A |

**9**



1.496 [38.0] REF  .591 [15.0] REF  .551 [14.0] REF

**RJ45/RJ45S ..**                    **Page H11**

**10**



1.364 [34.6] REF  1.497 [38.0] REF

**WRJ45E/WRJ45ES ..External tab**          **Page H11**

**10 - Internal tab version**



1.364 [34.6] REF  1.497 [38.0] REF
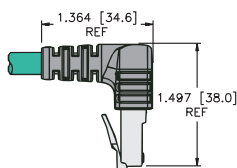
**WRJ45I/WRJ45IS ..**     **Internal tab  version Page H11**

**11**



2.064 [52.4] REF  1.334 [33.9]  ⌀1.185 [30.1]

**RJ45MIP67/RJ45SMIP67..**          **Page H11**

**12**
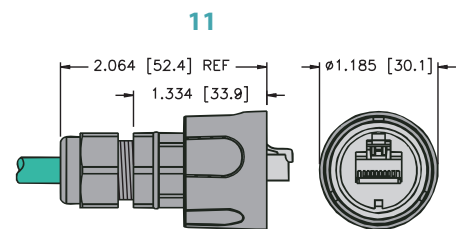


3.599 [91.4] REF  1.334 [33.9]  ⌀1.185 [30.1]
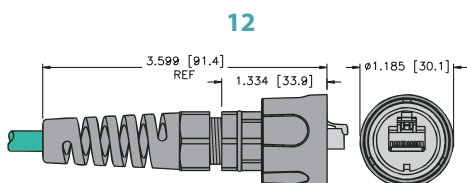
**RJ45IP67 ..**                    **Page H11**

*Ethernet IP Media*

# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, Economy RJ45 to RJ45 Cordsets

- For "In the Panel" Applications Where Industrial Cordsets are not Needed
- Available in Yellow, 3 FT and 7 FT Lengths Only

| Housing | Part Number | Application | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.343 [34.1]  .504 [12.8]  .551 [14.0] | RJ45 RJ45 840-3FT/ECON  RJ45 RJ45 840-7FT/ECON | • Ethernet patch cordsets for panel connections  • Economy, non industrial | **Male**  12345678 |

| RJ45 Plug | Pinout |
|---|---|
| **Male**  12345678 | 1. White/Orange  2. Orange  3. White/Green  4. Blue  5. White/Blue  6. Green  7. White/Brown  8. Brown |

www.turck.us   •   1-800-544-7769   •   Fax: (763) 553-0708   •   TURCK   •   Minneapolis, MN 55441

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE



**Industrial Automation**

## Ethernet, Circuit Board Connectors and OEM Receptacles, 8-wire

• Provides (M12x1) *eurofast* ® 8-Pin Connection to Field Devices

| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FK 84 PCB KIT**  **FS 84 PCB KIT**  | FK 84-PCB KIT | FS 84-PCB KIT | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 36 VDC, 1.5 A, -40° to +80°C, *eurofast* with mounting kit | **Female**  |
| **FK 84 PCB**  **FS 84 PCB**  | FK 84-PCB | FS 84-PCB | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 36 VDC, 1.5 A, -40° to +80°C, *eurofast* | **Male**  |

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass "FSV .."; "FKV .." indicates 316 stainless steel.

For board layout, see website.

**Panel Cutout FK … FS**


ø.500 [12.7]

**Panel Cutout FKFD … FSFD**


ø.602 [15.3]
.535 [13.6]

**Ethernet IP Media**
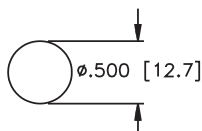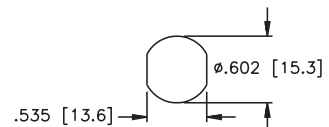
# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, Circuit Board Connectors and OEM Receptacles, 8-wire

- **Provides (M12x1) *eurofast* 8-Pin Connection to Field Devices**

| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FKFD..**<br> | FKFD 84-PCB | FSFD 84-PCB | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel<br>36 VDC, 1.5 A, -40° to +80°C, *eurofast* PCB pins | **Male**<br> |
| **FSFD..**<br> | | | | |
| **FKFDL**<br> | FKFDL 84 | FSFDL 84 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel<br>36 VDC, 1.5 A, -40° to +80°C, male *eurofast* solder cups | **Female**<br> |
| **FSFDL..**<br> | | | | |
| **WFS..**<br> | | WFS 84-PCB | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel<br>36 VDC, 1.5 A, -40° to +80°C, male *eurofast* right angle PCB pins | |

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass "FKFD.."; "FKFDV.." indicates 316 stainless steel.

For board layout, see website.

**Panel Cutout**
**FKFD … FSFD**



ø.602 [15.3]
.535 [13.6]

**Panel Cutout**
**WFS**



ø.500 [12.7]

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

Industrial
Automation
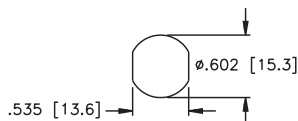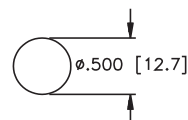
## Ethernet, Cable Specifications, 4-wire

- **Cable that Meets the Requirements of TIA/EIA568-C Category 5e Cable for 10 and 100 Base-T Ethernet**
- **Cable is UL Rated for Sunlight and Oil Resistant**
- **Weld Splatter Resistant**
- **Flame Resistant**
- **CMX - Outdoor-CM listed and AWM 600 V Recognized**
- **-40°C Low Temp.**
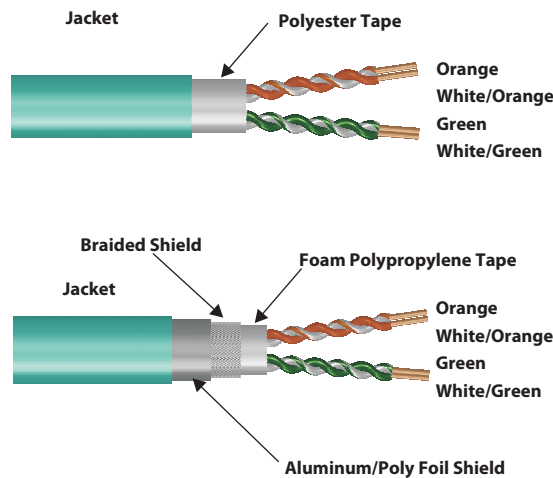
Maximum 100 meters of cable of which:
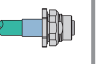
- **90 meters Horizontal Cable (SOLID - 442 or 443)**
- **2 x 5 meters Patch Cables (STRANDED - 440 or 441)**

| Type | Approvals | Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M | Flexlife Ratings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type | | |
| **440**<br>80°C 600 Volts | **NEC** CMR<br>**CEC** C(UL) CMR | 4/24 AWG Stranded | 26 Ohms PO | PVC Teal 6.1 mm (.240 in) | None | RB51210-*M 29 lbs. | 10xO.D. 1 million cycles 20xO.D. 10 million cycles |
| **441**<br>80°C 600 Volts | **NEC** CMR<br>**CEC** C(UL) CMR | 4/24 AWG Stranded | 26 Ohms PO | PVC Teal 7.2 mm (.285 in) | Foil/Braid | RB51211-*M 44 lbs. | 10xO.D. 1 million cycles 20xO.D. 10 million cycles |
| **442**<br>75°C 300 Volts | **NEC** CMR<br>**CEC** C(UL) CMR | 4/24 AWG Solid | 25.5 Ohms PO | PVC Teal 6.4 mm (.250 in) | None | RB51212-*M 27 lbs. | |
| **443**<br>75°C 300 Volts | **NEC** CMR<br>**CEC** C(UL) CMR | 4/24 AWG Solid | 28.6 Ohms PO | PVC Teal 7.1 mm (.280 in) | Foil/Braid | RB51213-*M 49 lbs. | |

\* Indicates length in meters.
Standard spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225, 300 meters.

Ethernet IP Media

www.turck.us • 1-800-544-7769 • Fax: (763) 553-0708 • TURCK • Minneapolis, MN 55441      **B3027   H20**

# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, (M12x1) *eurofast* ®, RJ45 Cables and Extensions - Unshielded D-coded

| | | eurofast | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | Pin (Male) | | Socket (Female) | | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| | | **11** RSCD | **2** WSCD | **12** RKCD | **4** WKCD | **13** FSFDD | **14** FKFDD |
| | Bare | RSCD 44x-*M | WSCD 44x-*M | RKCD 44x-*M | WKCD 44x-*M | FSFDD 44x-*M | FKFDD 44x-*M |
| Pin (Male) | **11** RSCD | RSCD RSCD 44x-*M | RSCD WSCD 44x-*M | RSCD RKCD 44x-*M | RSCD WKCD 44x-*M | RSCD FSFDD 44x-*M | RSCD FKFDD 44x-*M |
| | **2** WSCD | WSCD RSCD 44x-*M | WSCD WSCD 44x-*M | WSCD RKCD 44x-*M | WSCD WKCD 44x-*M | WSCD FSFDD 44x-*M | WSCD FKFDD 44x-*M |
| Socket (Female) | **12** RKCD | | | RKCD RKCD 44x-*M | | RKCD FSFDD 44x-*M | RKCD FKFDD 44x-*M |
| | **4** WKCD | | | WKCD RKCD 44x-*M | WKCD WKCD 44x-*M | WKCD FSFDD 44x-*M | WKCD FKFDD 44x-*M |
| RJ45 Plug | **17** RJ45 | | | | | RJ45 FSFDD 44x-*M | RJ45 FKFDD 44x-*M |
| WRJ45 Plug | **18** WRJ45E | | | | | WRJ45E FSFDD 44x-*M | WRJ45E FKFDD 44x-*M |
| RJ45M IP67 Plug | **19** RJ45MIP67 | | | | | RJ45MIP67 FSFDD 44x-*M | RJ45MIP67 FKFDD 44x-*M |
| RJ45 IP67 Plug | **20** RJ45IP67 | | | | | RJ45IP67 FSFDD 44x-*M | RJ45IP67 FKFDD 44x-*M |

**See pages H25 - H26 for dimensional drawings.**

\*   Indicates length in meters.
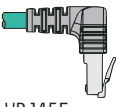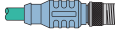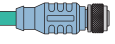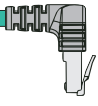
| *eurofast* | Pinouts | *eurofast* | RJ45 Pinout | RJ45 Plug | RJ45 (CR) Pinout |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Male** | 1. White/Orange (+ tx)<br>2. White/Green (+rx)<br>3. Orange (-tx)<br>4. Green (-rx) | **Female** | 1. White/Orange<br>2. Orange<br>3. White/Green<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. Green<br>7. N/C<br>8. N/C | **Male**<br>12345678 | 1. White/Green<br>2. Green<br>3. White/Orange<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. Orange<br>7. N/C<br>8. N/C |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## Ethernet, (M12x1) *eurofast* ˚, RJ45, Cables and Extensions - Unshielded D-coded

| | | *eurofast* | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Pin (Male)** 17 RJ45 | **Socket (Female)** 18 WRJ45E | **Pin (Male)** 19 RJ45MIP67 | **Socket (Female)** 20 RJ45IP67 |
| | Bare | RJ45 44x-*M | WRJ45E 44x-*M | RJ45MIP67 44x-*M | RJ45IP67 44x-*M |
| **Pin (Male)** | 11 RSCD | RSCD RJ45 44x-*M | RSCD WRJ45E 44x-*M | RSCD RJ45MIP67 44x-*M | RSCD RJ45IP67 44x-*M |
| | 2 WSCD | WSCD RJ45 44x-*M | WSCD WRJ45E 44x-*M | WSCD RJ45MIP67 44x-*M | WSCD RJ45IP67 44x-*M |
| **Socket (Female)** | 12 RKCD | RKCD RJ45 44x-*M | RKCD WRJ45E 44x-*M | RKCD RJ45MIP67 44x-*M | RKCD RJ45IP67 44x-*M |
| | 4 WKCD | WKCD RJ45 44x-*M | WKCD WRJ45E 44x-*M | WKCD RJ45MIP67 44x-*M | WKCD RJ45IP67 44x-*M |
| **RJ45 Plug** | 17 RJ45 | RJ45 RJ45 44x-*M | | RJ45 RJ45MIP67 44x-*M | RJ45 RJ45IP67 44x-*M |
| **WRJ45 Plug** | 18 WRJ45E | WRJ45E RJ45 44x-*M | WRJ45E WRJ45E 44x-*M | WRJ45E RJ45MIP67 44x-*M | WRJ45E RJ45IP67 44x-*M |
| **RJ45M IP67 Plug** | 19 RJ45MIP67 | | | RJ45MIP67 RJ45MIP67 44x-*M | |
| **RJ45 IP67 Plug** | 20 RJ45IP67 | | | RJ45IP67 RJ45MIP67 44x-*M | RJ45IP67 RJ45IP67 44x-*M |
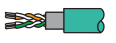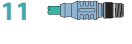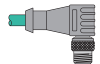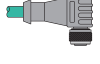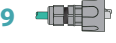
**See pages H25 - H26 for dimensional drawings.**
* Indicates length in meters.
x Indicates cable type.
Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.
For right angle RJ45, select WRJ45I for internal tab or WRJ45E for external tab.

**Ethernet IP Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, (M12x1) *eurofast*®, RJ45, Cables and Extensions - Shielded Cable D-coded

| | | eurofast | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Pin (Male)** | | **Socket (Female)** | | **Pin (Male)** | **Socket (Female)** |
| | | 11 RSSD | 2 WSSD | 12 RKSD | 4 WKSD | 15 FSSDED | 16 FKSDED |
| | Bare | RSSD 44x-*M | WSSD 44x-*M | RKSD 44x-*M | WKSD 44x-*M | FSSDED 44x-*M | FKSDED 44x-*M |
| **Pin (Male)** | 11 RSSD | RSSD RSSD 44x-*M | RSSD WSSD 44x-*M | RSSD RKSD 44x-*M | RSSD WKSD 44x-*M | RSSD FSSDED 44x-*M | RSSD FKSDED 44x-*M |
| | 2 WSSD | WSSD RSSD 44x-*M | WKSD WSSD 44x-*M | WSSD RKSD 44x-*M | WSSD WKSD 44x-*M | WSSD FSSDED 44x-*M | WSSD FKSDED 44x-*M |
| **Socket (Female)** | 12 RKSD | | | RKSD RKSD 44x-*M | | RKSD FSSDED 44x-*M | RKSD FKSDED 44x-*M |
| | 4 WKSD | | | RKSD WKSD 44x-*M | WKSD WKSD 44x-*M | WKSD FSSDED 44x-*M | RSSD FKSDED 44x-*M |
| **RJ45 Plug** | 17 RJ45S | | | | | RJ45S FSSDED 44x-*M | RJ45S FKSDED 44x-*M |
| **WRJ45 Plug** | 18 WRJ45ES | | | | | WRJ45ES FSSDED 44x-*M | WRJ45ES FKSDED 44x-*M |
| **RJ45M IP67 Plug** | 19 RJ45SMIP67 | | | | | RJ45SMIP67 FSFD 84x-*M | RJ45SMIP67 FKFD 84x-*M |
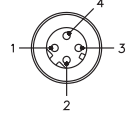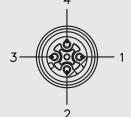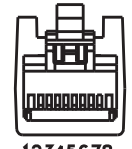
**See pages H25 - H26 for dimensional drawings.**

\*   Indicates length in meters.

x   Indicates cable type.

Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there. Consult factory for other lengths.

For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSSD … RSSDV, FSSDED … FSSDEDV.

For right angle RJ45, select WRJ45I for internal tab or WRJ45E for external tab.
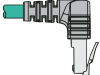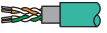
| *eurofast* | Pinouts | *eurofast* |
|---|---|---|
| **Male** | 1. White/Orange (+ tx)<br>2. White/Green (+rx)<br>3. Orange (-tx)<br>4. Green (-rx) | **Female** |

| RJ45 Pinout | RJ45 Plug | RJ45 (CR) Pinout |
|---|---|---|
| 1. White/Orange<br>2. Orange<br>3. White/Green<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. Green<br>7. N/C<br>8. N/C | **Male**<br><br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | 1. White/Green<br>2. Green<br>3. White/Orange<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. Orange<br>7. N/C<br>8. N/C |

**TURCK** works
Industrial Automation

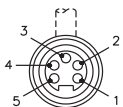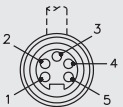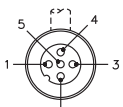| | | eurofast | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **RJ45 Plug** | **WRJ45 Plug** | **RJ45 Plug** |
| | | 17 RJ45S | 18 WRJ45ES | 19 RJ45SMIP67 |
| | Bare | RJ45S 44x-*M | WRJ45ES 44x-*M | RJ45SMIP67 44x-*M |
| Pin (Male) | 11 RSSD | RSSD RJ45S 44x-*M | RSSD WRJ45ES 44x-*M | RSSD RJ45SMIP67 44x-*M |
| | 2 WSSD | WSSD RJ45S 44x-*M | WSSD WRJ45ES 44x-*M | WSSD RJ45SMIP67 44x-*M |
| Socket (Female) | 12 RKSD | RKSD RJ45S 44x-*M | RKSD WRJ45ES 44x-*M | RKSD RJ45SMIP67 44x-*M |
| | 4 WKSD | WKSD RJ45S 44x-*M | WKSD WRJ45ES 44x-*M | WKSD RJ45SMIP67 44x-*M |
| RJ45 Plug | 17 RJ45S | RJ45S RJ45S 44x-*M | | RJ45S RJ45SMIP67 44x-*M |
| WRJ45 Plug | 18 WRJ45ES | WRJ45ES RJ45S 44x-*M | WRJ45ES WRJ45ES 44x-*M | WRJ45ES RJ45SMIP67 44x-*M |
| RJ45M IP67 Plug | 19 RJ45SMIP67 | | | RJ45SMIP67 RJ45SMIP67 44x-*M |

(left column spanned label: *eurofast*)

**See pages H25 - H26 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.
x Indicates cable type.
Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there. Consult factory for other lengths.
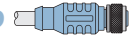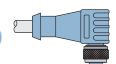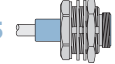For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSSD … RSSDV, FSSDED … FSSDEDV.
For right angle RJ45, select WRJ45I for internal tab or WRJ45E for external tab.

Ethernet IP Media

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 125 V-250 V, see individual products for rating |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +80°C (32° to +176°F) |

**11**

2.173 [55.2]   .531 [13.5]   M12x1
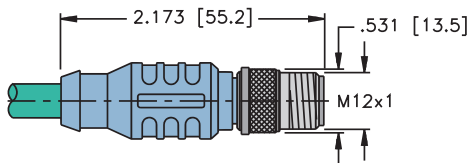
**RSCD/RSSD ..**                    **Pages H21**

**12**
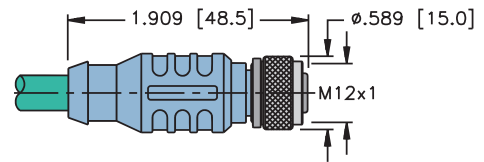
1.909 [48.5]   ø.589 [15.0]   M12x1

**RKCD/RKSD ..**                    **Pages H21**

**13**

.118 [3.0] MAX   .846 [21.5]   M12x1   PG 9

**FSFDD ..**                        **Pages H21**

**14**

.118 [3.0] MAX   .709 [18.0]   M12x1   PG 9

**FKFDD ..**                        **Pages H21**

**15**

2.172 [55.2]   PG 9   M12x1   ø.787 [20.0]   .748 [19.0]
.118 [3.0] MAX.
SHIELDED COUPLING NUT

**FSSDED ..**                       **Pages H23**

**16**

1.909 [48.5]   PG 9   M12x1   .749 [19.0]   ø.787 [20.0]
.216 5.5
SHIELDED COUPLING NUT
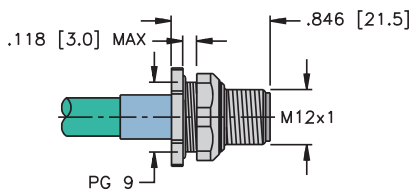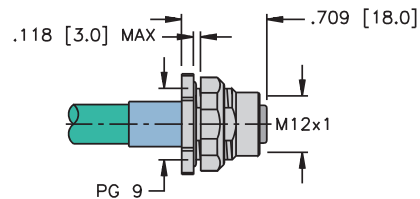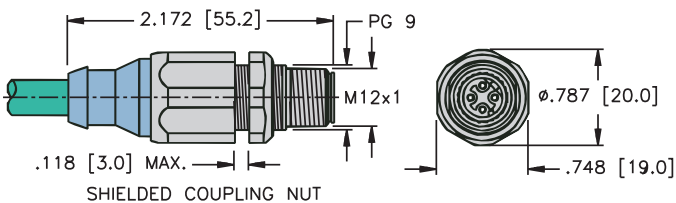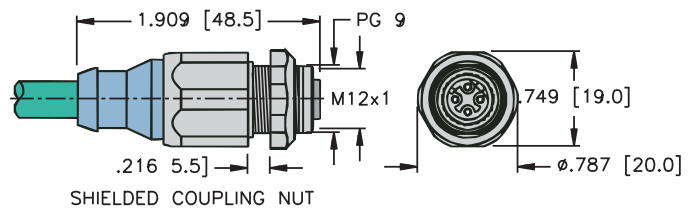
**FKSDED ..**                       **Pages H23**

## Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Plug Material:** | Polycarbonate |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 20 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 42 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 1.5 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +80°C (-32° to +176°F) |

### 17

1.496 [38.0]
REF
.591 [15.0]
REF
.551 [14.0]
REF
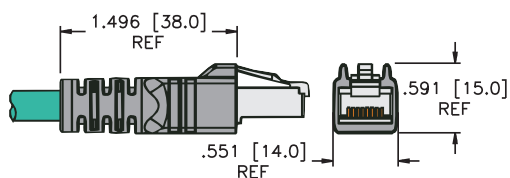
**RJ45/RJ45S ..**                    **Page H21**

### 18

**External Tab**

1.364 [34.6]
REF
1.497 [38.0]
REF
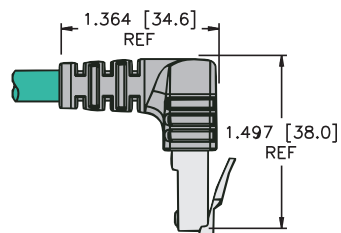
**WRJ45E/WRJ45ES ..**                **Page H21**

### 18
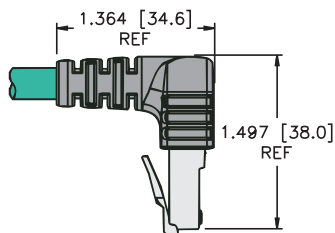
1.364 [34.6]
REF
1.497 [38.0]
REF

**WRJ45I/WRJ45IS ..**                **Internal tab version**

### 19

2.064 [52.4] REF
1.334 [33.9]
ø1.185 [30.1]

**RJ45MIP67/RJ45SMIP67..**           **Page H21**

### 20

3.599 [91.4]
REF
1.334 [33.9]
ø1.185 [30.1]

**RJ45IP67 ..**                      **Page H21**

**Ethernet IP Media**
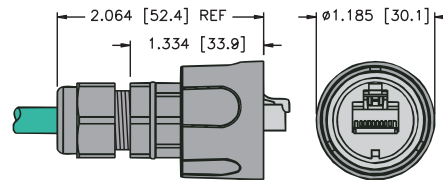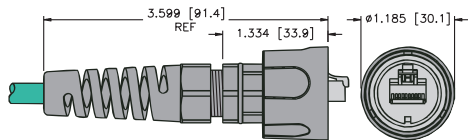
# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, Receptacle

- Transitions from a RJ45 Connector to a 4-wire *eurofast* ® Connector
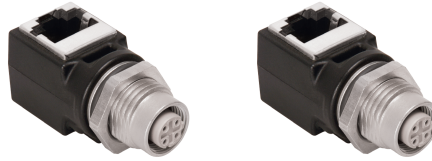
| Housing Style | Part Number | Features |
|---|---|---|
| 1.791 [45.5] / .850 [21.6] / M12x1 | FKSDD RJ45SF 44 | Polyurethane, TPU Overmold, 42 V, 1.5 A, -40° to +75°C<br><br>See wiring below |
| 1.891 [48.0] / M16x1.5 / .850 [21.6] / M12x1 | FKSDD RJ45SF 44/ST | Polyurethane, TPU Overmold, 42 V, 1.5 A, -40° to +75°C<br><br>See wiring below |
| 1.752 [44.5] REF / 1.161 [29.5] REF / M16x1.5 / M16x1.5 | FKD FKD 44/M12 | 4 A, 50V, -25°C to +85°C<br><br>See wiring below |

Panel mounting clearance hole 19/32" (15 mm). Panel thickness: .060-.120" (1.5-3 mm)
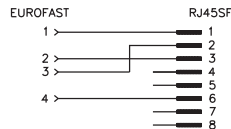
## Wiring Diagram

EUROFAST       RJ45SF
1          1
           2
2          3
3          4
           5
           6
4          7
           8

| RJ45 Receptacle | Pinouts | *eurofast* Female |
|---|---|---|
| **Female**<br>12345678 | 1. White/Orange (+TX)<br>2. Orange (-TX)<br>3. White/Green (+RX)<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. Green (-RX)<br>7. N/C<br>8. N/C | **Female**<br>4<br>3 ● 1<br>2 |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## Ethernet, RJ45 Field Wireable

- **Allows for Quick Connections in the Field**
- **Fully Shielded**
- **Includes Assembly Instructions**

| Housing | Part Number | Features | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|
| M10 NUT W/CABLE CLAMPING .454 [11.5] .443 [11.2] 2.052 [52.1] .306 [7.8] .546 [13.9] | **Connector, RJ45S IDC** | 22-24 AWG stranded, 22-23 AWG solid, -40° to +70°C IP20 | **Male** |
| .636 [16.2] 2.015 [51.2] .544 [13.8] | **Connector, FW, RJ45S 84 IDC** | 22-27 AWG stranded, 22-24 AWG solid, -40° to +85°C, Cat 6 | **Male** |
| .578 [14.7] 2.020 [51.3] .539 [13.7] | **Connector, FW, RJ45S 86 IDC CAT 6** | 22-26 AWG, -40° to +70°C, Cat 6A | **Male** |

| RJ45 Plug | Pinout |
|---|---|
| **Male** | 1. White/Orange (+TX)<br>2. Orange (-TX)<br>3. White/Green (+RX)<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. Green (-RX)<br>7. N/C<br>8. N/C |

# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, 4-Pin D-coded Field Wireables

- Allows for Quick Connections when Pre-Molded Cables are not Available
- Available in Male, Straight and Right Angle Connector Configurations

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CMBD 81..**<br>2.260 [57.4] APPROX.<br>ø.770 [19.6]<br>M12x1<br><br>**CMBSD 81..**<br>2.440 [62.0] APPROX.<br>ø.768 [19.5]<br>M12x1 | CMBD 8141-0/PG9 | CMBSD 8141-0/PG9 | 4 A, 250 V, -40 to +85°C, mates with female 4-pin D-coded eurofast® cordsets and receptacles IP67 | **Female** |
| **CMBD 82..**<br>2.126 [54.0] APPROX<br>1.413 [35.9] APPROX<br>ø.770 [19.6]<br>M12x1<br><br>**CMBSD 82..**<br>2.126 [54.0] APPROX.<br>1.646 [41.8] APPROX<br>ø.770 [19.6]<br>M12x1 | CMBD 8241-0/PG9 | CMBSD 8241-0/PG9 | | **Male** |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## Ethernet, Conduit Adapters

- **Converts Standard Conduits to Quick Disconnect**
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housings**
- **Stainless Steel Connectors Available**
- **Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided**
- **IP67**

| Housing Style | 1-Port Part Number | 2-Port Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.171 [131.4] REF  4.350 [110.5]  1.870 [47.5] REF  1.286 [32.7] REF | BCA-44-E124 | BCA-44-E224 | 4-pin D-code Ethernet, Conduit cover for 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9, -30°C to +80°C (-22°F to +176°F) | |
| | BCA-84-E124 | BCA-84-E224 | 8-pin Ethernet, Conduit cover for 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9, -30°C to +80°C (-22°F to +176°F) | |
| 4.998 [126.9] REF  3.894 [98.9]  1.773 [45.0] REF  1.294 [32.9] REF | BCA1-F7-44-E124 | BCA1-F7-44-E224 | 4-pin D-code Ethernet, Conduit cover for 1" Form 7, -30°C to +80°C (-22°F to +176°F) | |
| | BCA1-F7-84-E124 | BCA1-F7-84-E224 | 8-pin Ethernet, Conduit cover for 1" Form 7, -30°C to +80°C (-22°F to +176°F) | |

**EtherNet IP Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, Wall Plate Adapters

- **Attaches to Standard Single Gang Electrical Box**
- **Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Connectors**
- **Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided**
- **IP67**



| Housing Style | 4-pin Part Number | 8-pin Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | BPA-44-E113 | BPA-84-E113 | IP67 rated, -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) |  |

| Housing Style | 4-pin Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | BIC-44-E424 | Can transition to 4- wire euro-fast connector, -30°C to +75°C (-22°F to +167°F) |  |
| | BIC-84-E424 | Can transition to 4- wire euro-fast connector, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## Ethernet, On-Machine Switches

- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housings\*, Fully Potted**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors\***
- **LEDs to Indicate Ethernet Comm Status**
- **-40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F)**
- **IP67**
- **CE**

*(Unless otherwise specified)



| Housing Style | 4-pin D-code Part Number | 8-pin Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SE-44M-E924 | | 9-port, Managed, 5-pin 7/8 x 1 Power | |
| | SE-44X4-E924 | SE-84X4-E924 | 9-Port, Unmanaged, 4-pin 7/8 x 1 Power | |
| | SE-44X-E924 | SE-84X-E924 | 9-Port, Unmanaged, 5-pin 7/8 x 1 Power | |
| | | SE-84ST-E924/C1165 | 9-Port, Unmanaged, Provides RJ45 Connector and power cable on Back for transition to cabinet | |
| | | SE-84X-E914/C1157 | 9-Port, Unmanaged, 5-pin M12 x 1 Power, Machined Aluminum Housing | |
| | SE-44X4-E524 | SE-84X4-E524 | 5-Port, Unmanaged, 4-pin 7/8 x 1 Power | |
| | SE-44X-E524 | SE-84X-E524 | 5-Port, Unmanaged, 5-pin 7/8 x 1 Power | |
| | | SE-84ST-E524/C1165 | 5-Port, Unmanaged, Provides RJ45 Connector and power cable on Back for transition to cabinet | |
| | | SE-84X-E514/C1157 | 5-Port, Unmanaged, 5-pin M12 x 1 Power, Machined Aluminum Housing | |

**EtherNet IP Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## Ethernet, In-Cabinet Switches

- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housings\***
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors\***
- **LEDs to Indicate Ethernet Comm Status**
- **-40°C to +60°C (-40°F to +140°F)**
- **IP20**
- **UL listed**
- **Class 1, Div 2 Hazardous Locations**

*(Unless otherwise specified)

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | **SE20-84X-RJ522** | 5-Port, Unmanaged | <br><br>8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 |
|  | **SE20-84XT-RJ422-F0** | 4-Port copper with 1 Multi-mode Fiber Optic port, Unmanaged |  |
|  | **SE20-84MT-RJ822** | 8-Port, Managed, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) |  |
|  | **SE20-84XT-RJ822** | 8-port, Unmanaged |  |

# PROFINET Physical Media Connectivity

## Features

- CAT 5E rated cables
- 2 Pair cable option
- 4-pin D-coded connectors
- M12 and RJ45 connectors
- Up to 4 Amps and 250 Volt rated
- IP67/IP69K rated

**PROFINET Media**

**Industrial Automation**

## PROFINET, Cable Specifications, 4-wire

- **Compliant with PROFINET Cable Standards**
- **Cable is UL Rated for Sunlight and Oil Resistant**
- **Maximum length of a copper cable PROFINET channel is 100 m**
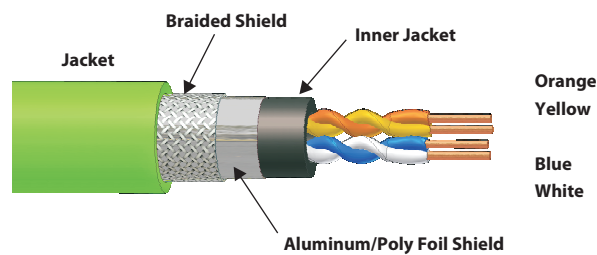


| Version | Type | Approvals | Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type | |
| Type A Stationary with solid conductors | **421** 60°C, 300 V | **NEC** CMR (ETL) **CEC** C (ETL) | 4/22 AWG Solid | 16.2 Ohm | PVC Green/Yellow 8.2 mm | Foil/Braid | RB51604*M |
| Type C Highly flexible with stranded conductors | **423** 70°C, 600 V | **IEC** 60332-1 **DIN** EN 60811-2-1 | 4/22 AWG Stranded | | TPU Green/Yellow 6.5 mm | Foil/Braid | RB51216-*M *flexlife* † |
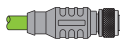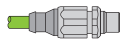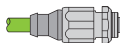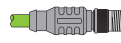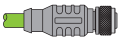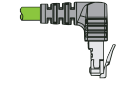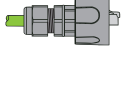
\* Indicates length
Standard spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225, 300 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
† 3 million flex motions at 7.5x cable diameter bend radius.

**PROFINET Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFINET, (M12x1) *eurofast*®, RJ45, Cables and Extensions - Shielded Cable D-coded

| | | *eurofast* | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| | | **1** RSSD | **2** RKSD | **3** FSSDED | **4** FKSDED |
| | Bare | RSSD 42x-*M | RKSD 42x-*M | FSSDED 42x-*M | FKSDED 42x-*M |
| *eurofast* | Pin (Male) **1** RSSD | RSSD RSSD 42x-*M | RSSD RKSD 42x-*M | RSSD FSSDED 42x-*M | RSSD FKSDED 42x-*M |
| | Socket (Female) **2** RKSD | | RKSD RKSD 42x-*M | RKSD FSSDED 42x-*M | RKSD FKSDED 42x-*M |
| | RJ45 Plug **5** RJ45S | | | RJ45S FSSDED 42x-*M | RJ45S FKSDED 42x-*M |
| | WRJ45 Plug **6** WRJ45ES | | | WRJ45ES FSSDED 42x-*M | WRJ45ES FKSDED 42x-*M |
| | RJ45 IP67 Plug **7** RJ45SMIP67 | | | RJ45SMIP67 FSSDED 42x-*M | RJ45SMIP67 FKSDED 42x-*M |

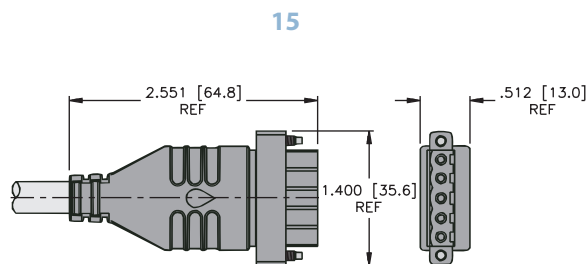**See pages H35 - H36 for dimensional drawings.**

\*    Indicates length in meters.

x    Indicates cable type.

Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.
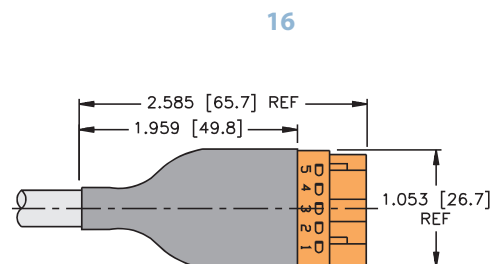
For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSSD … RSSDV, FSSDED … FSSDEDV.

For right angle RJ45, select WRJ45IS for internal tab or WRJ45ES for external tab.

| *eurofast* | Pinouts | *eurofast* |
|---|---|---|
| **Male** | 1. Yellow (+ tx)<br>2. White (+rx)<br>3. Orange (-tx)<br>4. Blue (-rx) | **Female** |

| RJ45 Pinout | RJ45 Plug | RJ45 (CR) Pinout |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Yellow<br>2. Orange<br>3. White<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. Blue<br>7. N/C<br>8. N/C | **Male**<br>12345678 | 1. Yellow<br>2. Orange<br>3. White<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. Blue<br>7. N/C<br>8. N/C |

| *eurofast* | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **RJ45 Plug** | **WRJ45 Plug** | **RJ45 IP67 Plug** |
| | **5** RJ45S | **6** WRJ45ES | **7** RJ45SMIP67 |
| Bare | RJ45S 42x-*M | WRJ45ES 42x-*M | RJ45SMIP67 42x-*M |
| **1** Pin (Male) RSSD | RSSD RJ45S 42x-*M | RSSD WRJ45ES 42x-*M | RSSD RJ45SMIP67 42x-*M |
| **2** Socket (Female) RKSD | RKSD RJ45S 42x-*M | RKSD WRJ45ES 42x-*M | RKSD RJ45SMIP67 42x-*M |
| **5** RJ45 Plug RJ45S | RJ45S RJ45S 42x-*M | | RJ45S RJ45SMIP67 42x-*M |
| **6** WRJ45 Plug WRJ45ES | WRJ45ES RJ45S 42x-*M | WRJ45ES WRJ45ES 42x-*M | WRJ45ES RJ45SMIP67 42x-*M |
| **7** RJ45SMIP67 | RJ45SMIP67 RJ45S 42x-*M | RJ45SMIP67 WRJ45ES 42x-*M | RJ45SMIP67 RJ45SMIP67 42x-*M |

**See pages H35 - H36 for dimensional drawings.**

\*  Indicates length in meters.

x  Indicates cable type.

Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.

For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSSD … RSSDV, FSSDED … FSSDEDV.

For right angle RJ45, select WRJ45IS for internal tab or WRJ45ES for external tab.

| *eurofast* | **Pinouts** | *eurofast* |
|---|---|---|
| **Male** | 1. Yellow (+ tx) <br> 2. White (+rx) <br> 3. Orange (-tx) <br> 4. Blue (-rx) | **Female** |

| **RJ45 Pinout** | **RJ45 Plug** | **RJ45 (CR) Pinout** |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Yellow <br> 2. Orange <br> 3. White <br> 4. N/C <br> 5. N/C <br> 6. Blue <br> 7. N/C <br> 8. N/C | **Male** <br> 12345678 | 1. Yellow <br> 2. Orange <br> 3. White <br> 4. N/C <br> 5. N/C <br> 6. Blue <br> 7. N/C <br> 8. N/C |

PROFINET Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFINET, *eurofast* ® Cordset Connector Dimensions / Configuration

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU (Polyurethane) or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +70°C (32° to +167°F) |

**1**

2.173 [55.2]   .531 [13.5]

M12x1

**RSCD/RSSD ..**                    **Page H33**

**2**

1.909 [48.5]   ø.589 [15.0]

M12x1

**RKCD/RKSD ..**                    **Page H33**

**3**

2.172 [55.2]   PG 9

M12x1

.118 [3.0] MAX.

**FSSDED ..**                    **Page H33**

**4**

1.909 [48.5]   PG 9

M12x1

.216 5.5]
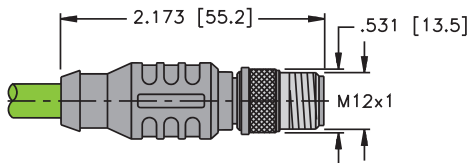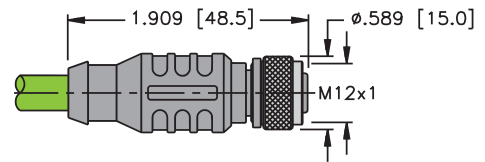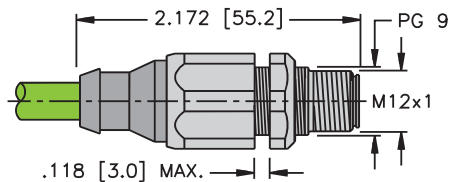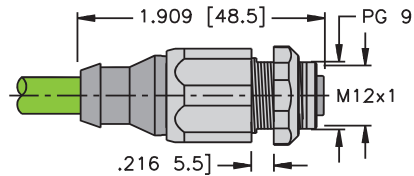
**FKSDED ..**                    **Page H33**

## Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Plug Material:** | Polycarbonate |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 20 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 42 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 1.5 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -25° to +70°C (-22° to +176°F) |

**5**

1.496 [38.0] REF

.591 [15.0] REF

.551 [14.0] REF

**RJ45S ..**                    **Page H33**

**6**                                    **External Tab**

1.364 [34.6] REF.

1.497 [38.0] REF.

**WRJ45ES ..**                    **Page H33**

1.364 [34.6] REF.

1.497 [38.0] REF

**WRJ45IS ..**          **Internal tab version**

**7**

2.064 [52.4] REF

1.334 [33.9]

ø1.185 [30.1]
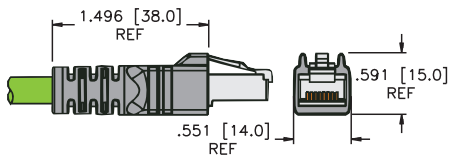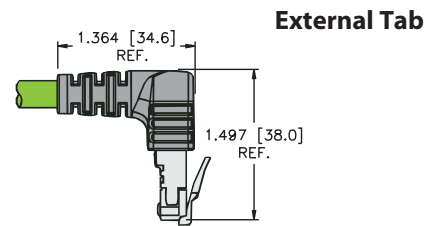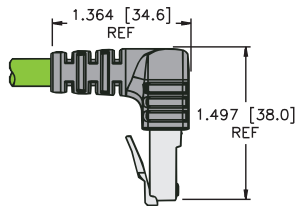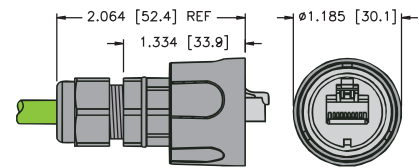
**RJ45SMIP67 ..**                    **Page H33**

**PROFINET Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFINET, Receptacle

• Transitions from a RJ45 Connector to a 4-wire *eurofast*® Connector

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features |
|---|---|---|
| 1.791 [45.5]  .850 [21.6]  M12x1 | **FKSDD RJ45SF 44** | Polyurethane, TPU Overmold, 42 V, 1.5 A, -40° to +75°C  See wiring diagram below |
| 1.891 [48.0]  M16x1.5  .850 [21.6]  M12x1 | **FKSDD RJ45SF 44/ST** | Polyurethane, TPU Overmold, 42 V, 1.5 A, -40° to +75°C  See wiring diagram below |
| 1.752 [44.5] REF  1.161 [29.5] REF  M16x1.5  M16x1.5 | **FKD FKD 44/M12** | 4 A, 50V, -25°C to +85°C |

Panel mounting clearance hole 19/32" (15 mm). Panel thickness: .060-.120" (1.5-3 mm)
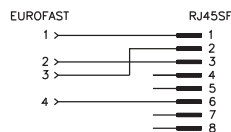
## Wiring Diagram

EUROFAST        RJ45SF
1 >                1
                   2
2 >                3
3 >                4
                   5
4 >                6
                   7
                   8

| RJ45 Receptacle | Pinouts | *eurofast* Female |
|---|---|---|
| **Female**  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | 1. Yellow (+TX) 2. Orange (-TX) 3. White (+RX) 4. N/C 5. N/C 6. Blue (-RX) 7. N/C 8. N/C | **Female**  4  3   1  2 |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

**Industrial Automation**

## PROFINET, RJ45 Field Wireable

- **Allows for Quick Connections in the Field**
- **Fully Shielded**
- **Includes Assembly Instructions**
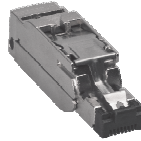
| Housing | Part Number | Features | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.106 [53.5]  .629 [16.0] | **Connector, RJ45S 42 IDC** | 22-27 AWG stranded, 22-24 AWG solid, -40° to +85°C | **Male** |

| RJ45 Plug | Pinout |
|---|---|
| **Male** | 1. Yellow (+TX)<br>2. Orange (-TX)<br>3. White (+RX)<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. Blue (-RX)<br>7. N/C<br>8. N/C |

PROFINET Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFINET, 4-Pin D-coded Field Wireables

- Allows for Quick Connections when Pre-Molded Cables are not Available



| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CMBD 81..**<br>2.260 [57.4] APPROX.<br>ø.770 [19.6]<br>M12x1<br><br>**CMBSD 81..**<br>2.440 [62.0] APPROX.<br>ø.768 [19.5]<br>M12x1 | CMBD 8141-0/PG9 | CMBSD 8141-0/PG9 | 4 A, 250 V, -40 to +85°C, mates with female 4-pin D-coded eurofast® cordsets and receptacles | **Female**<br> |
| **CMBD 82..**<br>2.126 [54.0] APPROX<br>1.413 [35.9] APPROX<br>ø.770 [19.6]<br>M12x1<br><br>**CMBSD 82..**<br>2.126 [54.0] APPROX.<br>1.646 [41.8] APPROX<br>ø.770 [19.6]<br>M12x1 | CMBD 8241-0/PG9 | CMBSD 8241-0/PG9 | | **Male**<br> |

# DeviceNet™ Physical Media Connectivity

## Features

- Cables that meet the requirements of the ODVA
- PLTC rated cable
- Available in thin, mid, and thick styles
- 7/8 and M12 connectors
- Rated up to 9 Amps and 600 Volts
- IP67/IP69K rated

**DeviceNet™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

TURCK works
Industrial Automation

## DeviceNet™, Thin Cable Specifications

- • Cable that Meets the Requirements of ODVA Thin or Type 1 Cable
- • Commonly Used as Drop Cable to a Maximum Length of 6 Meters (20 Feet) or Trunk Cable in Networks Up to a Maximum Length of 100 Meters (328 Feet)
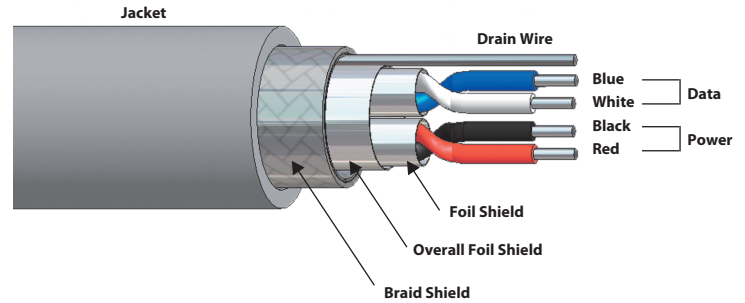


| Data Rate | Maximum Trunk Length | Drop Length | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Maximum** | **Cumulative** |
| 125 Kbaud | 100 meters (328 feet) | | 156 meters (512 feet) |
| 250 Kbaud | 100 meters (328 feet) | 6 meters (20 feet) | 78 meters (feet) |
| 500 Kbaud | 100 meters (328 feet) | | 39 meters (feet) |

| Type | Approvals | Power Pair | | Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type Drain Wire | |
| **572** PLTC 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** PLTC **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT4 **RoHS** | 2/22 AWG BK/RD | 18.1 Ohms PVC | 2/22 AWG BU/WH | 18.1 Ohms PE | PVC Light Grey 7.2 mm (.285 in) | Foil 22 AWG | RB50603-*M 44 lbs. |
| **577** PLTC 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** PLTC **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT4 **RoHS** | 2/22 AWG BK/RD | 17.5 Ohms PVC | 2/22 AWG BU/WH | 17.5 Ohms PE | PVC Light Grey 8.4 mm (.330 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB50629-*M 65 lbs. *flexlife*° |
| **578** PLTC 80°C 600 Volts | **NEC** PLTC/CL2 **CEC** CMG **RoHS** | 2/22 AWG BK/RD | 18.1 Ohms PVC | 2/22 AWG BU/WH | 18.1 Ohms PE | PVC Light Grey 7.8 mm (.310 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB50651-*M 51 lbs. |
| **5715** AWM 2095 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT1 **RoHS** | 2/22 AWG BK/RD | 18.1 Ohms PVC | 2/22 AWG BU/WH | 18.1 Ohms PE | PVC Light Grey 6.0 mm (.235 in) | Foil (Data Only) 22 AWG | RB50764-*M 26 lbs. |
| **5725** AWM 21080 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** AWM **RoHS** | 2/22 AWG BK/RD | 16.5 Ohms PE | 2/24 AWG BU/WH | 27.7 Ohms PE | TPU Violet 7.0 mm (.276 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB51916-*M 50 lbs. **Halogen-Free** †† |
| **5732** AWM 20626 80°C 600 Volts | **NEC** AWM **RoHS** | 2/22 AWG BK/RD | 18.1 Ohms PVC | 2/22 AWG BU/WH | 18.1 Ohms PE | TPE Charcoal Grey 8.5 mm (.335 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB51296-*M 68 lbs. *Flexlife*° *weldlife*™ |

\* Indicates length in meters.
  Standard spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225, 300.

†† Zero Halogen: to DIN VDE 0472 part 815 + IEC 60754-1

DeviceNet™ Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Mid Cable Specifications

- Cable That Meets the Requirements of ODVA Mid or Type III Cable
- Provides More Flexibility When Used as a Trunk Cable Up to a Maximum Length of 300 Meters (984 Feet)
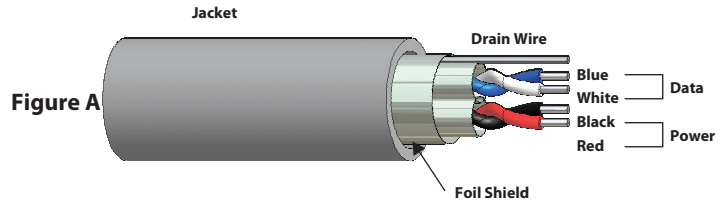
Figure A



| Data Rate | Maximum Trunk Length |
|---|---|
| 125 Kbaud | 300 meters (984 feet) |
| 250 Kbaud | 250 meters (820 feet) |
| 500 Kbaud | 100 meters (328 feet) |

| Type | Approvals | Power Pair | | Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M | Figure |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type Drain Wire | | |
| **5711** PLTC 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** PLTC **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT4 **RoHS** | 2/16 AWG BK/RD | 4.1 Ohms PVC | 2/20 AWG BU/WH | 11.2 Ohms PE | PVC Light Grey 8.4 mm (.330 in) | Foil/Braid 20 AWG | RB50721-*M 65 lbs. | A |
| **5722** PLTC 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** PLTC **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT4 **RoHS** | 2/17 AWG BK/RD | 5.8 Ohms SR-PVC | 2/20 AWG BU/WH | 11.2 Ohms PE | PVC Light Grey 8.9 mm (.350 in) | Foil/Braid 20 AWG | RB50876-*M 71 lbs. *flexlife* ° | A |
| **5723** AWM 20233 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT1 **RoHS** | 2/17 AWG BK/RD | 13.6 Ohms PVC | 2/20 AWG BU/WH | 11.2 Ohms PE | TPU Light Grey 8.4 mm (.330 in) | Foil/Braid 20 AWG | RB50877-*M 60 lbs. *flexlife* | A |
| **5731** AWM 20626 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT1 **RoHS** | 2/16 AWG BK/RD | 4.1 Ohms PVC | 2/20 AWG BU/WH | 11.2 Ohms PE | TPE Charcoal Grey 9.6 mm (.254 in) | Foil/Spiral 20 AWG | RB51235-*M 95 lbs. *flexlife* † *weldlife*™ | A |
| **5737** AWM 20233 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT1 | 2/17 AWG BK/RD | 5.8 Ohms PVC | 2/20 AWG BU/WH | 11.2 Ohms PE | TPU Grey 8.4 mm (.331) | Foil 22 AWG | RB51903-*M 60 lbs. **C-Track** | A |

\* Indicates length in meters.
  Standard spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225, 300.

**Industrial Automation**

## DeviceNet™, Thick Cable Specifications

- **Cable That Meets the Requirements of ODVA Thick or Type II Cable**
- **It Provides the Most Power to a Network When Used as a Trunk Cable Up to a Maximum Standard Cable Length of 500 Meters (1640 Feet)**
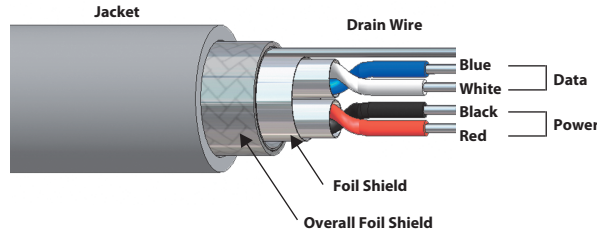


| Data Rate | Maximum Trunk Length | Maximum Trunk Length (5720) |
|---|---|---|
| 125 Kbaud | 500 meters (1640 feet) | 420 meters (1378 feet) |
| 250 Kbaud | 250 meters (820 feet) | 200 meters (656 feet) |

| Type | Approvals | Power Pair | | Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type Drain Wire | |
| **575** AWM 20233 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT1 **RoHS** | 2/15 AWG BK/RD | 3.6 Ohms PVC | 2/18 AWG BU/WH | 7.06 Ohms PE | TPU Light Grey 10.4 mm (.409 in) | Foil/Braid 18 AWG | RB50633-*M 94 lbs. |
| **579** PLTC 80°C 600 Volts | **NEC** PLTC/CL2 **CEC** CMG **RoHS** | 2/15 AWG BK/RD | 3.6 Ohms PVC | 2/18 AWG BU/WH | 7.06 Ohms PE | PVC Light Grey 11.2 mm (.441 in) | Foil/Braid 18 AWG | RB50652-*M 122 lbs. |
| **5720** 75°C 600 Volts | **NEC** TC **RoHS** | 2/16 AWG BK/RD | 4.9 Ohms PVC | 2/18 AWG BU/WH | 6.9 Ohms PE | PVC Light Grey 13.3 mm (.524 in) | Foil/Braid 16 AWG | RB50793-*M 168 lbs. |
| **5727** 80°C 600 Volts | NEC PLTC CEC AWM-I/II A/B FT4 **RoHS** | 2/15 AWG BK/RD | 3.6 Ohms PVC | 2/18 AWG BU/WH | 7.06 Ohms PE | PVC Light Grey 12.5 mm (.492 in) | Foil/Spiral 18 AWG | RB51106-*M 157 lbs |
| **5730** AWM 20626 80°C 600 Volts | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT1 **RoHS** | 2/15 AWG BK/RD | 3.6 Ohms PVC | 2/18 AWG BU/WH | 7.06 Ohms PE | TPE Grey 10.5 mm (.413 in) | Foil/Braid 18 AWG | RB51231-*M 110 lbs. *weldlife™†* |
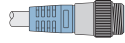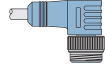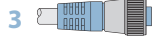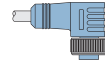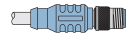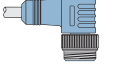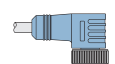
\* Indicates length in meters.
  Standard spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225, 300.
†† Zero Halogen: to DIN VDE 0472 part 815 + IEC 60754-1

**DeviceNet™ Media**

## DeviceNet™, Cable/Cordset Selection Matrix

| | | minifast* | | | | eurofast* (Thin/Mid Only) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Pin (Male)** | | **Socket (Female)** | | **Pin (Male)** |
| | | **1** RSM | **2** WSM | **3** RKM | **4** WKM | **7** RSC |
| | Bare | RSM 57x-*M | WSM 57x-*M | RKM 57x-*M | WKM 57x-*M | RSC 57x-*M |
| **Pin (Male)** | **1** RSM | RSM RSM 57x-*M | RSM WSM 57x-*M | RSM RKM 57x-*M | RSM WKM 57x-*M | RSM RSC 57x-*M |
| | **2** WSM | | WSM WSM 57x-*M | WSM RKM 57x-*M | WSM WKM 57x-*M | WSM RSC 57x-*M |
| **Socket (Female)** | **3** RKM | | | RKM RKM 57x-*M | RKM WKM 57x-*M | RKM RSC 57x-*M |
| | **4** WKM | | | | WKM WKM 57x-*M | WKM RSC 57x-*M |

(Left vertical label: *minifast*)

**See pages H55 - H56 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.

x Indicates cable type.

   Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.
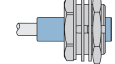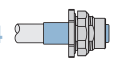
   For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSM … to RSV,  WSM … to WSV.
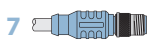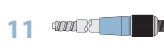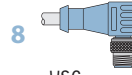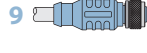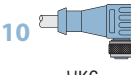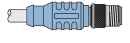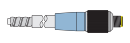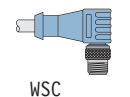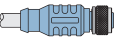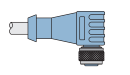
| minifast | | Pinouts | eurofast | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** | 1. Bare (Shield Drain Wire) | **Male** | **Female** |
| | | 2. Red (+ Voltage) | | |
| | | 3. Black (- Voltage) | | |
| | | 4. White (CAN_H) | | |
| | | 5. Blue (CAN_L) | | |

| eurofast° (Thin/Mid Only) | | | minifast° Bulkhead | | eurofast Bulkhead (Thin Only) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | Application | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| 8 WSC | 9 RKC | 10 WKC | 5 RSFP | 6 RKFP | 13 FSFD | 14 FKFD |
| WSC 57x-*M | RKC 57x-*M | WKC 57x-*M | RSFP 57x-*M | RKFP 57x-*M | FSFD 57x-*M | FKFD 57x-*M |
| RSM WSC 57x-*M | RSM RKC 57x-*M | RSM WKC 57x-*M | RSM RSFP 57x-*M | RSM RKFP 57x-*M | RSM FSFD 57x-*M | RSM FKFD 57x-*M |
| WSM WSC 57x-*M | WSM RKC 57x-*M | WSM WKC 57x-*M | WSM RSFP 57x-*M | WSM RKFP 57x-*M | WSM FSFD 57x-*M | WSM FKFD 57x-*M |
| RKM WSC 57x-*M | RKM RKC 57x-*M | RKM WKC 57x-*M | RKM RSFP 57x-*M | RKM RKFP 57x-*M | RKM FSFD 57x-*M | RKM FKFD 57x-*M |
| WKM WSC 57x-*M | WKM RKC 57x-*M | WKM WKC 57x-*M | WKM RSFP 57x-*M | WKM RKFP 57x-*M | WKM FSFD 57x-*M | WKM FKFD 57x-*M |

**DeviceNet™ Media**

| | | *eurofast* [*] (Thin/Mid Only) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Pin (Male)** | | | **Socket (Female)** | |
| | | 7 RSC | 11 RSA | 8 WSC | 9 RKC | 10 WKC |
| | **Bare** | RSC 57x-*M | RSA 57x*-M | WSC 57x*-M | RKC 57x-*M | WKC 57x-*M |
| **Pin (Male)** | 7 RSC | RSC RSC 57x-*M | | RSC WSC 57x-*M | RSC RKC 57x-*M | RSC WKC 57x-*M |
| **Pin (Male)** | 11 RSA | | RSA RSA 57x-*M | | | |
| **Pin (Male)** | 8 WSC | | | WSC WSC 57x-*M | WSC RKC 57x-*M | WSC WKC 57x-*M |
| **Socket (Female)** | 9 RKC | | | | RKC RKC 57x-*M | RKC WKC 57x-*M |
| **Socket (Female)** | 10 WKC | | | | | WKC WKC 57x-*M |
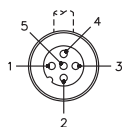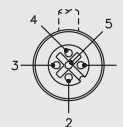
*eurofast* (Thin/Mid Only)

**See pages H55 - H56 for dimensional drawings.**
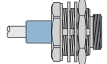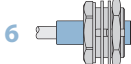
\* Indicates length in meters.
x Indicates cable type.
   Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.
   For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSC … to RSCV,  WSM … to WSV.

| Pinouts | *eurofast* | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Bare (Shield Drain Wire) 2. Red (+ Voltage) 3. Black (- Voltage) 4. White (CAN_H) 5. Blue (CAN_L) | **Male** | **Female** |

| *minifast*® Bulkhead | | *eurofast* Bulkhead (Thin Only) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Pin (Male)** | **Socket (Female)** | **Pin (Male)** | **Socket (Female)** |
| 5<br>RSFP | 6<br>RKFP | 13<br>FSFD | 14<br>FKFD |
| RSFP 57x-*M | RKFP 57x-*M | FSFD 57x-*M | FKFD 57x-*M |
| RSC RSFP 57x-*M | RSC RKFP 57x-*M | RSC FSFD 57x-*M | RSC FKFD 57x-*M |
| | | | |
| WSC RSFP 57x-*M | WSC RKFP 57x-*M | WSC FSFD 57x-*M | WSC FKFD 57x-*M |
| RKC RSFP 57x-*M | RKC RKFP 57x-*M | RKC FSFD 57x-*M | RKC FKFD 57x-*M |
| WKC RSFP 57x-*M | WKC RKFP 57x-*M | WKC FSFD 57x-*M | WKC FKFD 57x-*M |
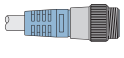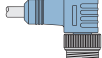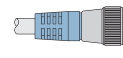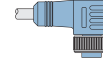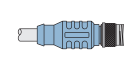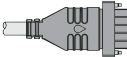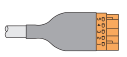
**DeviceNet™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Open Connector Cordset Selection Matrix

| | | minifast° | | | | | eurofast° |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Pin (Male)** | | **Socket (Female)** | | | **Pin (Male)** |
| | | **1** RSM | **2** WSM | **3** RKM | **4** WKM | | **7** RSC |
| **15** CBC5 | CBC5 57x-*M | RSM CBC5 57x-*M | WSM CBC5 57x-*M | RKM CBC5 57x-*M | WKM CBC5 57x-*M | | RSC CBC5 57x-*M |
| **16** BK52C | BK52C 57x-*M | RSM BK52C 57x-*M | WSM BK52C 57x-*M | RKM BK52C 57x-*M | WKM BK52C 57x-*M | | RSC BK52C 57x-*M |
| | Thin, Mid and Thick Cable | | | | | | Thin Cable Only |
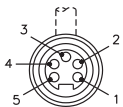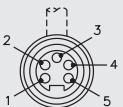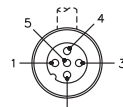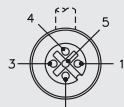
**See pages H54 - H56 for dimensional drawings.**
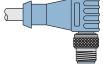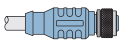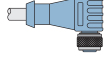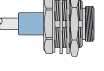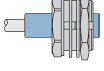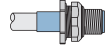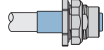
\* Indicates length in meters.
x Indicates cable type.
   Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.
   For stainless steel coupling nut: Change part number (RSM … to RSV, RSC … to RSCV).

| minifast | | Pinouts | eurofast | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** | 1. Bare (Shield Drain Wire) | **Male** | **Female** |
| | | 2. Red (+ Voltage) | | |
| | | 3. Black (- Voltage) | | |
| | | 4. White (CAN_H) | | |
| | | 5. Blue (CAN_L) | | |

| *eurofast* ° | | | *minifast* ° Bulkhead | | *eurofast* Bulkhead | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| **8** WSC | **9** RKC | **10** WKC | **5** RSFP | **6** RKFP | **13** FSFD | **14** FKFD |
| WSC CBC5 57x-*M | RKC CBC5 57x-*M | WKC CBC5 57x-*M | RSFP CBC5 57x-*M | RKFP CBC5 57x-*M | FSFD CBC5 57x-*M | FKFD CBC5 57x-*M |
| WSC BK52C 57x-*M | RKC BK52C 57x-*M | WKC BK52C 57x-*M | RSFP BK52C 57x-*M | RKFP BK52C 57x-*M | FSFD BK52C 57x-*M | FKFD BK52C 57x-*M |
| Thin and Mid Cable Only | | | Thin, Mid and Thick Cable | | Thin Cable Only | |

**See pages H55 - H56 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.

x Indicates cable type.

Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.

## Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Contact Carrier:** | PA (Nylon) |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, and IEC IP 20 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 12 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +75°C (-22° to +167°F) |

**15**



2.551 [64.8] REF   .512 [13.0] REF   1.400 [35.6] REF

**CBC5 ..**      **Page H53**

**16**



2.585 [65.7] REF   1.959 [49.8]   1.053 [26.7] REF
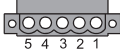
**BK52C ..**      **Page H53**

| CBC5 | Pinouts | BK52C |
|---|---|---|
| 5 4 3 2 1 | 1 = Black (- Voltage)<br>2 = Blue (CAN_L)<br>3 = Bare (Shield Drain)<br>4 = White (CAN_H)<br>5 = Red (+ Voltage) | 5 4 3 2 1 |

*DeviceNet™ Media*

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, *minifast* ® Cordset and Receptacle Connector Dimensions

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 67 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 300 V |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +75°C (-22° to +167°F) |
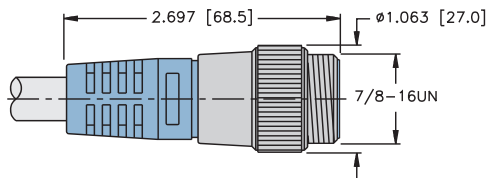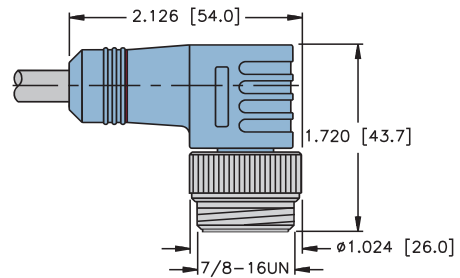
**1**

2.697 [68.5]   ø1.063 [27.0]
7/8–16UN

**RSM ..**                     **Pages H49 - H54**

**2**

2.126 [54.0]
1.720 [43.7]
ø1.024 [26.0]
7/8–16UN

**WSM ..**                     **Pages H49 - H54**

**3**

2.559 [65.0]   ø1.063 [27.0]
7/8–16UN

**RKM ..**                     **Pages H49 - H54**

**4**

2.126 [54.0]
1.583 [40.2]
ø1.024 [26.0]
7/8–16UN

**WKM ..**                     **Pages H49 - H54**

**5**

1.256 [31.9]
1.039 [26.4]
M30x1.5
7/8–16UN
1.483 [37.7]
1.312 [33.3]
SEALING GASKET   LOCKING NUT
TRIM WASHER   THRUST WASHER
END VIEW
LOCKNUT NOT SHOWN

**RSFP ..**                     **Pages H49 - H54**

**6**

1.106 [28.1]
.890 [22.6]
M30x1.5
7/8–16UN
ø1.483 [37.7]
1.312 [33.3]
SEALING GASKET   LOCKING NUT
TRIM WASHER   THRUST WASHER
END VIEW
LOCKNUT NOT SHOWN
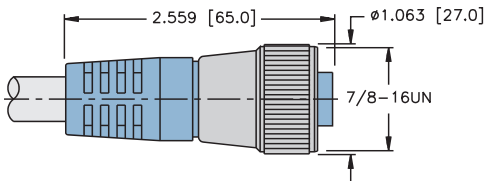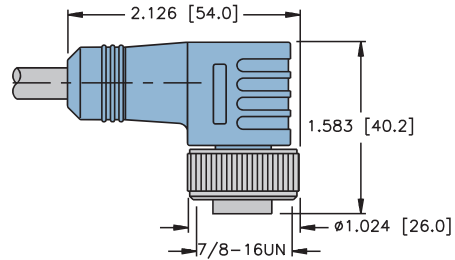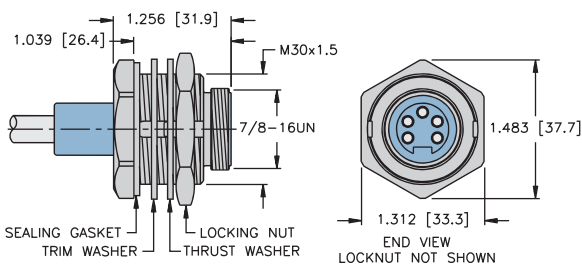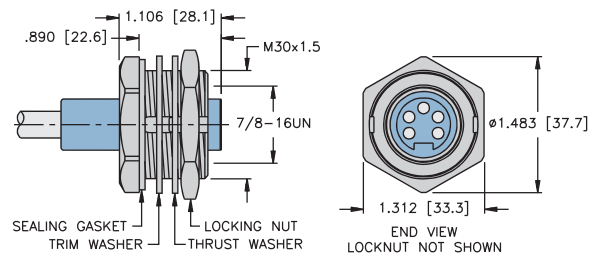
**RKFP ..**                     **Pages H49 - H54**

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## DeviceNet™, *eurofast*® Cordset and Receptacle Connector Dimensions

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +75°C (-22° to +167°F) |

**7**

**RSC ..**                    **Pages H49 - H54**

**8**

**WSC ..**                    **Pages H49 - H54**

**9**

**RKC ..**                    **Pages H49 - H54**

**10**

**WKC ..**                    **Pages H49 - H54**

**13**

**FSFD ..**                    **Pages H49 - H54**

**14**

**FKFD ..**                    **Pages H49 - H54**

**DeviceNet™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Pico Cable Specifications

- **Cable that Meets the Electrical Requirements of ODVA Thin Cable**
- **Pico Cable has 24 AWG Conductors Which May be Used with** *picofast*® **Connectors**



Jacket

Blue — Data
White — Data
Black — Power
Red — Power

Foil Shield
Overall Foil Shield
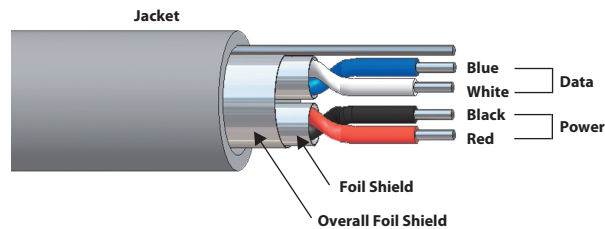
### DeviceNet - Pico Cable 5724

| Data Rate | Maximum Trunk Length |
|---|---|
| 125 Kbaud | 35 meters (115 feet) |
| 250 Kbaud | 35 meters (115 feet) |
| 500 Kbaud | 35 meters (115 feet) |

### DeviceNet - Thin Cable 5715

| Data Rate | Maximum Trunk Length |
|---|---|
| 125 Kbaud | 100 meters (984 feet) |
| 250 Kbaud | 100 meters (820 feet) |
| 500 Kbaud | 100 meters (328 feet) |

| Type | Approvals | Power Pair | | Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type Drain Wire | |
| **5724** AWM 2464 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT1 **RoHS** | 2/24 AWG BK/RD | 24.9 PVC | 2/24 AWG BU/WH | 24.9 PE | PVC Light Grey 5.7 mm (.224 in) | Foil (Data Only) 24 AWG | RB51045-*M 27 lbs. |
| **5715** AWM 2464 80°C 300 Volts | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT1 **RoHS** | 2/22 AWG BK/RD | 16.5 PVC | 2/22 AWG BU/WH | 16.5 PE | PVC Light Grey 6.0 mm (.235 in) | Foil (Data Only) 22 AWG | RB50764-*M 26 lbs. |

\* Indicates length in meters.
  Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there. Consult factory for other lengths.

## DeviceNet™, Cable/Cordsets Selection Matrix - Threaded

| | picofast (M8) | | | | eurofast (M12) | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | Socket (Female) | | Pin (Male) | | Pin (Male) | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | Socket (Female) |
| | **3** PKG 5M | **4** PKW 5M | **1** PSG 5M | **2** PSW 5M | **7** RST | **8** WST | **9** RKT | **10** WKT |
| Bare | PKG 5M-57x | PKW 5M-57x | PSG 5M-57x | PSW 5M-57x | RST 57x* | WST 57x | RKT 57x-* | WKT 57x-* |
| **3** PKG 5M (Socket Female) | PKG 5M PKG 5M-57x | PKG 5M PKW 5M-57x | PKG 5M PSG 5M-57x | PKG 5M PSW 5M-57x | PKG 5M RST 57x*M | PKG 5M WST 57x*M | PKG 5M RKT 57x*M | PKG 5M WKT 57x*M |
| **4** PKW 5M (Socket Female) | | PKW 5M PKW 5M-57x | PKW 5M PSG 5M-57x | PKW 5M PSW 5M-57x | PKW 5M RST 57x*M | PKW 5M WST 57x*M | PKW 5M RKT 57x*M | PKW 5M WKT 57x*M |
| **1** PSG 5M (Pin Male) | | | PSG 5M PSG 5M-57x | PSG 5M PSW 5M-57x | PSG 5M RST 57x*M | PSG 5M WST 57x*M | PSG 5M RKT 57x*M | PSG 5M WKT 57x*M |
| **2** PSW 5M (Pin Male) | | | | PSW 5M PSW 5M-57x | PSW 5M RST 57x*M | PSW 5M WST 57x*M | PSW 5M RKT 57x*M | PSW 5M WKT 57x*M |

**See pages H60 - H61 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.
x Indicates cable type. See page B125 for available cable types.
Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there. Consult factory for other lengths.
For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number PSG 5M … to PSGV 5M, PSW 5M … to PSWV 5M.
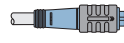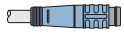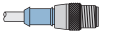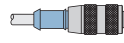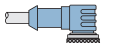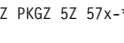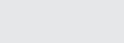
| picofast | | Pinouts | eurofast | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Male** | **Female** | 1. Bare (Shield Drain Wire)<br>2. Red (+ Voltage)<br>3. Black (- Voltage)<br>4. White (CAN_H)<br>5. Blue (CAN_L) | **Male** | **Female** |

DeviceNet™ Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Cable/Cordsets Selection Matrix - Snap Lock
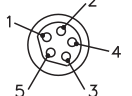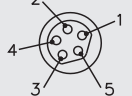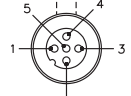
| | | picofast | | eurofast | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Socket (Female) | Pin (Male) | Pin (Male) | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | Socket (Female) |
| | | 6 PKG 5Z | 5 PSG 5 | 7 RST | 8 WST | 9 RKT | 10 WKT |
| | Bare | PKG 5Z 57x-*M | PSG 5 57x-*M | RST 57x-* | WST 57x-* | RKT 57x-* | WKT 57x-* |
| picofast (5724 Cable Only) — Socket (Female) | 6 PKG 5Z | PKG 5Z PKGZ 5Z 57x-*M | PKG 5Z PSG 57x-*M | PKG 5Z RST 57x-*M | PKG 5Z WST 57x-*M | PKG 5Z RKT 57x-*M | PKG 5Z WKT 57x-*M |
| picofast (5724 Cable Only) — Pin (Male) | 5 PSG 5 | | PSG 5 PSG 5 57x-*M | PSG 5 RST 57x-*M | PSG 5 WST 57x-*M | PSG 5 RKT 57x-*M | PSG 5 WKT 57x-*M |

**See pages H60 - H61 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.

x Indicates cable type.  See page M20 for available cable types.
Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.

| picofast | | Pinouts | eurofast | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** | 1. Bare (Shield Drain Wire)<br>2. Red (+ Voltage)<br>3. Black (- Voltage)<br>4. White (CAN_H)<br>5. Blue (CAN_L) | **Male** | **Female** |

## DeviceNet™, *picofast* ° Cable/Cordsets Connector Dimensions

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel (thread), Nylon (snap lock) |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 67 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 30 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 3 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +75°C (-22° to +167°F) |
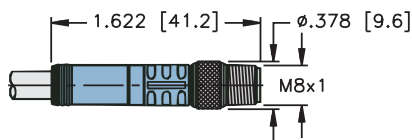
**1**

1.622 [41.2]  ø.378 [9.6]  M8x1

**PSG 5M ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

**2**
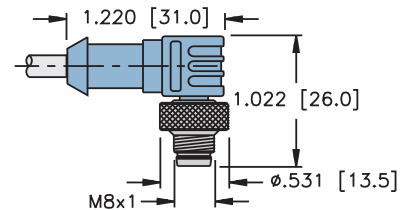
1.220 [31.0]  1.022 [26.0]  ø.531 [13.5]  M8x1

**PSW 5M ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

**3**

1.366 [34.7]  ø.354 [9.0]  M8x1

**PKG 5M ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

**4**

1.220 [31.0]  .767 [19.5]  ø.531 [13.5]  M8x1

**PKW 5M ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

**5**

1.228 [31.2]  ø.331 [8.4]

**PSG 5 ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

**6**

1.260 [32.0]  ø.404 [10.3]  LOCKING SLEEVE
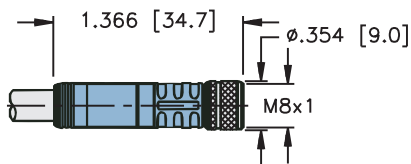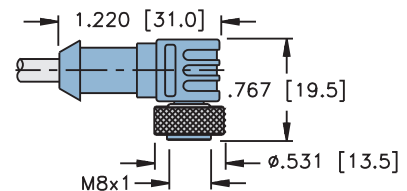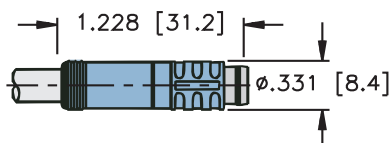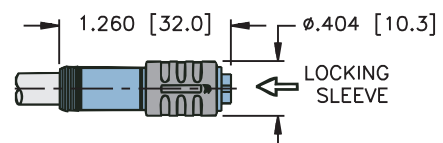
**PKG 5Z ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

DeviceNet™ Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, *eurofast*® Cable/Cordsets Connector Dimensions

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +75°C (-22° to +167°F) |

**7**

1.546 [39.3]   ø.571 [14.5]   M12x1

**RST ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

**8**

1.220 [31.0]   1.220 [31.0]   ø.531 [13.5]   M12x1

**WST ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

**9**

1.673 [42.5]   ø.571 [14.5]   M12x1

**RKT ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

**10**

1.220 [31.0]   .984 [25.0]   .591 [15.0]   M12x1

**WKT ..**                    **Pages H58 - H59**

## DeviceNet™, Terminating Resistors

- **Terminating Resistors Stabilize and Minimize Reflections on the Bus Line**
- **A Terminating Resistor is Required at the Beginning and End of the Main Bus Line**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specs | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.909 [48.5]  ø1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN | RSM 57-TR2 | Nickel plated brass or stainless steel, 300 V (7.6 V max. on pins with resistor) , -40° to +80°C, IP 67, 120 Ohms, 1/2 W internal resistance | **Male** |
| 1.757 [44.6]  ø1.063 [27.0]  7/8–16UN | RKM 57-TR2 | Nickel plated brass or stainless steel, 300 V (7.6 V max. on pins with resistor), -40° to +80°C, IP 67, 120 Ohms, 1/2 W internal resistance, | **Female** |
| 1.909 [48.5]  ø1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN | RSM 57-TR2/VM | Nickel plated brass or stainless steel, 24 V (7.6 V max. on pins with resistor), -40° to +80°C, IP 67, 120 Ohms, 1/2 W internal resistance, voltage monitoring  Led indication:  Red - reverse polarity  Green-okay | **Male** |
| 2.173 [55.2]  ø.531 [13.5]  M12x1 | RSE 57-TR2 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V(7.6 V max. on pins with resistor), 4 A, -40° to +80°C, IP 68, 120 Ohms, 1/2 W internal resistance | **Male** |
| 1.910 [48.5]  ø.591 [15.0]  M12x1 | RKE 57-TR2 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V (7.6 V max. on pins with resistor), 4 A, -40° to +80°C, IP 68, 120 Ohms, 1/2 W internal resistance | **Female** |
| 2.057 [52.3]  ø.591 [15.0]  M12x1  LED's | RSE 57-TR2/VM | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 10-30 VDC, -40° to +80°C, IP 68, 120 Ohms, 1/2 W internal resistance, voltage monitoring  Led indication:  Red - reverse polarity  Green-okay | **Male** |

DeviceNet™ Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Terminating Resistors

- **Terminating Resistors Stabilize and Minimize Reflections on the Bus Line**
- **A Terminating Resistor is Required at the Beginning and End of the Main Bus Line**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.622 [41.2] ø.378 M8x1 | PSGM 5M 57-TR | Nickel plated brass or stainless steel, 125 V(7.6 V max on resistor), 2 A, -40° to +105°C, IP 67, male *picofast* connector, 120 Ohms, 1/2 W internal resistance | **Male** (pinout diagram: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) |
| 1.366 [34.7] ø.354 M8x1 | PKGM 5M 57-TR | | **Female** (pinout diagram: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## DeviceNet™, Receptacles

- **Receptacles Provide Transition from Male to Female Connectors**
- **Available for Bulkhead and Feed Through Applications**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.941 [49.3]  1.287 [32.7]  ø.937 [23.  7/8–16UN  7/8–16UN  LOCKNUT LOCKWASHER  SEALING GASKET THRUST WASHER | RSF RKF 57/22 | Straight male/female feed through, nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +75°C, IP 67 | **Male** **Female** |
| 1.877 [47.7]  1.157 [29.4]  M12x1  M12x1  LOCKNUT LN–M12  LOCKWASHER LW–M12 | FKM FS 57/M12 | Straight male/female feed through, nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 150 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, IP 67 | **Male** **Female** |

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RSF RKF.."; "RSFV RKFV.." indicates stainless steel housing.

**Panel Cutout RSF RKF 57/22**

.125 [3.2]
.062 [1.6]
ø.875 [ø22.2]

**Panel Cutout FKM FS 57/M12**

ø.500 [12.7]

www.turck.us • 1-800-544-7769 • Fax: (763) 553-0708 • TURCK • Minneapolis, MN 55441      **B3027   H64**

DeviceNet™ Media
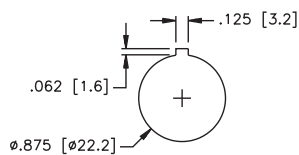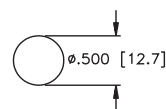
# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, *eurofast* ® Drop Junctions

- **Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line**
- **Cable Drop Lengths Available Up to a Maximum of 6 Meters**

| Housing | Part Number | Application | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | VB2-FKM/FKM/FSM 57 | Ready for *eurofast* drop and trunk cordsets<br><br>Maximum six meter drop |  |
|  | VB2-RKC 57x-*M-FKM FSM | Ready for *eurofast* trunk line, maximum six meter drop |  |
|  | VB2-FKM/RKC RSC 57x-*M/*M | Ready for *eurofast* drop cordsets, maximum six meter branch |  |

\* Indicates length in meters.
x Indicates cable type.

**Industrial Automation**

## Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +75°C (-22° to +167°F) |

**Mounting:** Mounting hole accepts #8 screw.

### VB2-FKM/FKM/FSM 57
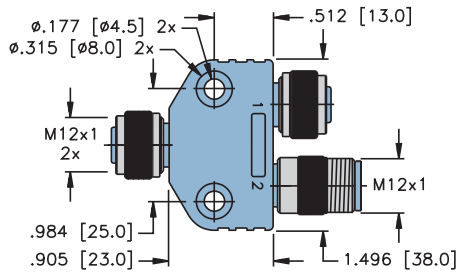
### VB2-RKC 57x-*M-FKM FSM
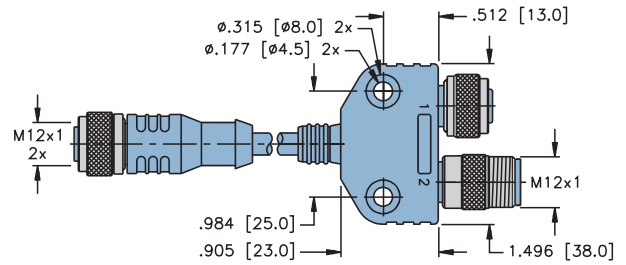
### VB2-FKM/RKC RSC 57x-*M/*M

### Pinouts

| eurofast® | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |

**DeviceNet™ Media**
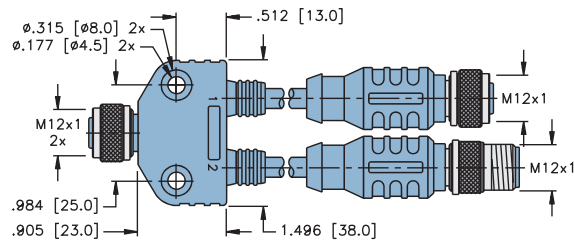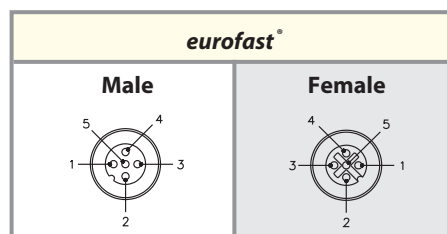
# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Bus Drop and Diagnostic Tees

- Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line
- (7/8-16UN) *minifast*® Connectors on Bus and Drop Lines

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | RSM-2RKM 57 | TPU, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +75°C, maximum six meter branch, Standard keyway |  |
|  | RSM 2RKM 57-KF | TPU, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +75°C, maximum six meter branch, keyway facing female |  |
|  | RSM 2RKM 57-KM | TPU, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +75°C, maximum six meter branch, keyway facing male |  |

## Pinouts
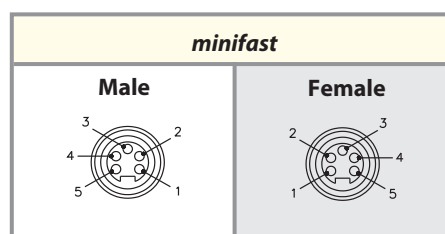
| minifast | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |
|  |  |

**TURCK** *works*

Industrial
Automation

## DeviceNet™, Bus Drop and Diagnostic Tee

- **Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line**
- **(7/8-16UN)** *minifast*® **Connectors on Bus and Drop Lines**
- **Available in Three Keyway Options**
- **Different Genders Available**
- **LED Status Indicator**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | **SH-RKM/RSM/RKM 57/VM** | TPU (Polyurethane), 30 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, maximum six meter branch |  |
|  | **RSM RSM 57-0/VM** | TPU (Polyurethane), 30 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, maximum six meter branch |  |
|  | **RSM RKM 57-0/VM** | TPU (Polyurethane), 30 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, maximum six meter branch |  |
|  | **RKM RKM 57-0/VM** | TPU (Polyurethane), 30 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C |  |
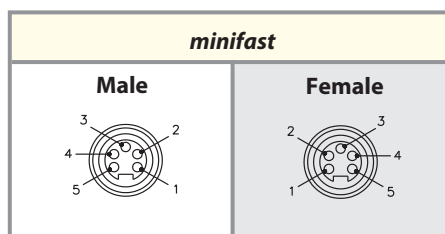
**DeviceNet™ Media**

## Pinouts

| *minifast* | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |
|  |  |

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Bus Drop and Diagnostic Tee

- Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line
- (7/8-16UN) *minifast* ® Connectors on Bus and Drop Lines
- Available in Three Keyway Options
- Different Genders Available
- LED Status Indicator

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | MT-RKM/RSM/RKM 57/DNET/VM | TPU (Polyurethane), 30 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C |  |
|  | MT-RSM/2RKM 57/DNET/VM | |  |

**Industrial Automation**

## DeviceNet™, Bus Drop and Diagnostic Tee

- Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line
- *(7/8-16UN) minifast®* Connectors on Bus and Drop Lines
- Available in Three Keyway Options
- Different Genders Available

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | MT-RSM/2RKM 57/DNET | |  |
|  | SH-RKM/RSM/RKM 57 | |  |
|  | SH-RSM-2RKM 57 | TPU (Polyurethane), 30 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C |  |
|  | RSM RSM 57-0 | |  |
|  | RKM RKM 57-0 | |  |

**DeviceNet™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Power and Diagnostic Tees

- Provide a Drop to Insert Power or Diagnostic Equipment
- (7/8-16UN) *minifast*® Connectors on Bus and Drop Lines
- Reverse Current Protection on Power Tap

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
| | RSM RKM 57 WSM 40 PST | TPU, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +75°C, bus power tee provides segment power, includes reverse current protection | |
| | RSM 2RKM 57 DGT | TPU, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +75°C, bus diagnostic tee provides easy connection for diagnostic tools, tap protected with cover when not in use (not shown) | |

## Pinouts

| minifast | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE
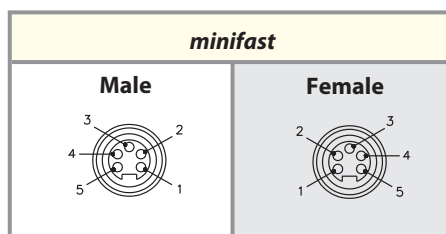
## DeviceNet™, Bus Tees

- Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line
- Cable Drop Can Be Up to a Maximum of 6 Meters
- *eurofast*® Drop Connector or Extension Cordset

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.874 [73.0] — ø1.024 [26.0] — ø1.024 [26.0] — 7/8–16UN — 7/8–16UN — M12x1 — 1.102 [28.0] — .689 [17.5] — 1.239 [31.5] | **RSM FKM RKM 57** | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, *minifast*® to *eurofast* bus power and data drop | 1 2 3 4 5 → 1 2 3 4 5 / 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 2.874 [73.0] — ø1.024 [26.0] — ø1.024 [26.0] — 7/8–16UN — 7/8–16UN — ø.591 [15.0] — M12x1 — 1.102 [28.0] — .689 [17.5] | **RSM RKC 57x-*M RKM 57** | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, *minifast* to *eurofast* cordset, bus power and data drop | 1 2 3 4 5 → 1 2 3 4 5 / 1 2 3 4 5 |

## Pinouts

| *minifast* | | *eurofast* |
|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** | **Female** |
| 3 2 4 1 5 | 2 3 1 4 5 | 4 5 3 1 2 |

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, *eurofast*® Bus Tees

- Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line
- Cable Drop Can Be Up to a Maximum of 6 Meters
- *eurofast* Drop Connector

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagram |
|---|---|---|---|
| ø.589 [15.0] — 2.165 [55.0] — ø.590 [15.0] / M12x1 / M12x1 / ø.590 [15.0] M12x1 | RSC 2RKC 57 | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, *eurofast* trunk and drop | |
| | RSC 2RKC 57/KS | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, eurofast trunk and drop, keyway aligns tee in-line on (M8x1) *piconet*® boxes | |
| ø.590 [15.0] — 2.201 [55.9] — ø.590 [15.0] / M12x1 / M12x1 / ø.591 [15.0] M12x1 | RSC RKC 572-*M/RKC 57 | TPU, 32 V, 4 A (pins 2,3) 1 A (all others), -40° to +80°C | (wiring diagram: pins 1 2 3 4 5) |
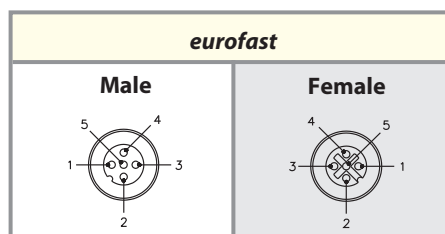
## Pinouts

| *eurofast* | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |
| (pin layout: 5, 4, 1, 3, 2) | (pin layout: 4, 5, 3, 1, 2) |

**TURCK** *works*
Industrial
Automation

## DeviceNet™, Gender Changers and Elbow Connectors

- **Allows Quick and Easy Changes from Male to Female Connectors**
- **Available in Straight and Right Angle Styles with** *minifast*®  **Connectors**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | RSM RSM 57 | TPU, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +80°C, changes female cordset to male cordset |  |
|  | RKM RKM 57 | TPU, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +80°C, Changes male cordset to female cordset<br><br>changes straight male or female cordset to right angle cordset |  |
|  | WSM RKM 57 | TPU, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +80°C, right angle male to female connector |  |

## Pinouts

| *minifast* | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |
|  |  |

**DeviceNet™ Media**
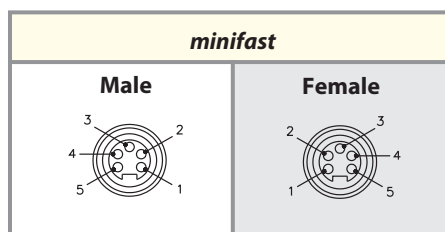
# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Gender Changers and Elbow Connectors

• Allows Quick and Easy Changes from Male to Female and *minifast*
  *® to eurofast ®Connectors*

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
| ø1.024 [26.0] — 2.496 [63.4] — .714 [18.1] / 7/8—16UN — M12x1 | RSM 57-FK 4.5 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, female eurofast to male minifast adapter | 1 → 1, 2 → 2, 3 → 3, 4 → 4, 5 → 5 |
| ø.591 [15.0] — 2.205 [56.0] REF. — ø.591 [15.0] / M12x1 — M12x1 | RSC RKC 57 | Nickel plated CuZn, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, male *eurofast* to female *eurofast* adapter | 1 ← 1, 2 ← 2, P1 3 ← 3 J1, 4 ← 4, 5 ← 5 |
| ø.591 [15.0] — 1.634 [41.5] REF. / M12x1 — 1.250 [31.8] REF. — ø.591 [15.0] M12x1 | RSC WKC 57 | | 1 ←, 2 ←, P1 3 ←, 4 ←, 5 ← / 5 4 3 2 1 J1 |

## Pinouts

| *minifast* | *eurofast* | *eurofast* |
|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Male** | **Female** |
| 3 2 / 4 / 5 1 | 5 4 / 1 3 / 2 | 4 5 / 3 1 / 2 |

## DeviceNet™, (7/8-16UN) *minifast* ® Male Receptacles

- Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices or Enclosures
- Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKF 57../14.5**<br><br>**RSF 57../14.5**<br> | RKF 57-*M/14.5 | RSF 57-*M/14.5 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPT full length threads | | **Female**<br> |
| **RKF 57../14.75**<br><br>**RSF 57../14.75**<br> | RKF 57-*M/14.75 | RSF 57-*M/14.75 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, 3/4-14NPT full length threads | 1. GY<br>2. RD<br>3. BK<br>4. WH<br>5. BU | |
| **RKF 57../M20**<br><br>**RSF 57../M20**<br> | RKF 57-*M/M20 | RSF 57-*M/M20 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, M20x1.5 threads | | **Male**<br> |

\* Length in meters.
   Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
   Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel housing.
   For locknuts to be included, add "W/LN" to the end of the part number.

DeviceNet™ Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, (7/8-16UN) *minifast*® Male Receptacles

- Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices or Enclosures
- Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKF 57..** <br> .394 [10.0] <br> 1/2-14NPSM <br> .913 [23.2] <br> ø.988 [25.1] <br> 7/8-16UN <br> ø1.142 [29.0] <br> O-RING <br> 1.000 [25.4] <br><br> **RSF 57..** <br> .394 [10.0] <br> 1/2-14NPSM <br> 1.043 [26.5] <br> ø.988 [25.1] <br> 7/8-16UN <br> ø1.142 [29.0] <br> O-RING <br> 1.000 [25.4] | RKF 57-*M | RSF 57-*M | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPSM threads | **Female** <br> 2 3 <br> 1 4 <br> 5 <br><br> 1. GY <br> 2. RD <br> 3. BK <br> 4. WH <br> 5. BU <br><br> **Male** <br> 3 2 <br> 4 <br> 5 1 |

\* Length in meters.
  Standard cable length is 0.5 meters. Consult factory for other lengths.
  Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel housing.
  For locknuts to be included, add "W/LN" to the end of the part number.

**DeviceNet™, (M12x1)** *eurofast*® **Male Receptacles**

- Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices
- Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FK 57../14.5**<br>1/2-14NPT  1.299 [33.0]  M12x1  ⌀.984 [25.0]  .945 [24.0]<br><br>**FS 57../14.5**<br>1/2-14NPT  1.241 [31.5]  M12x1  ⌀.984 [25.0]  .591 [15.0]  .945 [24.0] | FK 57-*M/14.5 | FS 57-*M/14.5 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPT full length threads | **Female**<br>4 5 3 1 2 |
| **FK 57../14.75**<br>3/4-14 NPT  1.382 [35.1]  M12x1  ⌀1.409 [35.8]  1.250 [31.7]<br><br>**FS 57../14.75**<br>3/4-14 NPT  1.323 [33.6]  M12x1  ⌀1.409 [35.8]  1.250 [31.7] | FK 57-*M/14.75 | FS 57-*M/14.75 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, 3/4-14NPT full length threads | 1. GY<br>2. RD<br>3. BK<br>4. WH<br>5. BU |
| **FK 57.../M20**<br>M20x1.5  .985 [25.0]  M12x1  ⌀1.134 [28.8]  O-RING  1.000 [25.4]<br><br>**FS 57../M20**<br>M20x1.5  .969 [24.6]  M12x1  ⌀1.134 [28.8]  O-RING  1.000 [25.4] | FK 57-*M/M20 | FS 57-*M/M20 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, M20x1.5 threads | **Male**<br>5 4 1 3 2 |

\* Length in meters.
  Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
  Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel housing.

*DeviceNet™ Media*

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, (M12x1) *eurofast* ® Male Receptacles

- **Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices**
- **Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads**
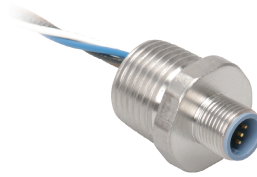
| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FK 57...** <br><br> PG 9   .788 [20.0] <br> M12x1   ø.709 [18.0] <br> O-RING   .669 [17.0] <br><br> **FS 57..** <br><br> PG 9   .747 [19.0] <br> M12x1   ø.709 [18.0] <br> O-RING   .669 [17.0] | FK 57-*M | FS 57-*M | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, PG 9 threads | **Female** <br><br> 4   5 <br> 3   1 <br> 2 <br><br> 1. GY <br> 2. RD <br> 3. BK <br> 4. WH <br> 5. BU <br><br> **Male** <br><br> 5   4 <br> 1   3 <br> 2 |

\* Length in meters.
  Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
  Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel housing.

**Industrial Automation**

## DeviceNet™, *minifast* ® PCB and Solder Cup Receptacles

• Provides (7/8-16UN) *minifast* Connection to Field Devices

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKF 57 PCB** <br> .236 [6.0] · .913 [23.2] · ø.937 [23.8] · ø.039 [1.0] · PG 11 · 7/8−16UN · 1.091 [27.7] · .138 [3.5] · .543 [13.8] · O−RING · .945 [24.0] <br><br> **RSF 57 PCB** <br> .374 [9.5] · 1.043 [26.5] · ø.039 [1.0] · ø.945 [24.0] · PG11 · 7/8−16UN · 1.091 [27.7] · .138 [3.5] · .551 [14.0] · O−RING · .945 [24.0] | RKF 57‑PCB | RSF 57‑PCB | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, *minifast* PCB pins | **Female** <br><br> 2 3 4 1 5 |
| **RKF 57** <br> .394 [10.0] · .913 [23.2] · .209 [5.3] · ø.988 [25.1] · 1/2−14NPSM · 7/8−16UN · ø1.142 [29.0] · O−RING · 1.000 [25.4] <br><br> **RSF 57** <br> .394 [10.0] · 1.043 [26.5] · .209 [5.3] · ø.988 [25.1] · 1/2−14NPSM · 7/8−16UN · ø1.142 [29.0] REF. · O−RING · 1.000 [25.4] | RKF 57 | RSF 57 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, *minifast* solder cups | **Male** <br><br> 3 2 4 5 1 |

Pinouts (center column):
1. BARE
2. RD
3. BK
4. WH
5. BU

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass "RSFV .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel.

**DeviceNet™ Media**

**Panel Cutout**
**FK … FS**

ø.827 [21.0]

**Board Layout** (reference only)
**FK … FS**

60° 60° 60° 60° · ø.350 [ø8.9] · ø.059 [ø1.5] 5x
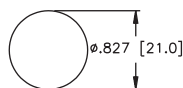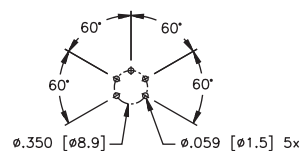
# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, *eurofast* ® PCB and Solder Cup Receptacles

- **Provides (M12x1) *eurofast* Connection to Field Devices**

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FS 57 PCB KIT** .894 [22.7] 1.120 [28.4] ø.809 [20.5] M12x1 .697 [17.7] .314 [8.0] .079 [2.0] Right Angle Connector Orientation 45° <br><br> **FK 57 PCB KIT** .894 [22.7] 1.120 [28.4] ø.809 [20.5] M12x1 .945 [24.0] .314 [8.0] .079 [2.0] Right Angle Connector Orientation 45° | FK 57-PCB KIT | FS 57-PCB KIT | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, male *eurofast* with mounting kit | **Male** 5 4 1 3 2 <br><br> 1. BARE 2. RD 3. BK 4. WH 5. BU |
| **FS 57 PCB** .827 [21.0] M12x1 ø.709 [18.0] ø.039 [1.0] .197 [5.0] .118 [3.0] .669 [17.0] <br><br> **FS 57 PCB** .768 [19.5] M12x1 ø.709 [18.0] ø.039 [1.0] .079 [2.0] .197 [5.0] .669 [17.0] | FK 57-PCB | FS 57-PCB | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, male *eurofast* | **Female** 4 5 3 1 2 |

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass "FSV .."; "FKV .." indicates 316 stainless steel.

**Board Layout** (reference only)
**FK … FS**

.098 [2.5] TYP
ø.043 [ø1.1] 5x
.197 [5.0] TYP
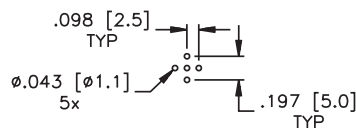
**DeviceNet™,** *eurofast* ® **PCB Pins and Solder Cup Receptacles**

• **Provides (M12x1)** *eurofast* **Connection to Field Devices**



| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FKFD 57 PCB**  | FKFD 57-PCB | FSFD 57-PCB | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, male *eurofast* PCB pins | **Female**  |
| **FSFD 57 PCB**  | | | | |
| **FKFDL 57**  | FKFDL 57 | FSFDL 57 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, male *eurofast* solder cups | 1. BARE<br>2. RD<br>3. BK<br>4. WH<br>5. BU |
| **FSFDL 57**  | | | | |
| **WFS 57 PCB**  | | WFS 57-PCB | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, male *eurofast* right angle PCB pins | **Male**  |

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass "FKFD .."; "FKFDV .." indicates 316 stainless steel.

**Panel Cutout FKFD … FSFD**
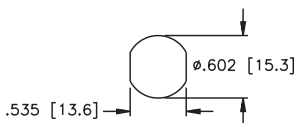


**Board Layout** (reference only) **FKFD … FSFD**
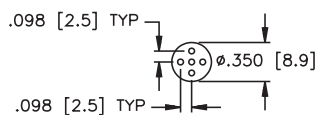


**Panel Cutout WFS**



**Board Layout** (reference only) **WFS**



**DeviceNet™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, *minifast*® Field Wireable Connectors

- Allows for Quick Connection when Pre-Molded Cables not Available
- Available for Male and Female Connectors
- Color Coded Wire Connections for DeviceNet

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **B 4151..** <br> 3.150 [80.0] REF • ø1.063 [27.0] • 7/8–16UN • 6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER <br><br> **BS 4151..** <br> 3.228 [82.0] APPROX • ø1.063 [27.0] • 7/8–16UN • 6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER | B 4151-0/9/DNET | BS 4151-0/9/DNET | Glass filled nylon, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 6-8 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 85°C, 250 V, 9 A, mates with all 5-pin cordsets and receptacles | **Female** <br> 3 2 4 5 1 |
| | B 4251-0/9/DNET | BS 4251-0/9/DNET | Glass filled nylon, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 6-8 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 85°C, 250 V, 9 A, mates with all 5-pin cordsets and receptacles | |
| **B 4251..** <br> 2.406 [61.1] REF • ø1.063 [27.0] • 7/8–16UN • 1.984 [50.4] APPROX <br><br> **BS 4251..** <br> 2.579 [65.5] REF • ø1.063 [27.0] • 7/8–16UN • 1.984 [50.4] APPROX | B 4151-0/13.5/DNET | BS 4151-0/13.5/DNET | Glass filled nylon, PG 13.5 cable gland, accepts 10-12 mm cable diameter, screw terminals 85°C, 250 V, 9 A, mates with all 5-pin cordsets and receptacles | **Male** <br> 2 3 4 1 5 |
| | B 4151-0/16/DNET | BS 4151-0/16/DNET | Glass filled nylon, PG 16 cable gland, accepts 12-14 mm cable diameter, screw terminals 85°C, 250 V, 9 A, mates with all 5-pin cordsets and receptacles | |

## DeviceNet™, *eurofast*® Field Wireable Connectors

- Allows for Quick Connection when Pre-Molded Cables not Available
- Available for Male and Female Connectors in Straight or Right-Angle Configurations
- Color Coded Wire Connections for DeviceNet

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **B 81...** 2.126 [54.0] APPROX  ø.772 [19.6] M12x1 — **BS 81...** 2.402 [61.0] APPROX  ø.772 [19.6] M12x1 | B 8151-0/PG9/DNET | BS 8151-0/PG9/DNET | PBT, Black, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 4-8 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 85°C, 125 V, 4 A, mates with 5-pin cordsets and receptacles | **Male** 5 4 1 3 2 |
| **B 82...** 1.378 [35.0] REF.  ø.772 [19.6] M12x1 1.574 [40.0] APPROX — **BS 82...** 1.651 [41.9] REF  ø.772 [19.6] M12x1 1.574 [40.0] APPROX | B 8251-0/PG9/DNET | BS 8251-0/PG9/DNET | PBT, Black, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 4-8 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 85°C, 125 V, 4 A, mates with 5-pin cordsets and receptacles | **Female** 4 5 3 1 2 |

DeviceNet™ Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, *eurofast*® Daisy Chain Configurations

- **Multi-drop Harnesses Designed for OEM Applications**
- **Provides Cost Effective Solution vs. Single Tees and Drops**

| Part Number | Features |
|---|---|
| WSC 2VBWK WKC 5724-1.5M-0.2M-0.2M | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, available in custom configurations including length, number of drops and end connector styles |

Consult factory for other designs.



WSC connector  VBWK connectors  WKC connector

STANDARD KEYWAY  1.555 [39.5] REF  1.233 [31.3] REF 2x  1.299 [33.0] REF  45°

1.811 [46.0] REF  2.167 [55.0] REF 2x  1.811 [46.0] REF  KEYWAY ROTATED -90° FROM STANDARD ON ALL FEMALE CONNECTORS

.224 [5.7] TYP

1.5 METERS  0.2 METERS  0.2 METERS

## Pinouts

| *eurofast* | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |
|  |  |

Industrial
Automation
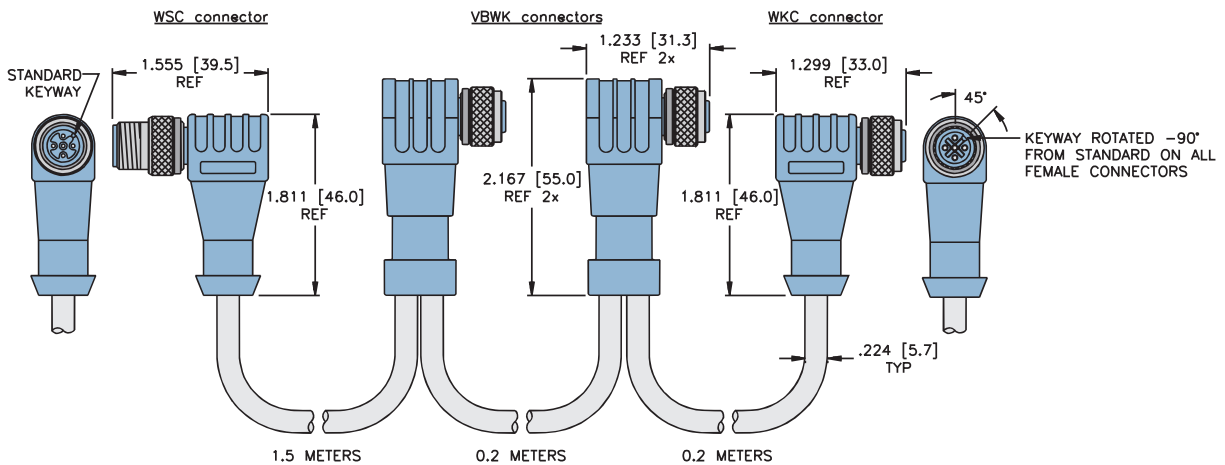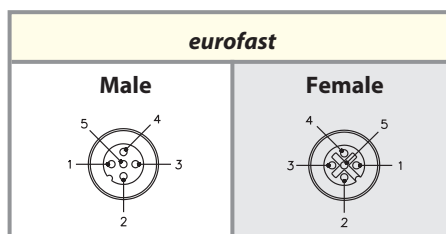
## DeviceNet™, *eurofast* ® Daisy Chain Configurations

- **Multi-drop Harnesses Designed for OEM Applications**
- **Provides Cost Effective Solution vs. Single Tees and Drops**

| Part Number | Features |
|---|---|
| RSC 8VBRK RKC 5724-DCL | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, available in custom configurations including length, number of drops and end connector styles |

Consult factory for other designs.



VBRK connectors
8x

1.770 [45.0] REF
8x

7.874 [200.0]

7.874 [200.0]

CABLE LENGTH BETWEEN VBRK
CONNECTORS = 8.858 [225.0]

.224 [5.7]
TYP

2.173 [55.2]
REF

1.909 [48.5]
REF

RSC connector

RKC connector

## Pinouts

| *eurofast* | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |
|  |  |

**DeviceNet™ Media**
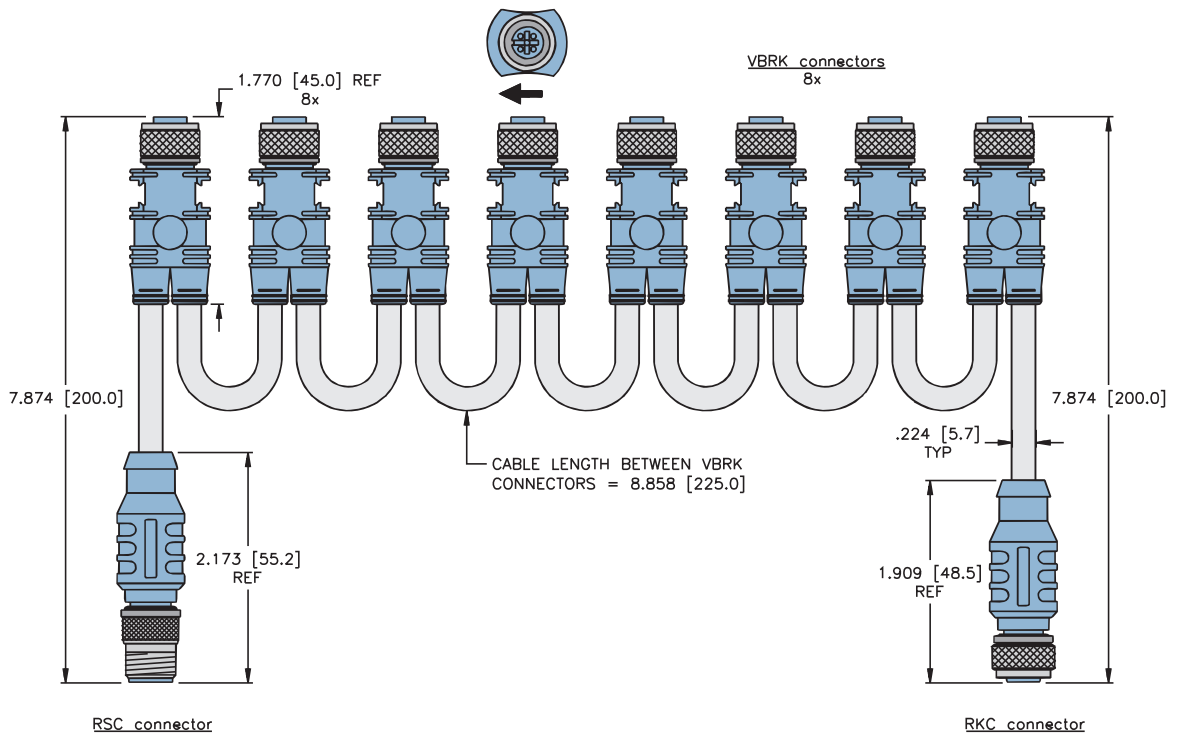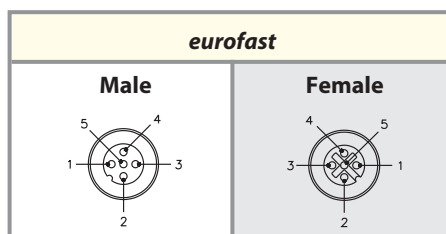
# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, Conduit Adapters

- **Converts Standard Conduits to Quick Disconnect**
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housings**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available**
- **Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided**
- **IP67**

| Housing Style | 1-Port Part Number | 2-Port Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.171 [131.4] REF / 4.350 [110.5] / 1.870 [47.5] REF / 1.286 [32.7] REF | BCA-57-E123 | BCA-57-E223 | 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9 conduit to M12x1 adapter, -30°C to +80°C (-22°F to +176°F) | |
| | BCA-57-M123 | BCA-57-M223 | 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9 conduit to 7/8"-16UN, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| 4.998 [126.9] REF / 3.894 [98.9] / 1.773 [45.0] REF / 1.294 [32.9] REF | BCA1-F7-57-M123 | BCA1-F7-57-M223 | 1" Form 7 Conduit Adapter, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |

## DeviceNet™, Wall Plate Adapters

- **Attaches to Standard Single Gang Electrical Box**
- **Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Connectors**
- **Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided**
- **IP67**

| Housing Style | M12x1 Part Number | 7/8-16UN Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.689 [119.1] REF / 3.281 [83.3] / 2.951 [75.0] / .625 [15.9] REF | BPA-57-E113 | BPA-57-M113 | IP67 rated, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## DeviceNet™, On-Machine Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Cast Aluminum Housing***
- **7/8" x 1 Bus In/Bus Out Connectors***
- **Stainless Steel Connectors Available**
- **IP67**

*(Unless otherwise specified)

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7.302 [185.5]  6.831 [173.5]  1.417 [36.0]  2.520 [64.0]  MOUNTING SCREW #8 [M4] 2x NOT INCLUDED  1.713 [43.5] REF | JBBS-57-E1001 | 10 M12 x 1 Drops, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-E801 | CSA General purpose approval, 8 M12 x 1 Drops, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-M601 | CSA General purpose approval, 6 7/8 x 1 Drops, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-M801 | CSA General purpose approval, 8 7/8 x 1 Drops, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-T601 | Terminal Bus-in/Bus-out with 6 Terminal Drops, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-T801 | Terminal Bus-in/Bus-out with 8 Terminal Drops, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| 5.905 [150.0]  5.433 [138.0]  1.417 [36.0]  2.520 [64.0]  MOUNTING SCREW #8 [M4] 2x NOT INCLUDED  1.713 [43.5] REF | JBBS-57-E401 | CSA General purpose approval, 4 M12 x 1 Drops, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-E601 | CSA General purpose approval, 6 M12 x 1 Drops, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-M401 | CSA General purpose approval, 4 7/8"-16UN drops, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |

**DeviceNet™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, On-Machine Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Cast aluminum Housing***
- **7/8" x 1 Bus In/Bus Out Connectors***
- **Stainless Steel Connectors Available**
- **IP67**

*(Unless otherwise specified)
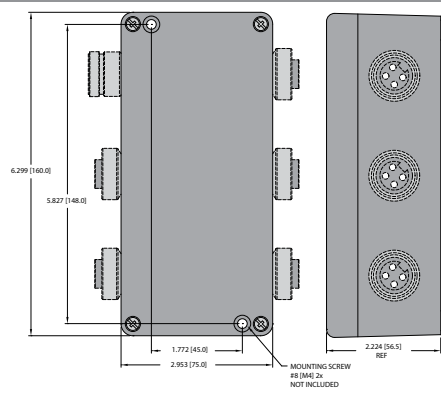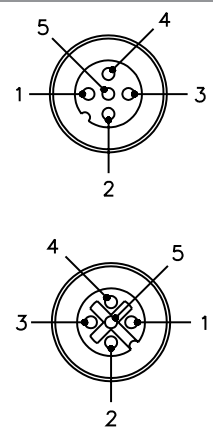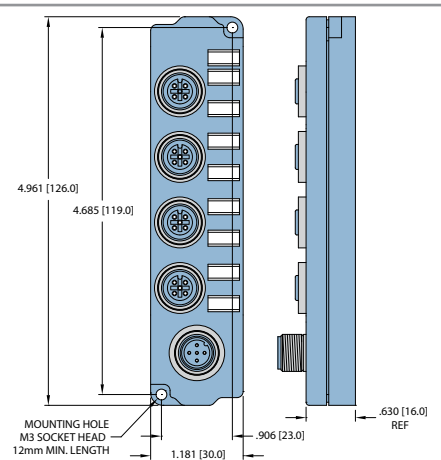
| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| | JBBS-57-E811 | Fiberglass Housing, 8 M12 x 1 Drops, CSA General purpose approval, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-E1021 | Fiberglass Housing, 10 M12 x 1 Drops, -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-E621 | Fiberglass Housing, 6 M12 x 1 Drops, CSA General purpose approval, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |
| | JBBS-57-E821 | Fiberglass Housing, 8 M12 x 1 Drops, CSA General purpose approval, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## DeviceNet™, On-Machine Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Cast aluminum Housing***
- **7/8" x 1 Bus In/Bus Out Connectors***
- **Stainless Steel Connectors Available**
- **IP67**

*(Unless otherwise specified)

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | JBBS-57-E421 | Fiberglass Housing, 4 M12 x 1 Drops, CSA General purpose approval, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) |  |
|  | JBBS-57-FS-E424 | Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housing, M12 x 1 Bus-in with 4 M12 x 1 Drops, -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) | |

DeviceNet™ Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## DeviceNet™, In-Cabinet Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Extruded Aluminum Housing**
- **Removable Screw Terminals**
- **-25°C to +70°C (-13°F to +158°F)**
- **IP20**
- **Terminating Resistor Available (P/N: JRBS-57TR)**

| Housing Style | Part Number w/o Voltage Monitoring | Part Number w/Voltage Monitoring | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.150 [105.4] REF / 6.969 [177.0] REF / 1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-57-8 | JRBS-57VM-8 | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops | |
| 4.150 [105.4] REF / 5.591 [142.0] REF / 1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-57-6 | JRBS-57VM-6 | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops | |
| 4.150 [105.4] REF / 4.213 [107.0] REF / 1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-57-4 | JRBS-57VM-4 | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops | |

# FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus Physical Media Connectivity

## Features

- Cables that meet the requirements of Foundation Fieldbus FF-844 Type A Cable
- ITC/PLTC listed cable (CSA FT4)
- Expose Run (ER) and Direct Buried (DB) listed cable
- Oil resistant II and sunlight resistant
- 7/8 and M12 connectors
- Up to 9 Amps and 600 Volt rated
- IP67/IP69K rated

**FOUNDATION™ fieldbus**

# NETWORK WIRING

## Cable Specifications

- **Cables are compliant with FOUNDATION fieldbus FF-844 Cable Specification for Type A cable, IEC 61158-2 and ISA /SP50**
- **Cables are Available in 3-wire Versions with a Device Ground or 2-wire Versions**



Figure A

Jacket · Braid Shield* · Foil Shield · Drain Wire · Brown · Data · Blue · Green/Yellow · Device Ground*
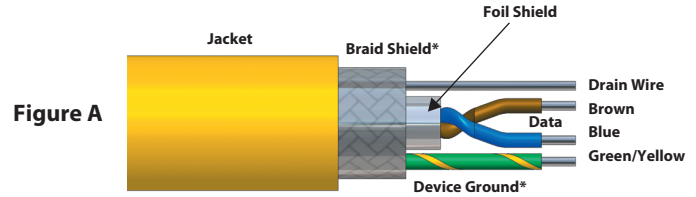
*Available on some cable types

### Type A Cable Specifications

- Temperature range: -40 to +105°C
- UV Resistant
- PLTC and ITC Listed (CSA FT4)
- Exposed Run (ER) and Direct Buried (DB) Listed
- Maximum Attenuation at 1.25 $f_r$ (39 kHz) = 3.0 dB/km
- Characteristic Impedence 100 $\Omega \pm 10 \, \Omega$ @ 31.25 KHz
- Capacitance: 20 pF/Ft nominal
- Inductance: 0.22 µH/Ft. nominal
- Conductor Cross-sectional area (wire size) = nominal 0.75 mm$^2$ (#18 AWG) or 1.5 mm$^2$ (#16 AWG)
- Shield Coverage =100 %



Figure B

Jacket · Inner Jacket · Foil Shield · Drain Wire · Brown · Data · Blue · Green/Yellow · Device Ground · Aluminum Armor

| Type | Approvals | Data Pair | | Device Ground | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M | Figure |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | AWG Color Code | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type Drain Wire | | |
| **490** AWM 2586 105°C 600 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial, **CEC/CSA** [CMG] AWM I/II A/B FT4 | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms XLPE | 18 AWG GN/YE | PVC Yellow 8.4 mm (.330 in) | Foil 20 AWG | RB50693-*M 65 lbs. | A |
| **490B** AWM 2586 105°C 600 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial, **CEC/CSA** [CMG] AWM I/II A/B FT4 | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms XLPE | 18 AWG GN/YE | PVC Blue 8.4 mm (.330 in) | Foil 20 AWG | RB50783-*M 65 lbs. | A |
| **492A** 105°C 300 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial, **CEC/CSA** [CMG] HLABCD, ACIC | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms XLPE | 18 AWG GN/YE | Armor/PVC Yellow 15.6 mm (0.615 in) | Foil 18 AWG | RB50874-*M 108 lbs. *armorfast*° | B |
| **492BA** 105°C 300 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial, **CEC/CSA** [CMG] HLABCD, ACIC | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms XLPE | 18 AWG GN/YE | Armor/PVC Blue 15.6 mm (0.615 in) | Foil 18 AWG | RB50803-*M 108 lbs. *armorfast*° | B |

\* Indicates length in meters.
Standard cable spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225 and 300 meters.

## Cable Specifications

- **Cable that Meets the Requirements of ISA/SP50 and FOUNDATION™ fieldbus Requirements for Type A Cable**
- **Cables are Available in 3-wire Versions with a Device Ground or 2-wire Versions**



**Figure C**

### Type A Cable Specifications

- Temperature range: -40 to +105°C

- UV Resistant

- PLTC and ITC Listed (CSA FT4)

- Exposed Run (ER) and Direct Buried (DB) Listed

- Maximum Attenuation at 1.25 $f_r$ (39 kHz) = 3.0 dB/km

- Characteristic Impedence 100 $\Omega \pm 10\ \Omega$ @ 31.25 KHz

- Capacitance: 20 pF/Ft nominal

- Inductance: 0.22 µH/Ft. nominal

- Conductor Cross-sectional area (wire size) = nominal 0.75 mm$^2$ (#18 AWG) or 1.5 mm$^2$ (#16 AWG)

- Shield Coverage =100 %

| Type | Approvals | Data Pair | | Device Ground | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M | Figure |
|------|-----------|-----------|--|---------------|--------------|---------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | AWG Color Code | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type Drain Wire | | |
| **493**<br>AWM 2517<br>105°C 300 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial, **CEC/CSA** [CMG] HLABCD | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms XLPE | None | PVC Yellow 8.5 mm (.335 in) | Foil/Braid 20 AWG | RB50784-*M 62 lbs. | **C** |
| **493B**<br>AWM 2517<br>105°C 300 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial, **CEC/CSA** [CMG] HLABCD | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms XLPE | None | PVC Blue 8.5 mm (.335 in) | Foil/Braid 20 AWG | RB50786-*M 62 lbs. | **C** |
| **493O**<br>AWM 2517<br>105°C 300 Volts | **NEC ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial **CEC** [CMG] AWM I/II A/B FT4 | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms XLPE | None | PVC Orange 8.5 mm (.335 in) | Foil/Braid 20 AWG | RB50785-*M 59 lbs. | **C** |
| **496**<br>AWM 2517<br>105°C 600 Volts | **NEC ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial **CEC** [CMG] AWM I/II A/B FT4 | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.5 Ohms XLPE | None | PVC Yellow 9.6 mm (.378 in) | Foil 18 AWG | RB50891-*M 64 lbs. | **C** |
| **496BK**<br>AWM 2517<br>105°C 300 Volts | **NEC ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial **CEC** [CMG] AWM I/II A/B FT4 | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.5 Ohms XLPE | None | PVC Black 9.6 mm (.378 in) | Foil 18 AWG | RB51300-*M 64 lbs. | **C** |

\* Indicates length in meters.
Standard cable spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225 and 300 meters.

**FOUNDATION™ fieldbus**

# NETWORK WIRING

## Cable and Cordset Selection Matrix

| | | | *minifast* | | | | *eurofast* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **Pin (Male)** | | **Socket (Female)** | | **Pin (Male)** |
| | | | 1 RSV | 2 WSV | 3 RKV | 4 WKV | 7 RSCV |
| | | **Bare** | RSV 49x-*M | WSV 49x-*M | RKV 49x-*M | WKV 49x-*M | RSCV 49x-*M |
| *minifast* | Pin (Male) | 1 RSV | RSV RSV 49x-*M | RSV WSV 49x-*M | RSV RKV 49x-*M | RSV WKV 49x-*M | RSV RSCV 49x-*M |
| | | 2 WSV | | WSV WSV 49x-*M | WSV RKV 49x-*M | WSV WKV 49x-*M | WSV RSCV 49x-*M |
| | Socket (Female) | 3 RKV | | | RKV RKV 49x-*M | RKV WKV 49x-*M | RKV RSCV 49x-*M |
| | | 4 WKV | | | | WKV WKV 49x-*M | WKV RSCV 49x-*M |
| *eurofast* | Pin (Male) | 7 RSCV | | | | | RSCV RSCV 49x-*M |
| | | 8 WSCV | | | | | |
| | Socket (Female) | 9 RKCV | | | | | |
| | | 10 WKCV | | | | | |
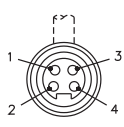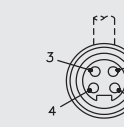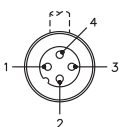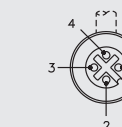
**See pages H97 - H98 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.
x Indicates cable type.
Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15....50 Meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSM … to RSV,  WSM … to WSV.  For *eurofast armorfast*® cable RSC … to RSA.
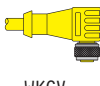
| | *minifast* | | **Pinouts** | *eurofast* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Male** | **Female** | 1. Blue (- Voltage) | **Male** | **Female** |
| | | | 2. Brown (+ Voltage) | | |
| | | | 3. Bare (Shield Drain Wire) | | |
| | | | 4. Green/Yellow (Ground) | | |

**Cable and Cordset Selection Matrix**

| *eurofast®* | | | *minifast®* Bulkhead | | *eurofast* Bulkhead | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| **8** WSCV | **9** RKCV | **10** WKCV | **5** RSFPV | **6** RKFPV | **11** FSFDV | **12** FKFDV |
| WSCV 49x-*M | RKCV 49x-*M | WKCV 49x-*M | RSFPV 49x-*M | RKFPV 49x-*M | FSFDV 49x-*M | FKFDV 49x-*M |
| RSV WSCV 49x-*M | RSV RKCV 49x-*M | RSV WKCV 49x-*M | RSV RSFPV 49x-*M | RSV RKFPV 49x-*M | RSV FSFDV 49x-*M | RSV FKFDV 49x-*M |
| WSV WSCV 49x-*M | WSV RKCV 49x-*M | WSV WKCV 49x-*M | WSV RSFPV 49x-*M | WSV RKFPV 49x-*M | WSV FSFDV 49x-*M | WSV FKFDV 49x-*M |
| RKV WSCV 49x-*M | RKV RKCV 49x-*M | RKV WKCV 49x-*M | RKV RSFPV 49x-*M | RKV RKFPV 49x-*M | RKV FSFDV 49x-*M | RKV FKFDV 49x-*M |
| WKV WSCV 49x-*M | WKV RKCV 49x-*M | WKV WKCV 49x-*M | WKV RSFPV 49x-*M | WKV RKFPV 49x-*M | WKV FSFDV 49-*M | WKV FKFDV 49x-*M |
| RSCV WSCV 49x-*M | RSCV RKCV 49x-*M | RSCV WKCV 49x-*M | RSCV RSFPV 49x-*M | RSCV RKFPV 49x-*M | RSCV FSFDV 49x-*M | RSCV FKFDV 49x-*M |
| WSCV WSCV 49x-*M | WSCV RKCV 49x-*M | WSCV WKCV 49x-*M | WSCV RSFPV 49x-*M | WSCV RKFPV 49x-*M | WSCV FSFDV 49x-*M | WSCV FKFDV 49x-*M |
| | RKCV RKCV 49x-*M | RKCV WKCV 49x-*M | RKCV RSFPV 49x-*M | RKCV RKFPV 49x-*M | RKCV FSFDV 49x-*M | RKCV FKFDV 49x-*M |
| | | WKCV WKCV 49x-*M | WKCV RSFPV 49x-*M | WKCV RKFPV 49x-*M | WKCV FSFDV 49x-*M | WKCV FKFDV 49x-*M |

FOUNDATION™ fieldbus

**Specifications**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 300 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 9 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +105°C (-40° to +221°F) |

**1**

RSV ..                                                    Page H95

**2**

WSV ..                                                    Page H95

**3**

RKV ..                                                    Page H95

**4**

WKV ..                                                    Page H95

**5**

RSFPV ..                                                  Page H95

**6**

RKFPV ..                                                  Page H95

**Industrial Automation**

## Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +105°C (-40° to +221°F) |

**7**

2.173 [55.2]   .531 [13.5]   M12x1

**RSCV ..**   **Page H95**

**8**

1.811 [46.0]   1.555 [39.5]   ø.591 [15.0]   M12x1

**WSCV ..**   **Page H95**

**9**

1.909 [48.5]   ø.589 [15.0]   M12x1

**RKCV ..**   **Page H95**

**10**

1.811 [46.0]   1.300 [33.0]   ø.591 [15.0]   M12x1

**WKCV ..**   **Page H95**

**11**

.118 [3.0] MAX   .846 [21.5]   M12x1   ø.787 [20.0]   .748 [19.0]   PG 9

**FSFDV ..**   **Page H95**

**12**

.118 [3.0] MAX   .709 [18.0]   M12x1   ø.787 [20.0]   .748 [19.0]   PG 9

**FKFDV ..**   **Page H95**

**FOUNDATION™ fieldbus**

# NETWORK WIRING

## *eurofast* ® Heavy Duty Cordsets

- **Heavy Duty Coupling Nut Completely Supports the Molded Plug Body**
- **Provides Superior Strength**

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKGV..** 1.890 [48.0] ø.740 [18.8] M12x1 <br><br> **RSGV..** 1.870 [47.5] ø.740 [18.8] M12x1 | RKGV 49x-*M | RSGV 49x-*M | TPU<br>Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, heavy coupling nut completely supports the molded plug body to provide superior strength | **Female**<br><br>4 3 1 2<br><br>**Male**<br><br>1 4 3 2 |

\* Indicates length in meters.

x Indicates cable type.

For nickel plated brass coupling nut change:  RSGV … to RSG … or RKGV … to RKG …

## Terminating Resistors

- **Terminating Resistors Stabilize and Minimize Reflections on the Bus Line**
- **A Terminating Resistor is Required at the Beginning and End of the Main Bus Line**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.909 [48.5] ⌀1.024 [26.0] 7/8–16UN | RSV 49-TR | Nickel plated brass or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, male *minifast* connector | **Male** 1µF 100Ω 1 2 3 4 |
| 2.173 [55.2] ⌀.531 [13.5] M12x1 | RSEV 49-TR | Nickel plated brass or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, male *eurofast* connector | **Male** 1 2 3 4 5 1µF 100Ω |

FOUNDATION™ fieldbus

# NETWORK WIRING

## Feed Through Connectors

- **Receptacles Provide Transition from Male to Female Connectors**
- **Available for Bulkhead and Feed Through Applications**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.941 [49.3]<br>1.287 [32.7]<br>ø.937 [23.8]<br>7/8–16UN   7/8–16UN<br>ø1.196 [30.4]<br>LOCKNUT   SEALING GASKET<br>LOCKWASHER   THRUST WASHER<br>1.062 [27.0] | **RSFV RKFV 49/22** | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +75°C, straight male/female feed-through, for use with *minifast* cordsets | **Male**   **Female**<br>1 3 / 2 4   3 1 / 4 2 |
| 1.877 [47.7]<br>1.157 [29.4]<br>M12x1   M12x1<br>LOCKNUT LN–M12   LOCKWASHER LW–M12 | **FKV FSV 49/M12** | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, straight male/female connector, for use with *eurofast* cordsets | **Male**   **Female**<br>4 / 1 3 / 2   4 / 3 1 / 2 |

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RSF RKF .."; "RSFV RKFV .." indicates stainless steel housing.

**Panel Cutout**
**RSF RKF 49/22**

.125 [3.2]

.062 [1.6]

ø.875 [ø22.2]
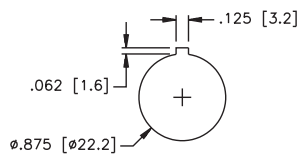
**Panel Cutout**
**FKM FS 49/M12**
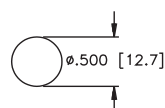
ø.500 [12.7]

## Tees

- **Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line**
- *minifast* ˚ **Connectors on Bus Line**
- *minifast* or *eurofast* ˚ **Connectors on Dropline**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Application | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.874 [73.0] REF, ø1.024 [26.0], ø1.024 [26.0], 7/8-16UN, 7/8-16UN, 7/8-16UN, 1.102 [28.0], .689 [17.5], 1.370 [34.8] | **RSV-2RKV 49** | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, data, ground, shield<br><br>stainless steel coupling nuts | MALE 1 2 3 4 — FEMALE 1 2 3 4<br>4 3 2 1 FEMALE |
| 2.874 [73.0], ø1.024 [26.0], ø1.024 [26.0], 7/8-16UN, 7/8-16UN, M12x1, 1.102 [28.0], .689 [17.5], 1.239 [31.5] | **RSV FKV RKV 49** | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, data, ground, shield<br><br>stainless steel coupling nuts | MALE 1 2 3 4 — FEMALE 1 2 3 4<br>4 3 2 1 FEMALE |
| ø.589 [15.0], 2.161 [54.9], ø.591 [15.0], M12x1, M12x1, ø.591 [15.0], M12x1, .923 [23.5] | **RSCV 2RKCV 49** | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, stainless steel coupling nuts | FEMALE 1 2 3 4 — MALE 1 2 3 4<br>1 2 3 4 MALE |
| ø.591 [15.0], 1.634 [41.5], M12x1, ø.591 [15.0], M12x1, 1.250 [31.8] | **RSCV WKCV 49** | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, stainless steel coupling nuts | 1 2 3 4 P1<br>4 3 2 1 J1 |
| ø.591 [15.0], 2.205 [56.0], ø.591 [15.0], M12x1, M12x1 | **RSCV RKCV 49** | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, stainless steel coupling nuts | 1 2 3 4 P1 — 1 2 3 4 J1 |

## Pinouts

| minifast | | eurofast | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** | **Male** | **Female** |
| 1 3 2 4 | 3 1 4 2 | 4 1 3 2 | 4 3 1 2 |

**B3027 H102**

FOUNDATION™ fieldbus

# NETWORK WIRING

## Gender Changers and Elbow Connectors

- **Allows Quick and Easy Changes from Male to Female** *minifast* **° Connectors**

| Housing | Part Number | Specs | Application | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.008 [76.4] REF  Ø1.024 [26.0]  Ø1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN  7/8–16UN  1.102 [28.0]  .689 [17.5] | **RSV RSV 49** | | Male *minifast* Gender Changer  • Changes female cordset to male receptacle | MALE — MALE  1 ↔ 1  2 ↔ 2  3 ↔ 3  4 ↔ 4 |
| 2.740 [69.6] REF  Ø1.024 [26.0]  Ø1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN  7/8–16UN  1.102 [28.0]  .689 [17.5] | **RKV RKV 49** | TPU 250 V, 4 A -40° to +75°C | Female *minifast* Gender Changer  • Changes female cordset to male receptacle | FEMALE — FEMALE  1 > < 1  2 > < 2  3 > < 3  4 > < 4 |
| 1.102 [28.0]  Ø1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN  .689 [17.5]  1.504 [38.2]  Ø1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN | **WSV RKV 49** | | *minifast* Elbow  • Right angle male to female connector | FEMALE  < 1  < 2  < 3  < 4  4 3 2 1  MALE |

## Pinouts

| *minifast* | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |
| 1  3  2  4 | 3  1  4  2 |

## Surge Suppressor

- **Protects Data Communication Lines (V+ and V-)**
- **Absorbs the Front End of the Transient, Responding in Less Than a Nanosecond**
- **Diverts the Surge Energy to Ground**
- **Automatically Resets and waits for Next Surge**

| Housing | Part Number | Specs | Application | Pinouts |
|---------|-------------|-------|-------------|---------|
| See Drawing 1 | RSV RKV 49 SS | **Electrical**<br><br>Contact Carrier Material . . . . . . . . . . . Thermoplastic Polyurethane<br>Mold Material/Color . . . . . . . . . . . . . Thermoplastic Polyurethane/Yellow<br>Contact Material/Plating . . . . . . . . . . Gold-Plated Brass<br>Coupling Nut Material . . . . . . . . . . . . Stainless Steel<br>Max. Operating Voltage . . . . . . . . . . . 36 VDC<br>Max. Operating Current . . . . . . . . . . . 600 mA<br>Max. Clamping Voltage . . . . . . . . . . . 58 V<br>Surge Current (8/20µs ≤5 shots) . . . . . . 20kA<br>Temperature Rating . . . . . . . . . . . . . -40° to +85°C<br>Protection Class (VDE 0110 b) . . . . . . . Meets NEMA 1,3,4,6,13<br>Insulation Resistance. . . . . . . . . . . . . ≥40 MΩ<br>Capacitance Between V+, V- at 24 V . . . . 0.4nF<br><br>**Mechanical**<br><br>Ground stud . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-32 stainless steel<br>Operating temperature . . . . . . . . . . . -40° to +85°C | Male and Female *minifast*, 4-pin | **Male**<br><br>1  3<br>2  4<br><br>**Female**<br><br>3  1<br>4  2 |

**1**

FOUNDATION™ fieldbus

# NETWORK WIRING

## (7/8-16UN) *minifast* ® Receptacles

- **Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices**
- **Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads**

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKFV../14.5**<br><br>**RSFV../14.5**<br> | RKFV 49-*M/14.5 | RSFV 49-*M/14.5 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPT full length threads | **Female**<br> |
| **RKFV../14.75**<br><br>**RSFV../14.75**<br> | RKFV 49-*M/14.75 | RSFV 49-*M/14.75 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, 3/4-14NPT full length threads | |
| **RKFV..*M20**<br><br>**RSFV..*M20**<br> | RKFV 49-*M/M20 | RSFV 49-*M/M20 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, M20x1.5 threads | **Male**<br> |

Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is nickel plated brass housing. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel .
For locknuts to be included, add "W/LN" to the end of the part number.

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## (7/8-16UN) *minifast* ® Receptacles

- **Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices**
- **Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads**

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKFV..*M**<br>.394 [10.0]<br>1/2−14NPSM<br>.913 [23.2]<br>ø.988 [25.1]<br>7/8−16UN<br>ø1.142 [29.0]<br>O−RING<br>1.000 [25.4]<br><br>**RSFV..*M**<br>.394 [10.0]<br>1/2−14NPSM<br>1.043 [26.5]<br>ø.988 [25.1]<br>7/8−16UN<br>ø1.142 [29.0]<br>O−RING<br>1.000 [25.4] | **RKFV 49-*M** | **RSFV 49-*M** | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPSM threads | **Female**<br>3  1<br>4  2<br><br>**Male**<br>1  3<br>2  4 |

Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is nickel plated brass housing. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel .
For locknuts to be included, add "W/LN" to the end of the part number.

**Male End View**

1  3
2  4 Long
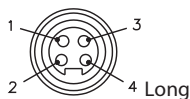
1 = BU (-voltage)
2 = BN (+ voltage)
3 = N/C
4 = GN/YE (ground)

**49 Series**

**Male End View**

1  3
2  4

1 = BU
2 = BN
3 = N/C
4 = N/C

**49T Series**

**Male End View**

1  3
2  4

1 = BU (-voltage)
2 = BN (+ voltage)
3 = GY
4 = N/C

**49D Series**

**Male End View**

1  3
2  4

1 = BU (-voltage)
2 = BN (+ voltage)
3 = GY
4 = GN/YE (ground)

**49E Series**

FOUNDATION™ fieldbus

# NETWORK WIRING

## (M12x1) *eurofast*® Female Receptacles

- Mounted for Quick Connection to Enclosures
- Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads
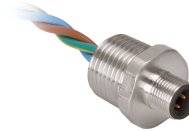
| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Application | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FKV../14.5** <br> 1/2–14NPT  1.299 [33.0]  M12x1  ø.984 [25.0]  .945 [24.0] <br><br> **FSV../14.5** <br> 1/2–14NPT  1.241 [31.5]  M12x1  ø.984 [25.0]  .591 [15.0]  .945 [24.0] | FKV 49-*M/14.5 | FSV 49-*M/14.5 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPT full length threads | **Female** <br> 4 <br> 3 —●●— 1 <br> 2 |
| **FKV../14.75** <br> 3/4–14 NPT  1.382 [35.1]  M12x1  ø1.409 [35.8]  1.250 [31.7] <br><br> **FSV../14.75** <br> 3/4–14 NPT  1.323 [33.6]  M12x1  ø1.409 [35.8]  1.250 [31.7] | FKV 49-*M/14.75 | FSV 49-*M/14.75 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, 3/4-14NPT full length threads | |
| M20x1.5  .985 [25.0]  M12x1  ø1.134 [28.8]  O–RING  1.000 [25.4] <br><br> **24** <br> M20x1.5  .969 [24.6]  M12x1  ø1.134 [28.8]  O–RING  1.000 [25.4] | FKV 49-*M/M20 | FSV 49-*M/M20 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, M20x1.5 Threads | **Male** <br> 4 <br> 1 —●●— 3 <br> 2 |

Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is stainless steel. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 nickel plated brass housing.

## (M12x1) *eurofast* ® Female Receptacles

- Mounted for Quick Connection to Enclosures
- Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads

| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FKV..*M**<br>PG 9 .788 [20.0]<br>M12x1 ø.709 [18.0]<br>O−RING .669 [17.0]<br><br>**FSV..*M**<br>.098 [2.5] MAX<br>PG 9 .747 [19.0]<br>M12x1 ø.709 [18.0]<br>O−RING .669 [17.0] | FKV 49-*M | FSV 49-*M | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPSM threads | **Female**<br>4<br>3 1<br>2<br><br>**Male**<br>4<br>1 3<br>2 |

Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Receptacles require a 13/16" (21.0 mm) clearance hole for panel mounting.
Standard housing material is stainless steel. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 nickel plated brass housing.
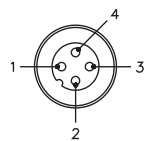
| **Male End View** | **Male End View** | **Male End View** | **Male End View** |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4<br>1 3<br>2 | 4<br>1 3<br>2 | 4<br>1 3<br>2 | 4<br>1 3<br>2 |
| 1 = BU (-voltage)<br>2 = BN (+ voltage)<br>3 = N/C<br>4 = GN/YE (ground) | 1 = BU (-voltage)<br>2 = BN (+ voltage)<br>3 = N/C<br>4 = N/C | 1 = BU (-voltage)<br>2 = BN (+ voltage)<br>3 = GY<br>4 = N/C | 1 = BU (-voltage)<br>2 = BN (+ voltage)<br>3 = GY<br>4 = GN/YE (ground) |
| **49 Series** | **49T Series** | **49D Series** | **49E Series** |
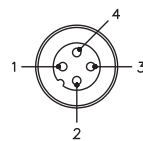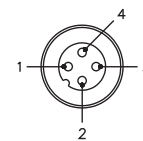
**FOUNDATION™ fieldbus**

# NETWORK WIRING

## *minifast®* Field Wireable Connectors with Labels

- **Allows for Quick Connection when Pre-Molded Cables are not Available**
- **Available for Male and Female Connectors**
- **Color Coded Wire Connection for FOUNDATION fieldbus**

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.228 [82.0] REF. ø1.063 [27.0] 7/8–16UN 6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER | BKV 4140-0/11/FF | BSV 4140-0/11/FF | Glass filled nylon, stainless steel coupling nut, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 8-10 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 90°C, 300 V, 9 A, mates with standard, 4-pin cordsets and receptacles | **Female** 3 1 4 2 |
| 3.346 [85.0] REF. ø1.063 [27.0] 7/8–16UN 6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER | BKV 4140-0/16/FF | BSV 4140-0/16/FF | Glass filled nylon, stainless steel coupling nut, PG 16 cable gland, accepts 12-14 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 90°C, 600 V, 9 A, mates with standard, 4-pin cordsets and receptacles | **Male** 1 3 2 4 |

## Gender Changer

- **Allows Quick and Easy Changes from Male to Female and *minifast®* to *eurofast®* Connectors**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagram |
|---|---|---|---|
| ø1.024 [26.0] 2.496 [63.4] .714 [18.1] 7/8–16UN M12x1 | RSM 49-FK 4.4 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, female *eurofast*, male *minifast*, 4-pin | MALE FEMALE 1←→1 P1 2←→2 J1 3←→3 4←→4 |

### Pinouts

| *minifast* | *eurofast* |
|---|---|
| **Male** 1 3 2 4 | **Female** 4 3 1 2 |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## FOUNDATION™ fieldbus, Conduit Adapters

- Converts Standard Conduits to Quick Disconnect
- Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housings
- Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available
- 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9
- 1" Form 7 Available Upon Request
- Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided
- IP67

| Housing Style | 1 Port Part Number | 2 Port Part Number | Specifications | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.171 [131.4] REF  4.350 [110.5]  1.870 [47.5] REF  1.286 [32.7] REF | BCA-49-E123 | BCA-49-E223 | 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9, M12 x 1 stainless steel connectors |  |
| | BCA-49-M123 | BCA-49-M223 | 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9, 7/8"-16UN stainless steel connectors |  |
| | BCA-49SC-M123 | BCA-49SC-M223 | Short circuit protection, 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9, 7/8"-16UN stainless steel connectors | |

FOUNDATION fieldbus™ Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## FOUNDATION™ fieldbus, Wall Plate Adapters

• **Attaches to Standard Single Gang Electrical Box**
• **Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Connectors**
• **Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided**
• **IP67**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4.689 [119.1] REF<br>3.281 [83.3]<br>2.951 [75.0]<br>.625 [15.9] REF | BPA-49-M113 | 7/8"-16UN, -40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F) | 3 1 4 2 |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## FOUNDATION™ fieldbus, On-Machine Passive Junction Boxe

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Cast aluminum Housing***
- **7/8" x 1 Bus in/Bus out Connectors***
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available**
- **CSA General Purpose**
- **-40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F)**
- **IP67**

*(Unless otherwise specified)

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | JBBS-49-E813 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops |  |
| | JBBS-49-M613 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops | |
| | JBBS-49-M813 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops | |
| | JBBS-49SC-E413 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-49SC-E613 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-49SC-E813 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-49SC-M413 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-49SC-M613 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-49SC-M813 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops, short circuit protection | |
|  | JBBS-49-E413 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops | |
| | JBBS-49-M413 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops | |

**FOUNDATION fieldbus™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## FOUNDATION™ fieldbus, On-Machine Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Aluminum , Fiberglass or Stainless Steel Housings Available**
- **Short-Circuit Protection or Standard Wired**
- **-40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F)**
- **IP67, IP68 and IP69k**
- **Terminating Resistors Available (P/N: RSV 49 TR)**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | JBBS–49–E623 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops, fiberglass housing |  |
| | JBBS–49–E823 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops, fiberglass housing | |
| | JBBS–49–M623 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops, fiberglass housing |  |
| | JBBS–49–M823 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops, fiberglass housing | |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## FOUNDATION™ fieldbus, On-Machine Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Cast Aluminum Housing***
- **7/8" x 1 Bus In/Bus Out Connectors***
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available**
- **CSA General Purpose**
- **-40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F)**
- **IP67**

*(Unless otherwise specified)



| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | JBBS-49SC-M653 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops, cast stainless steel housing, short circuit protection |  |
| | JBBS-49SC-M853 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops, cast stainless steel housing, short circuit protection | |
|  | JBBS-49-E423 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops, fiberglass housing | |
| | JBBS-49-M423 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops, fiberglass housing | |

**FOUNDATION fieldbus™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## FOUNDATION™ fieldbus, In-Cabinet Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Extruded Aluminum Housing**
- **Removable Screw Terminals**
- **Short-circuit Protection**
- **-30°C to +70°C (-22°F to +158°F)**
- **IP20**
- **Terminating Resistors Available (P/N: JRBS-49TR)**
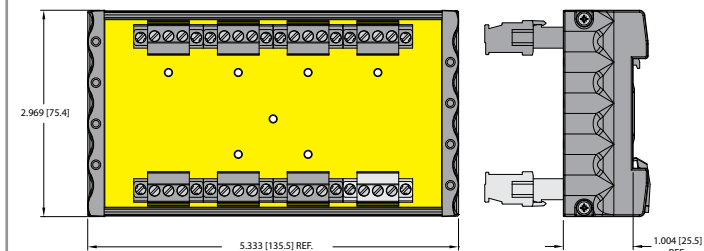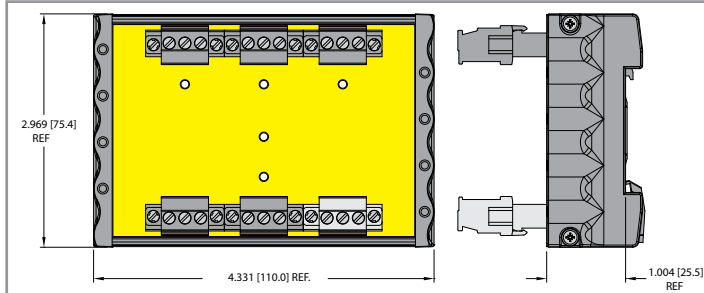
| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.969 [75.4] / 8.346 [212.0] REF / 1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-49SC-12R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 12 drops | No Image Supplied |
| 2.969 [75.4] / 7.343 [186.5] REF / 1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-49SC-10R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 10 drops | No Image Supplied |
| 2.969 [75.4] / 6.337 [161.0] REF / 1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-49SC-8R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops | No Image Supplied |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## FOUNDATION™ fieldbus, In-Cabinet Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Extruded Aluminum Housing**
- **Removable Screw Terminals**
- **Short-circuit Protection**
- **-30°C to +70°C (-22°F to +158°F)**
- **IP20**
- **Terminating Resistors Available (P/N: JRBS-49TR)**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  2.969 [75.4] — 5.333 [135.5] REF. — 1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-49SC-6R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops | No Image Supplied |
|  2.969 [75.4] REF — 4.331 [110.0] REF. — 1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-49SC-4R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops | No Image Supplied |

FOUNDATION fieldbus™ Media

# DPC-System (Diagnostic Power Conditioner)

The DPC-System (Diagnostic Power Conditioner) is a power supply system for the installation of FOUNDATION™ fieldbus H1 segments.  It provides comprehensive diagnostic functions for monitoring FOUNDATION fieldbus segments, and supports asset management for the entire system.  This includes asset management of the physical layer which is extremely valuable.

**A** - DPC-49-IPS1 - galvanically isolated voltage supply (isolated power supply).
**B** - Diagnostic module "DPC-49-ADU" OR "DPC-49-DU"
**C** - Connection for the diagnostic bus
**D** - Address switch "Addr." for diagnostic bus multiplexing
**E** - H1 connections to the host
**F** - H1 connections into the field
**G** - Connection for the "alarm relay"
**H** - Power supply - Pwr A/Pwr B
**I** - Shield connection
**J** - Connection of the housing - potential equalization
**K** - Overvoltage protection and EMC filter
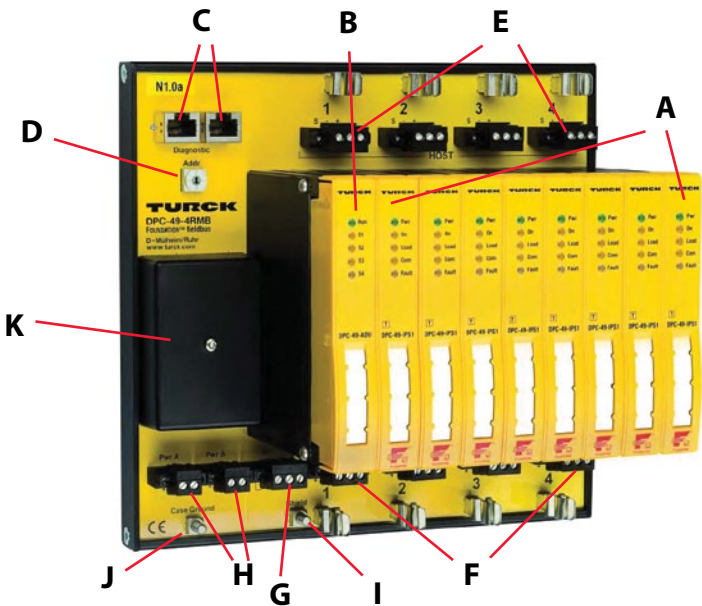
DPC system consists of one or more module racks (DPC-49-4RMB) each with up to eight power supply modules (DPC-49-IPS1) and one diagnostic module (DPC-49-ADU).  Up to four H1 segments for each module rack  can be operated and monitored redundantly.  The diagnostic data from the H1 segments is transmitted via the HSE interface module (DPC-49-HSEFD/24VDC) to the higher level asset management system.

The diagnostic module (DPC-49-ADU) is used as a communication and diagnostic interface between the H1 segments and the power supply module.  The diagnostics module monitors the electrical parameters and the communication parameters of the H1 segments.  Operation without diagnostic module is possible.  In this configuration, simple diagnostics are provided locally.

The diagnostic information is collected in the device and transmitted via the HSE interface module to the higher fieldbus level (e.g. to the host) as diagnostic and alarm data.  The diagnostic module can be plugged and unplugged during operation (hot swappable).

The DPC system provides complete galvanic isolation; H1 to H1, H1 to 24 VDC power ADU/DU to H1, and HSE to H1.  The DPC system can also be used to supply devices in hazardous classified areas when FISCO power supplies/repeaters or multibarriers from TURCK are used.
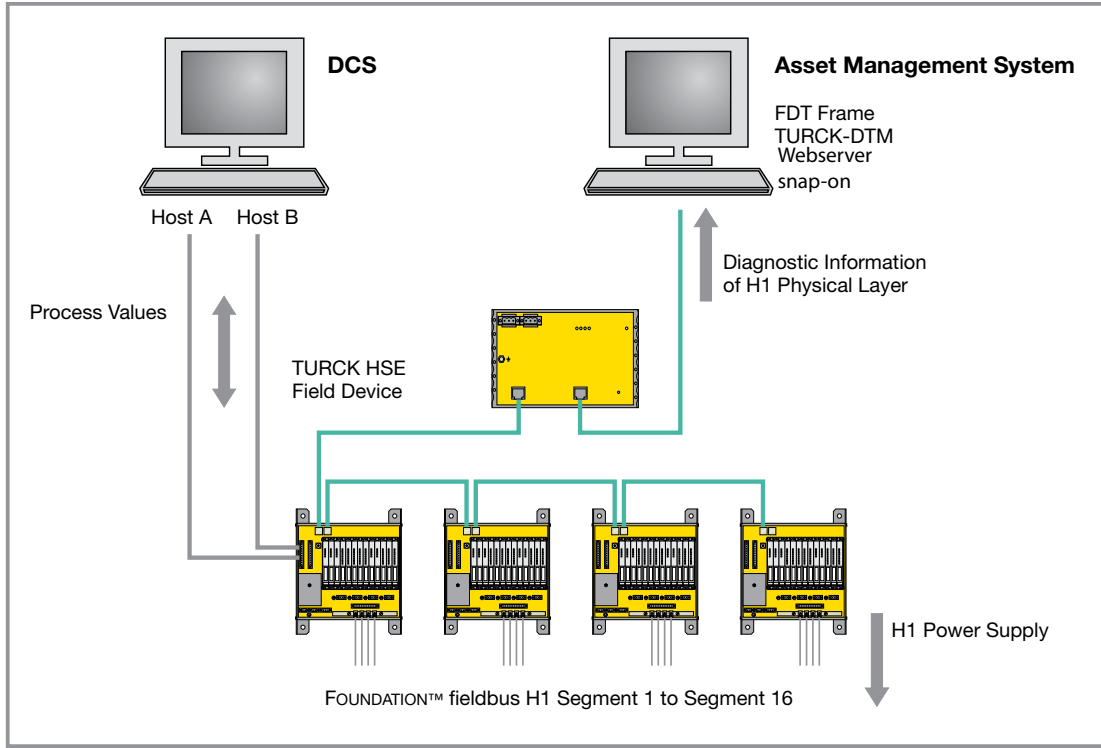
With the DPC system, the physical layer components are continuously monitored providing information regarding the quality and the status of the communication link.

This aspect of the system is the key to achieving the main objective of asset management: to minimize maintenance and lower system operating costs.

TURCK has made drastic improvements to existing physical layer components for use in FOUNDATION™ fieldbus applications. By continuously monitoring every physical layer component, the DPC treats the entire physical as an asset and manages it accordingly. The DPC system also supports the set-up of fieldbus assets by using localization of error sources, as well as documentation indicating a "good condition" of the segment structure.

The DPC system provides an option for redundant segment supplies. The system provides an option for redundant segment supplies. The system, fully loaded, can accomodate up to 16 fully redudant FOUNDATION fieldbus segments, each with an output of 800 mA and 30 VDC.

**Extending H1 Fieldbus Diagnostics via HSE**

TURCK's FF Power Alert SNAP-ON provides H1 physical layer diagnostics from multiple segments and sends them directly into AMS Device Manager.

Additionally, with the DPC-49-HSEFD/24VDC embedded webserver, you have the ability to view, record, and parameterize alarms(a maximum of 192 field devices or 12 devices per segment) from any computer on the network.

# NETWORK WIRING

## FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus Power Supply or FF Diagnostic Power Conditioner

- **Provides 800 mA per Segment**
- **Provides Single or Redundant Segment Power**
- **Up to 4 Redundant Segments per Backplane**
- **Monitors Electrical Alarms such as Supply Voltage and Segment Current.**
- **Monitors Physical Layer Communication Alarms such as LAS Level, Noise, Jitter, Ripple, Field Device Signal, Idle Time, and Frame Errors.**

| Housing Style | Part Number |
|---|---|
| 4.646 [118.0] REF  .709 [18.0] REF  4.173 [106.0] REF | DPC-49-ADU |
| | DPC-49-DU |
| | DPC-49-IPS1 |
| | DPC-49-BM-DPC |
| 8.268 [210.0] REF  1.654 [42.0] REF  4.299 [109.2] REF | DPC-49-1RMB |

Industrial
Automation

| Protocol | Description | Segments | Connectors | Relay Output | Temperature |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Foundation Fieldbus | Advanced Diagnostic Card | up to 16 | NA | NA | -20…+60°C |
| Foundation Fieldbus | Basic Diagnostic Card | up to 16 | NA | NA | -20…+60°C |
| Foundation Fieldbus | Power Supply Card | 1 | NA | NA | -20…+60°C |
| Foundation Fieldbus | Dummy Module Card | NA | NA | NA | -20…+60°C |
| Foundation Fieldbus | DPC Backplane | 1 | Removable Terminal Blocks | Yes | -20…+60°C |

**FOUNDATION fieldbus™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus Power Supply Accessories

- **Up to 16 Redundant Segments per HSE Field Device**
- **HSE Webserver for Electrical and Physical Layer Communication Alarms**

| Housing Style | Part Number |
|---|---|
| 8.268 [210.0] REF    8.661 [220.0] REF    4.299 [109.2] REF | **DPC-49-4RMB** |
| | **DPC-49-4RMB/YO** |
| 4.150 [105.4] REF    6.969 [177.0] REF    1.003 [25.5] REF | **DPC-49-HSEFD/24VDC** |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

Industrial
Automation

| Protocol | Description | Segments | Connectors | Relay Output | Temperature |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FOUNDATION Fieldbus-H1 | DPC Backplane | 4 | Removable Terminal Blocks, RJ45 Connectors | Yes | -20…+60℃ |
| FOUNDATION Fieldbus-H1 | DPC Backplane with Host connection for AKB336 Yokogawa system connector | 4 | Removable Terminal Blocks, RJ45 Connectors | Yes | -20…+60℃ |
| FOUNDATION Fieldbus-HSE | High Speed Ethernet Device | 16 | Removable Terminal Blocks, RJ45 Connectors | NA | -20…+60℃ |

**FOUNDATION fieldbus™ Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus FISCO Power Supply and Multi-barrier

- **FISCO Compliant Power Supplies**
- **PROFIBUS PA or Foundation Fieldbus Multibarrier**
- **Powder-coated Die Cast Aluminum Housing**

| Housing Style | Part Number |
|---|---|
| 5.748 [146.0]  1.654 [42.0]  5.217 [132.5] REF | RPC49-10120EX |
|  | RPC49-10265EX |
| 6.299 [160.0]  10.236 [260.0]  3.543 [90.0] REF | MBD40-T0415/EX/000 |
|  | MBD40-T0815/EX/000 |

Industrial
Automation

| Protocol | Description | Segments | Connectors | Relay Output | Temperature |
|----------|-------------|----------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| FISCO | FISCO Power Supply | 6 | Removable Terminal Blocks | NA | -40…+70°C |
| FISCO | FISCO Power Supply | 12 | Removable Terminal Blocks | NA | -40…+70°C |
| Foundation Fieldbus, PROFI-BUS PA, FISCO | Multibarrier | 4 | Cable glands | NA | -20…+70°C |
| Foundation Fieldbus, PROFI-BUS PA, FISCO | Multibarrier | 8 | Cable glands | NA | -20…+70°C |

# IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## IN-CABINET MODULAR I/O

## Features

- Cables that meet the requirements of EN 50170 for communication up to 12 MBAUD
- PLTC rated cable (CSA FT4)
- Oil RES II and sunlight resistant
- M12 reverse keyed connectors
- Up to 4A and 250V rated
- IP67/IP69K rated

**PROFIBUS®−DP Connectivity**

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-DP, Cable Specifications

- **Cable that Meets the Requirements of EN50170-2-2:1996 for Communications Up to 12 Mbaud**

**Figure A**



**Figure B**
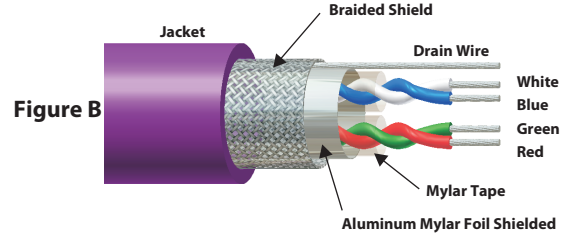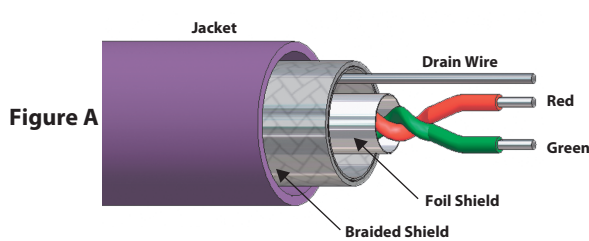


| Baud Rate (k baud) | 9.6 | 19.2 | 93.75 | 187.5 | 500 | 1500 | 1200 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum Trunk Length | 1200 meters | 1200 meters | 1200 meters | 1000 meters | 400 meters | 200 meters | 100 meters |

| Type | Approvals | Data Pair | | 2nd Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M | Figure |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type Drain Wire | | |
| **455** AWM 2464 80°C 300 Volts, Stranded | **NEC** PLTC ER DB **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT4 | 2/22 AWG RD/GN | 16.5 Ohms PE | None | N/A | PVC Purple 8.5 mm (.335 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB50672-*M 62 lbs. | A |
| **456** AWM 20233 80°C 300 Volts, Stranded | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B | 2/22 AWG RD/GN | 16.5 Ohms PE | None | N/A | TPU Purple 7.9 mm (.310 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB50683-*M 48 lbs. | A |
| **457** 80°C 600 Volts, Solid | **NEC** CMX | 2/22 AWG RD/GN solid | 16.5 Ohms PE | None | N/A | TPU Purple 7.8 mm (.307 in) | Foil/Braid No Drain | RB50708-*M 51 lbs. | A |
| **458** AWM 20233 80°C 300 Volts, Stranded | **NEC** AWM **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B | 2/22 AWG RD/GN | 16.5 Ohms PE | None | N/A | TPU Plum 8.5 mm (0.335 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB50692-*M 58 lbs. *flexlife* | A |
| **4511** AWM 2464 80°C 300 Volts, Stranded | **NEC** PLTC **CEC** AWM-I/II A/B FT4 | 2/22 AWG RD/GN | 16.5 Ohms PE | None | N/A | PVC Purple 8.5 mm (.319 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB50881-*M 64 lbs. *flexlife* | A |
| **4515** 80°C 300 Volts, Stranded | IEC-60332-3 IEC-60754-1 EN 50267-2-2 | 2/22 AWG RD/GN | 16.5 Ohms PE | None | N/A | TPU Purple 7.5 mm (0.295 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB51225-*M 42 lbs. **Halogen-Free** †† | A |
| **590** AWM 2464 80°C 300 Volts, Stranded | **NEC** AWM | 2/22 AWG RD/GN | 16.5 Ohms PE | 2/22 AWG BU/WH | 16.5 Ohms PE | PVC Purple 8.4 mm (.330 in) | Foil/Braid 22 AWG | RB51057-*M 75 lbs. | B |
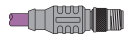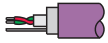
\* Indicates length in meters.
  Standard spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225, 300 meters.
†† Zero Halogen: to DIN VDE 0472 part 815 + IEC 60754-1

| | | *eurofast* | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Pin (Male)** | | **Socket (Female)** | |
| | | **1** RSSW | **2** WSSW | **3** RKSW | **4** WKSW |
| | **Bare** | RSSW 45x-*M | WSSW 45x-*M | RKSW 45x-*M | WKSW 45x-*M |
| *eurofast* — Pin (Male) | **1** RSSW | RSSW RSSW 45x-*M | RSSW WSSW 45x-*M | RSSW RKSW 45x-*M | RSSW WKSW 45x-*M |
| | **2** WSSW | | WSSW WSSW 45x-*M | WSSW RKSW 45x-*M | WSSW WKSW 45x-*M |
| *eurofast* — Socket (Female) | **3** RKSW | | | RKSW RKSW 45x-*M | RKSW WKSW 45x-*M |
| | **4** WKSW | | | | WKSW WKSW 45x-*M |
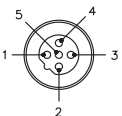
**See page H129 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.
x Indicates cable type.
  Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.
  For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSSW...RSSWV.

## Pinouts

| *eurofast* | 45 series pinout | 59 series pinout | *eurofast* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | 1. N/C<br>2. Green (TxD)<br>3. N/C<br>4. Red (RxD)<br>5. Bare (Shield Drain Wire) | 1. Blue (TxD_1)<br>2. Green (TxD)<br>3. White (RxD_1)<br>4. Red (RxD)<br>5. Bare (Shield Drain Wire) | **Female** |

**PROFIBUS®–DP Connectivity**

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-DP, (M12x1) *eurofast*® Cable and Cordsets

## Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +75°C (-22° to +167°F) |

**1**

2.173 [55.2]    ø.591 [15.0]

M12x1

SHIELDED
COUPLING NUT

**RSSW ..**      **Page H128**

**2**

1.811 [46.0]

1.555 [39.5]

SHIELDED
COUPLING NUT

ø.591 [15.0]
M12x1

**WSSW ..**      **Page H128**

**3**

1.909 [48.5]    ø.589 [15.0]

M12x1

SHIELDED
COUPLING NUT

**RKSW ..**      **Page H128**

**4**

1.811 [46.0]

1.299 [33.0]

SHIELDED
COUPLING NUT

ø.591 [15.0]
M12x1

**WKSW ..**      **Page H128**

**7**

2.172 [55.2]    PG 9

M12x1

.118 [3.0] MAX.

**FSSDWE ..**      **Page H128**

**8**

1.909 [48.5]    PG 9

M12x1

.216 5.5]
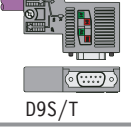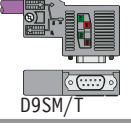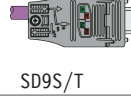
**FKSDWE ..**      **Page H128**

## PROFIBUS®-DP, (M12x1) *eurofast*® Cable and Cordset Selection Matrix

| | | | *eurofast* | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **Pin (Male)** | | **Socket (Female)** | | **Pin (Male)** | **Socket (Female)** | |
| | | Bare | 1 RSSW | 2 WSSW | 3 RKSW | 4 WKSW | 7 FSSDWE | 8 FKSDWE | |
| **9-Pin Sub D Connector** | **Terminator** 10 D9S/T | D9S/T 45x-*M | RSSW D9S/T 45x-*M | WSSW D9S/T 45x-*M | RKSW D9S/T 45x-*M | WKSW D9S/T 45x-*M | FSSDWE D9S/T 45x-*M | FKSDWE D9S/T 45x-*M | |
| | **Master** 12 D9SM/T | D9SM/T 45x-*M | RSSW D9SM/T 45x-*M | WSSW D9SM/T 45x-*M | RKSW D9SM/T 45x-*M | WKSW D9SM/T 45x-*M | FSSDWE D9SM/T 45x-*M | FKSDWE D9SM/T 45x-*M | |
| | 11 SD9S/T | SD9S/T 45x-*M | RSSW SD9S/T 45x-*M | WSSW SD9S/T 45x-*M | RKSW SD9S/T 45x-*M | WKSW SD9S/T 45x-*M | FSSDWE SD9S/T 45x-*M | FKSDWE SD9S/T 45x-*M | |

**See page H129 and H133 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.

x Indicates cable type.

Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there. Consult factory for other lengths.
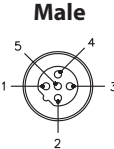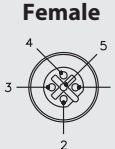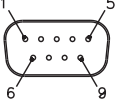
For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSSW...RSSWV.

## Extension Example:
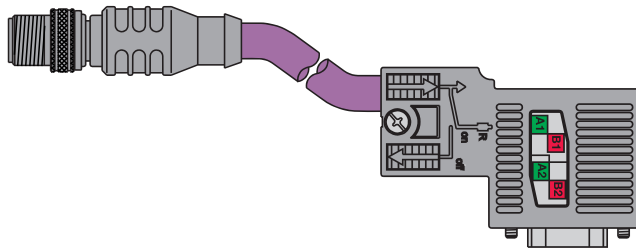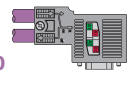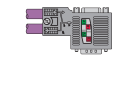


RSSW D9S/T 455-0.3M
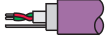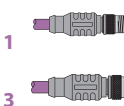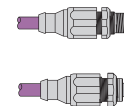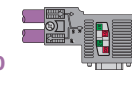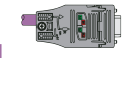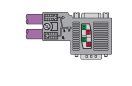
## Pinouts

| *eurofast* | 45 series pinout | *eurofast* | D9 | D9 pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | 1. N/C<br>2. Green (TxD)<br>3. N/C<br>4. Red (RxD)<br>5. Bare (Shield Drain Wire) | **Female** | **Male** | 1 = N/C<br>2 = N/C<br>3 = RD (RXD)<br>4 = N/C<br>5 = N/C<br>6 = N/C<br>7 = N/C<br>8 = GN (TXD)<br>9 = N/C |

**PROFIBUS®–DP Connectivity**

## PROFIBUS®-DP, (M12x1) *eurofast*® Cable and Cordset Selection Matrix

| eurofast | | | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | Pin (Male) | | Socket (Female) | | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| | Bare | 1<br>RSSW | 2<br>WSSW | 3<br>RKSW | 4<br>WKSW | 7<br>FSSDWE | 8<br>FKSDWE |
| **Node** 10 D9S | D9S 45x-*M | RSSW D9S RSSW 45x-*M-*M | WSSW D9S WSSW 45x-*M-*M | RKSW D9S RKSW 45x-*M-*M | WKSW D9S WKSW 45x-*M-*M | FSSDWE D9S FSSDWE 45x-*M-*M | FKSDWE D9S FKSDWE 45x-*M-*M |
| **Straight** 11 SD9S | SD9S 45x-*M | RSSW SD9S RSSW 45x-*M-*M | WSSW SD9S WSSW 45x-*M-*M | RKSW SD9S RKSW 45x-*M-*M | WKSW SD9S WKSW 45x-*M-*M | FSSDWE SD9S FSSDWE 45x-*M-*M | FKSDWE SD9S FKSDWE 45x-*M-*M |
| 12 D9SM | D9SM 45x-*M | RSSW D9SM RSSW 45x-*M | WSSW D9SM WSSW 45x-*M-*M | RKSW D9SM RKSW 45x-*M-*M | WKSW D9SM WKSW 45x-*M-*M | FSSDWE D9SM FSSDWE 45x-*M-*M | FKSDWE D9S FKSDWE 45x-*M-*M |

| eurofast | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| | Bare | 1 / 3<br>RSSW/RKSW    2 / 4<br>WSSW/WKSW | 7 / 8<br>FSSDWE/FKSDWE |
| **Node** 10 D9S | D9S 45x-*M | RSSW D9S RKSW 45x-*M-*M    WSSW D9S WKSW 45x-*M-*M | FSSDWE D9S FKSDWE 45x-*M-*M |
| **Straight** 11 SD9S | SD9S 45x-*M | RSSW SD9S RKSW 45x-*M-*M    WSSW SD9S WKSW 45x-*M-*M | FSSDWE SD9S FKSDWE 45x-*M-*M |
| 12 D9SM | D9SM 45x-*M | RSSW D9SM RKSW 45x-*M-*M    WSSW D9SM WKSW 45x-*M-*M | FSSDWE D9SM FKSDWE 45x-*M-*M |

**See page H129 and H132-H133 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.

x Indicates cable type.

  Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there. Consult factory for other lengths.

  For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSSW...RSSWV.

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## PROFIBUS®-DP, Field Wireable D9 Connectors

- **Provides Connection to Master or Node in the field**
- **Maximum Cable O.D. is 8.5 mm**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Pinouts | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.322 [59.0] REF<br>1.417 [36.0] REF<br>.614 [15.6] REF | **Connector,PDP,D9S** | -25° to +80°C, right angle, terminating switch | | |
| 2.628 [66.7] REF  .622 [15.8] REF<br>1.339 [34.0] REF | **Connector,PDP,SD9S** | -25° to +80°C, straight, terminating switch | 1. N/C<br>2. N/C<br>3. RED (Bus_B)<br>4. N/C<br>5. N/C<br>6. N/C<br>7. N/C<br>8. Green (Bus_A)<br>9. N/C | **Male**<br>1  5<br>6  9 |
| 2.322 [59.0] REF<br>1.417 [36.0] REF<br>.614 [15.6] REF | **Connector,PDP,D9SM** | -25° to +80°C, right angle, master, terminating switch | | |

**PROFIBUS®–DP Connectivity**

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-DP, Field Wireable D9 Connectors

### Specifications - (D9)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Terminating Switch:** | Yes |
| **Protection:** | IEC IP 20 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 4.75-5.25 VDC |
| **Rated Current:** | 5 mA |
| **Temperature Rating:** | -25° to +60°C |

*Max. Cable diameter: 8.5 mm

### Specifications (FKSDWE .. FSFDWE)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 67 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Temperature Rating:** | -40° to +75°C |

**10**

2.322 [59.0] REF

1.417 [36.0] REF

.614 [15.6] REF
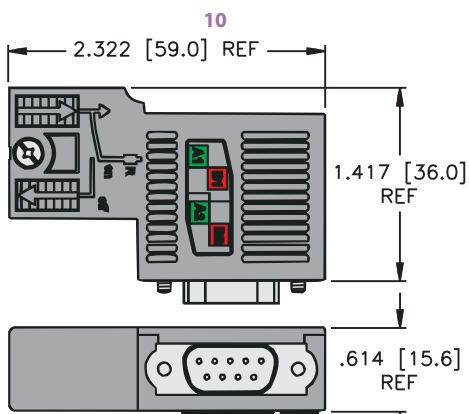
**Connector, PDP, D9S**      **Page H130**

**11**

2.628 [66.7] REF    .622 [15.8] REF

1.339 [34.0] REF
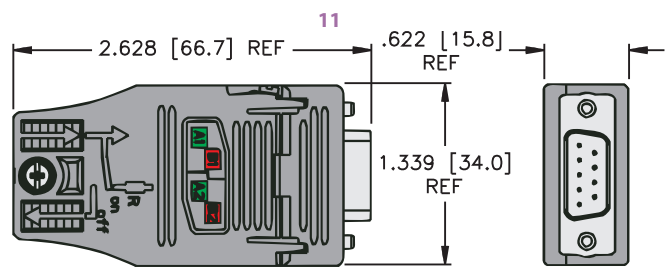
**Connector, PDP, SD9S**      **Page H130**

**12**

2.322 [59.0] REF

1.417 [36.0] REF

.614 [15.6] REF
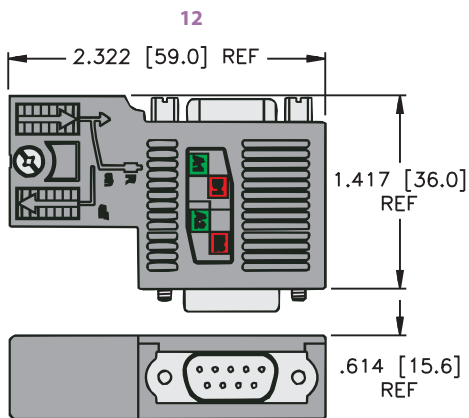
**Connector, PDP, D9SM**      **Page H130**

Note: Part numbers are for ordering connector only.
Cable must be ordered separately.

## PROFIBUS®-DP, Terminating Resistors



- Terminating Resistors Stabilize and Minimize Reflections on the Bus Line
- A Terminating Resistor is Required at the Beginning and End of the Main Bus Line

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Pinouts | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.173 [55.2]  ø.591 [15.0]  M12x1 | RSSW 45-TR | Nickel plated brass, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, internal resistor, male *eurofast* connector, reverse keyed | 1. N/C  2. GN  3. N/C  4. RD  5. BARE | See Below |
| 1.910 [48.5]  ø.591 [15.0]  M12x1 | RKSW 45-TR | Nickel plated brass, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, internal resistor, female *eurofast* connector, reverse keyed | 1. N/C  2. GN  3. N/C  4. RD  5. BARE | See Below |
| 3.346 [85.0]  M18x1  7/8–16UN  M12x1 | PDP-TRA | Nickel plated brass, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, active terminating resistor, external power supply *minifast*® and *eurofast* connector, LED signal for power status | 1. N/C  2. BUS_A  3. N/C  4. BUS_B  5. N/C | See Below |
|  |  |  | 1. N/C  2. GND  3. N/C  4. $U_i$=24 VDC  5. N/C | **Male** |

### Pinout Diagram, RSSW 45-TR
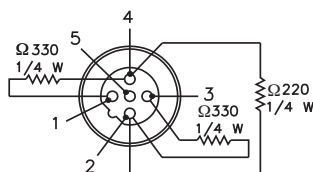


*eurofast* **Male Connector**

### Pinout Diagram, RKSW 45-TR
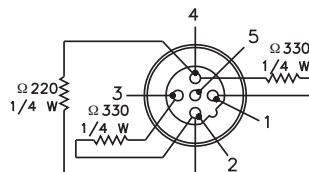


*eurofast* **Female Connector**

### Pinout Diagram, PDP-TRA



*eurofast* **Male Connector**

PROFIBUS®–DP Connectivity

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-DP, Circuit Board Connectors and OEM Receptacles

- **Provides (M12x1) *eurofast*® Connection to Field Devices**

| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Application | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FKFDW 45..**<br>.118 [3.0] MAX PG 9<br>ø.031 [0.8]<br>.709 [18.0]<br>M12x1 ø.787 [20.0]<br>.494 [12.5]<br>.374 [9.5]<br>O-RING<br>.748 [19.0]<br><br>**FSFDW 45..**<br>.118 [3.0] MAX<br>ø.031 [0.8]<br>.846 [21.5]<br>M12x1 ø.787 [20.0]<br>.494 [12.5]<br>.374 [9.5]<br>O-RING<br>.748 [19.0] | FKFDW 45-PCB | FSFDW 45-PCB | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless Steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, male *eurofast* PCB pins | **Female** |
| **FKFDLW 45..**<br>.118 [3.0] MAX PG 9<br>.709 [18.0]<br>M12x1 ø.787 [20.0]<br>ø.071 [1.8]<br>.197 [5.0]<br>O-RING<br>.748 [19.0]<br><br>**FSFDLW 45..**<br>.118 [3.0] MAX PG 9<br>.846 [21.5]<br>M12x1 ø.787 [20.0]<br>O-RING<br>.748 [19.0] | FKFDLW 45 | FSFDLW 45 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless Steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, male *eurofast* solder cups | 1. N/C<br>2. GN<br>3. N/C<br>4. RD<br>5. BARE |
| **WFSW 45..**<br>.463 [11.8]<br>1.410 [35.8]<br>.640 [16.3]<br>.320 [8.1]<br>.565 [14.3]<br>M12x1<br>PCB TOP<br>MAX. RECOMMENDED PANEL MOUNTING<br>.281 [7.1]<br>.199 [5.1]<br>.104 [2.6]<br>.200 [5.1]<br>.200 [5.1] | | WFSW 45-PCB | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless Steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, male *eurofast* right angle PCB pins | **Male** |

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass "FKFD .."; "FKFDV .." indicates 316 stainless steel.

| Panel Cutout<br>FKFD … FSFD | Board Layout (reference only)<br>FKFD … FSFD | Panel Cutout<br>WFS | Board Layout (reference only)<br>WFS |
|---|---|---|---|
| ø.602 [15.3]<br>.535 [13.6] | .098 [2.5] TYP<br>ø.350 [8.9]<br>.098 [2.5] TYP | ø.500 [12.7] | ø.073 [ø1.9]<br>ø.051 [ø1.3] 5x<br>.600 [15.2]<br>ø.197 [ø5.0]<br>.300 [7.6]<br>.200 [5.1]<br>.051 [1.3] |

## PROFIBUS®-DP, Circuit Board Connectors and OEM Receptacles

- **Provides (M12x1)** *eurofast* ® **Connection to Field Devices**

| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Application | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FKW 45 PCB KIT**<br>.894 [22.7]<br>1.120 [28.4]<br>ø.809 [20.5]<br>M12x1<br>.697 [17.7] .314 [8.0] 45°<br>.079 [2.0]<br>Right Angle Connector Orientation<br><br>**FSW 45 PCB KIT**<br>.894 [22.7]<br>1.120 [28.4]<br>ø.809 [20.5]<br>M12x1<br>.945 [24.0] .314 [8.0] 45°<br>.079 [2.0]<br>Right Angle Connector Orientation | **FKW 45-PCB KIT** | **FSW 45-PCB KIT** | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -30° to +75°C, male *eurofast* with mounting kit, Reverse key | **Female**<br>4  5<br>3      1<br>2<br><br>1. N/C<br>2. GN<br>3. N/C<br>4. RD<br>5. BARE<br><br>**Male**<br>5      4<br>1      3<br>2 |
| **FK 45 PCB**<br>.768 [19.5]<br>ø.039 [1.0] M12x1 ø.709 [18.0]<br>.079 [2.0]<br>.197 [5.0] .669 [17.0]<br><br>**FSW 45 PCB**<br>.827 [21.0]<br>ø.039 [1.0] M12x1 ø.709 [18.0]<br>.197 [5.0] .669 [17.0]<br>.118 [3.0] | **FK 45-PCB** | **FSW 45-PCB** | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -30° to +75°C, male *eurofast*, reverse key | |

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass "FKFD .."; "FKFDV .." indicates 316 stainless steel.

**Board Layout** (reference only)
**FK … FS**

.098 [2.5]
TYP
ø.043 [ø1.1]
5x
.197 [5.0]
TYP

PROFIBUS®–DP Connectivity
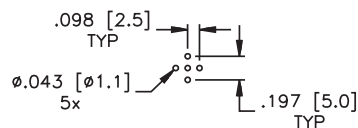
# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-DP, *eurofast*® Feed Through Receptacle

• **Provides Bulkhead Panel Mount Connection**



| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | **FKW FSW 45/M12** | Nickel plated brass or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, straight male/female connector, for pre-molded reverse keyed *eurofast* cables |  |

For stainless steel change part number to FKWV FSWV 45/M12

## PROFIBUS®-DP, *eurofast* ® Bus Tees

- **Creates a Branch from the Main Bus Line**

TURCK works
Industrial Automation

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.756 [70.0], 1.583 [40.2], .906 [23.0], .366 [9.3], 1.606 [40.8], 1.332 [33.8], ⌀.748 [19.0], 1.153 [29.3] | RKSW 2RSSW 45 | TPU, Nickel plated brass, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, male *eurofast* drop connector, fully shielded *eurofast* tee, passive termination | |
| | * RKSW 2RSSW 45-0001 | TPU, Nickel plated brass, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, Male *eurofast* connector, fully shielded *eurofast* tee | FEMALE / MALE |
| 1.496 [38.0], .787 [20.0], M12x1, .512 [13.0], .905 [23.0], ⌀.315 [⌀8.0] 2x, ⌀.177 [⌀4.5] 2x, .984 [25.0], M12x1 2x | VB2/FSW/FKW/FSW 45 | TPU, Nickel plated brass, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, Y Junction, fully shielded *eurofast* connectors | MALE / P2 / J1 / FEMALE |
| 1.547 [39.3], .740 [18.8], M12x1, M12x1, .590 [15.0], M12x1 | YBZ2-FSW/FKW/FSW 45 | TPU, Nickel plated brass, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C | J1 / J2 / P1 |
| 1.547 [39.3], .740 [18.8], M12x1, M12x1, .590 [15.0], M12x1 | YBZ2-FKM/FKW/FSW 45 | TPU, Nickel plated brass, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C | J1 / P1 / P2 |

## Pinouts

| *eurofast* | |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |

**PROFIBUS®–DP Connectivity**
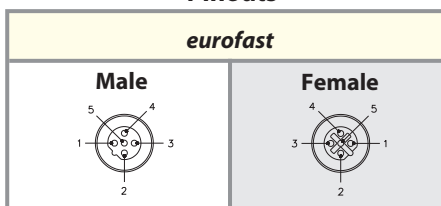
# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-DP, *eurofast*® Field Wireable Connectors with Labels

- Allows for Quick Connection when Pre-Molded Cables not Available
- Available for Male and Female Connectors
- Color Coded Wire Connection for PROFIBUS-DP

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BMWS 81..**<br>2.260 [57.4] APPROX · ⌀.770 [19.6]<br>M12x1<br><br>**BMSWS 81..**<br>2.440 [62.0] APPROX · ⌀.772 [19.6]<br>M12x1<br><br>**BMWS 82..**<br>1.413 [35.9] APPROX · ⌀.770 [19.6]<br>M12x1<br>2.126 [54.0] APPROX · ⌀.708 [18.0]<br><br>**BMSWS 82..**<br>1.646 [41.8] APPROX · ⌀.770 [19.6]<br>M12x1<br>2.126 [54.0] APPROX. · ⌀.708 [18.0] | BMWS 8151-8.5/PDP | BMSWS 8151-8.5/PDP | Nickel plated brass, cable gland, accepts 6-8.5 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, accepts up to 18 AWG conductors, -25° to +85°C, 125 V, 4 A, mates with reverse key, 5-pin cordsets and receptacles, metal, fully shielded, IP67 | **Female**<br>4  5<br>3      1<br>2<br><br>**Male**<br>5  4<br>1      3<br>2 |
| | BMWS 8251-8.5/PDP | BMSWS 8251-8.5/PDP | Nickel plated brass, cable gland, accepts 6-8.5 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, accepts up to 18 AWG conductors, -25° to +85°C, 125 V, 4 A, mates with reverse key, 5-pin cordsets and receptacles, metal, fully shielded, IP67 | |

**H139  B3027**          www.turck.us  •  1-800-544-7769  •  Fax: (763) 553-0708  •  TURCK  •  Minneapolis, MN 55441

# PROFIBUS®−PA Physical Media Connectivity

## Features

- Cable that meets the requirements of ISA/SP 50 and PROFIBUS-PA requirements for Type A Cable
- All cables are rated -40° to +105° and are sunlight resistant
- Available in 3-wire versions with a device ground or 2-wire versions
- PLTC and ITC listed (CSA FTA)
- Exposed Run (ER) and Direct Burial listed
- IP67 Rated

**Notes:**

## PROFIBUS®-PA, Cable Specifications

- **Cable that Meets the Requirements of ISA/SP50 and PROFIBUS-PA Requirements for Type A Cable**
- **All Cables are Rated -40° to +105°C and are Sunlight Resistant**
- **Available in 3-wire Versions with a Device Ground or 2-wire Versions**



Figure A



Figure B

### Type A Cable Specifications

- Temperature range: -40 to +105°C
- UV Resistant
- PLTC and ITC Listed (CSA FT4)
- Exposed Run (ER) and Direct Buried (DB) Listed
- Maximum Attenuation at 1.25 $f_r$ (39 kHz) = 3.0 dB/km
- Characteristic Impedence 100 $\Omega$ ± 10 $\Omega$ @ 31.25 KHz
- Capacitance: 20 pF/Ft nominal
- Inductance: 0.22 $\mu$H/Ft. nominal
- Conductor Cross-sectional area (wire size) = nominal 0.75 mm² (#18 AWG) or 1.5 mm² (#16 AWG)
- Shield Coverage =100 %

| Type | Approvals | Data Pair | | Device Ground | Outer Jacket | Shields | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M | Figure |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | AWG Color Code | Material Color Nominal O.D. | Type Drain Wire | | |
| **483** 105°C 300 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial, **CEC/CSA** [CMG] HLABCD | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms XLPE | None | PVC Orange 8.5 mm (.335 in) | Foil/Braid 20 AWG | RB50785-*M 59 lbs. | A |
| **483B** 105°C 300 Volts | **NEC ITC** PLTC Open Wiring, Direct Burial **CEC** [CMG] AWM I/II A/B FT4 | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms XLPE | None | PVC Blue 8.5 mm (.335 in) | Foil/Braid 20 AWG | RB50786-*M 59 lbs. | A |
| **482A** 105°C 300 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Direct Burial | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms PVC | 18 AWG GN/YE | Armor/PVC Orange 15.6 mm (.614 in) | Foil 20 AWG | RB50929-*M 96 lbs. | B |
| **482BA** 105°C 300 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Direct Burial | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms PE | 18 AWG GN/YE | Armor/PVC Blue 15.6 mm (.614 in) | Foil 20 AWG | RB50803-*M 96 lbs. | B |
| **483BK** 105°C 300 Volts | **NEC/UL ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial, **CEC/CSA** [CMG] HLABCD | 2/18 AWG BU/BN | 7.06 Ohms PE | None | PVC Black 8.5 mm (.335 in) | Foil/Braid 20 AWG | RB50860-*M 59 lbs. | A |

* Indicates length in meters.
   Standard spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225, 300 meters.

PROFIBUS®–PA Connectivity

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-PA, Cable and Cordset Selection Matrix
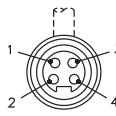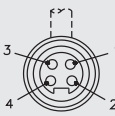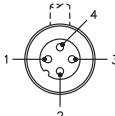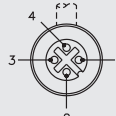
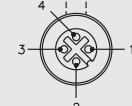| | | | *minifast®* | | | | *eurofast®* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **Pin (Male)** | | **Socket (Female)** | | **Pin (Male)** |
| | | | **1**  RSV | **3**  WSV | **2**  RKV | **4**  WKV | **7**  RSCV |
| | |  Bare | RSV 48x-*M | WSV 48x-*M | RKV 48x-*M | WKV 48x-*M | RSCV 48x-*M |
| *minifast* | Pin (Male) | **1**  RSV | RSV RSV 48x-*M | RSV WSV 48x-*M | RSV RKV 48x-*M | RSV WKV 48x-*M | RSV RSCV 48x-*M |
| | | **3**  WSV | | WSV WSV 48x-*M | WSV RKV 48x-*M | WSV WKV 48x-*M | WSV RSCV 48x-*M |
| | Socket (Female) | **2**  RKV | | | RKV RKV 48x-*M | RKV WKV 48x-*M | RKV RSCV 48x-*M |
| | | **4**  WKV | | | | WKV WKV 48x-*M | WKV RSCV 48x-*M |
| *eurofast* | Pin (Male) | **7**  RSCV | | | | | RSCV RSCV 48x-*M |
| | | **9**  WSCV | | | | | |
| | Socket (Female) | **8**  RKCV | | | | | |
| | | **10**  WKCV | | | | | |

**See pages H145 - H146 for dimensional drawings.**
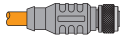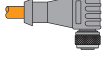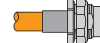
\*   Indicates length in meters.
x   Indicates cable type.
    Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there.  Consult factory for other lengths.
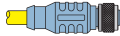
| *minifast* | | Pinouts | *eurofast* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** | | **Male** | **Female** |
|  |  | 1. Brown (+ Voltage)<br>2. N/C<br>3. Blue (- Voltage)<br>4. Bare (Shield Drain Wire) |  |  |

| eurofast® | | | minifast® Bulkhead | | eurofast Bulkhead | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| **9** WSCV | **8** RKCV | **10** WKCV | **5** RSFPV | **6** RKFPV | **11** FSFDV | **12** FKFDV |
| WSCV 48x-*M | RKCV 48x-*M | WKCV 48x-*M | RSFPV 48x-*M | RKFPV 48x-*M | FSFDV 48x-*M | FKFDV 48x-*M |
| RSV WSCV 48x-*M | RSV RKCV 48x-*M | RSV WKCV 48x-*M | RSV RSFPV 48x-*M | RSV RKFPV 48x-*M | RSV FSFDV 48x-*M | RSV FKFDV 48x-*M |
| WSV WSCV 48x-*M | WSV RKCV 48x-*M | WSV WKCV 48x-*M | WSV RSFPV 48x-*M | WSV RKFPV 48x-*M | WSV FSFDV 48x-*M | WSV FKFDV 48x-*M |
| RKV WSCV 48x-*M | RKV RKCV 48x-*M | RKV WKCV 48x-*M | RKV RSFPV 48x-*M | RKV RKFPV 48x-*M | RKV FSFDV 48x-*M | RKV FKFDV 48x-*M |
| WKV WSCV 48x-*M | WKV RKCV 48x-*M | WKV WKCV 48x-*M | WKV RSFPV 48x-*M | WKV RKFPV 48x-*M | WKV FSFDV 48x-*M | WKV FKFDV 48x-*M |
| RSCV WSCV 48x-*M | RSCV RKCV 48x-*M | RSCV WKCV 48x-*M | RSCV RSFPV 48x-*M | RSCV RKFPV 48x-*M | RSCV FSFDV 48x-*M | RSCV FKFDV 48x-*M |
| WSCV WSCV 48x-*M | WSCV RKCV 48x-*M | WSCV WKCV 48x-*M | WSCV RSFPV 48x-*M | WSCV RKFPV 48x-*M | WSCV FSFDV 48x-*M | WSCV FKFDV 48x-*M |
| | RKCV RKCV 48x-*M | RKCV WKCV 48x-*M | RKCV RSFPV 48x-*M | RKCV RKFPV 48x-*M | RKCV FSFDV 48x-*M | RKCV FKFDV 48x-*M |
| | | WKCV WKCV 48x-*M | WKCV RSFPV 48x-*M | WKCV RKFPV 48x-*M | WKCV FSFDV 48x-*M | WKCV FKFDV 48x-*M |

PROFIBUS®–PA Connectivity

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-PA, *minifast*® Cordset and Receptacle Connector Dimensions

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 300 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 9 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40°C to +105°C (-40° to +221°F) |

**1**

2.697 [68.5]  ø1.063 [27.0]
7/8–16UN

**RSV ..**  **Pages H143**

**2**

2.559 [65.0]  ø1.063 [27.0]
7/8–16UN

**RKV ..**  **Pages H143**

**3**

2.126 [54.0]
1.720 [43.7]
ø1.024 [26.0]
7/8–16UN

**WSV ..**  **Pages H143**

**4**

2.126 [54.0]
1.583 [40.2]
ø1.024 [26.0]
7/8–16UN

**WKV ..**  **Pages H143**

**5**

1.256 [31.9]
1.039 [26.4]
M30x1.5
7/8–16UN
1.483 [37.7]
1.312 [33.3]
SEALING GASKET
TRIM WASHER
LOCKING NUT
THRUST WASHER
END VIEW
LOCKNUT NOT SHOWN

**RSFPV ..**  **Pages H144**

**6**

1.106 [28.1]
.890 [22.6]
M30x1.5
7/8–16UN
ø1.483 [37.7]
1.312 [33.3]
SEALING GASKET
TRIM WASHER
LOCKING NUT
THRUST WASHER
END VIEW
LOCKNUT NOT SHOWN

**RKFPV ..**  **Pages H144**

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## PROFIBUS®-PA, *eurofast*® Cordset and Receptacle Connector Dimensions

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +105°C (-40° to +221°F) |

**7**

2.173 [55.2]     .531 [13.5]     M12x1

**RSCV ..**                                    **Pages H143**

**8**

1.909 [48.5]     ø.589 [15.0]     M12x1

**RKCV ..**                                    **Pages H143**

**9**

1.811 [46.0]     1.555 [39.5]     ø.591 [15.0]     M12x1

**WSCV ..**                                    **Pages H143**

**10**

1.811 [46.0]     1.300 [33.0]     ø.591 [15.0]     M12x1

**WKCV ..**                                    **Pages H143**

**11**

.118 [3.0] MAX     .846 [21.5]     M12x1     ø.787 [20.0]     PG 9     .748 [19.0]

**FSFDV ..**                                    **Pages H144**

**12**

.118 [3.0] MAX     .709 [18.0]     M12x1     ø.787 [20.0]     PG 9     .748 [19.0]

**FKFDV ..**                                    **Pages H144**

**PROFIBUS®–PA Connectivity**

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-PA, (7/8-16UN) *minifast*® Male Receptacles

- Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices
- Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKFV 48-*M/14.5**<br><br>**RSFV 48-*M/14.5** | RKFV 48-*M/14.5 | RSFV 48-*M/14.5 | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel 600 V, 9 A -40° to +105°C 1/2-14NPT full length threads | | **Female** |
| **RKFV 48-*M/14.75**<br><br>**RSFV 48-*M/14.75** | RKFV 48-*M/14.75 | RSFV 48-*M/14.75 | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel 600 V, 9 A -40° to +105°C 3/4-14NPT full length threads | 1. BN<br>2. N/C<br>3. BU<br>4. GY | |
| **RKFV 48-*M/M20**<br><br>**RSFV 48-*M/M20** | RKFV 48-*M/M20 | RSFV 48-*M/M20 | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel 600 V, 9 A -40° to +105°C M20x1.5 threads | | **Male** |

Standard cable length is 0.5 Meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKFV .."; indicates 316 stainless steel housing.
For locknuts to be included, add "W/LN" to the end of the part number.

## PROFIBUS®-PA, (7/8-16UN) *minifast*® Female Receptacles

- • **Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices**
- • **Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads**

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKFV 48-*M**<br><br>**RSFV 48-*M**<br> | RKFV  48-*M | RSFV  48-*M | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel<br>600 V, 9 A<br>-40° to +105°C<br>1/2-14NPSM threads<br><br>1.  BN<br>2.  N/C<br>3.  BU<br>4.  GY | **Female**<br><br>**Male**<br> |

Standard cable length is 0.5 Meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKFV .."; indicates 316 stainless steel housing.
For locknuts to be included, add "W/LN" to the end of the part number.

**Options:**

/C1117 = 4 wires (BN,GN/YE, BU, GY)

PROFIBUS®–PA Connectivity

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-PA, (M12x1) *eurofast*® Male Receptacles

- **Mounted for Quick Connection to Enclosures**
- **Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads**
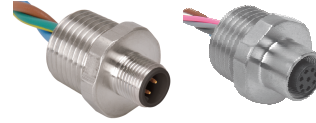
| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FKV 48-*M/14.5**<br>1/2-14NPT  1.299 [33.0]  M12x1  ø.984 [25.0]  .945 [24.0]<br><br>**FSV 48-*M/14.5**<br>1/2-14NPT  1.241 [31.5]  M12x1  ø.984 [25.0]  .591 [15.0]  .945 [24.0] | FKV 48-*M/14.5 | FSV 48-*M/14.5 | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel<br>250 V, 4 A<br>-40° to +105°C<br>1/2-14NPT full length threads | | **Female**<br><br>4  5<br>3  1<br>2 |
| **FKV 48-*M/14.75**<br>3/4-14 NPT  1.382 [35.1]  M12x1  ø1.409 [35.8]  1.250 [31.7]<br><br>**FSV 48-*M/14.75**<br>3/4-14 NPT  1.323 [33.6]  M12x1  ø1.409 [35.8]  1.250 [31.7] | FKV 48-*M/14.75 | FSV 48-*M/14.75 | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel<br>250 V, 4 A<br>-40° to +105°C<br>3/4-14NPT full length threads | 1. BN<br>2. N/C<br>3. BU<br>4. GY | |
| **FKV 48-*M**<br>M20x1.5  .985 [25.0]  M12x1  ø1.134 [28.8]  O-RING  1.000 [25.4]<br><br>**FKV 48-*M**<br>M20x1.5  .969 [24.6]  M12x1  ø1.134 [28.8]  O-RING  1.000 [25.4] | FKV 48-*M/M20 | FSV 48-*M/M20 | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel<br>250 V, 4 A<br>-40° to +105°C<br>M20x1.5 threads | | **Male**<br><br>4<br>1  3<br>2 |

Standard cable length is 0.5 Meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKFV .."; indicates 316 stainless steel housing.

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## PROFIBUS®-PA, (M12x1) *eurofast*® Female Receptacles

- **Mounted for Quick Connection to Enclosures**
- **Available for 1/2-14 NPT, 1/2-14 NPSM, 3/4-14 NPT and M20 Threads**

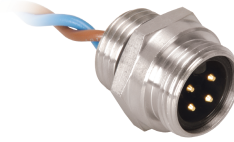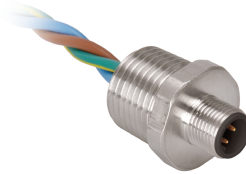| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FKV 48-*M**<br><br>PG 9, .788 [20.0], M12x1, ø.709 [18.0], .669 [17.0], O–RING<br><br>**FSV 48-*M**<br><br>PG 9, .747 [19.0], M12x1, ø.709 [18.0], .669 [17.0], O–RING | **FKV  48-*M** | **FSV  48-*M** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel<br>250 V, 4 A<br>-40° to +105°C<br>PG 9 threads | **Female**<br>4 5<br>3   1<br>2<br><br>1. BN<br>2. N/C<br>3. BU<br>4. GY<br><br>**Male**<br>4<br>1   3<br>2 |

Standard cable length is 0.5 Meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKFV .."; indicates 316 stainless steel housing.

**Options:**

/C1117 = 4 wires (BN,GN/YE, BU, GY)

PROFIBUS®–PA Connectivity

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-PA, Terminating Resistors

- **Terminating Resistors Stabilize and Minimize Reflections on the Bus Line**
- **A Terminating Resistor is Required at the Beginning and End of the Main Bus Line**

| Housing | Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.909 [48.5]  ∅1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN | RSV 48-TR | Nickel plated brass or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A -40° to +75°C, male *minifast* connector | **Male** |
| 2.173 [55.2]  ∅.531 [13.5]  M12x1 | RSEV 48-TR | Nickel plated brass or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A -40° to +75°C, male *eurofast* connector | **Male** |

## PROFIBUS®-PA, Feed Through Connectors

- **Receptacles Provide Transition from Male to Female Connectors**
- **Available for Bulkhead and Feed Through Applications**

| Housing | Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.941 [49.3]  1.287 [32.7]  ∅.937 [23.8]  7/8–16UN    7/8–16UN  LOCKNUT  LOCKWASHER  SEALING GASKET  THRUST WASHER | RSFV RKFV 48/22 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +75°C, straight male/female feed through, for use with DeviceNet *minifast* cordsets | **Male**   **Female** |
| 1.877 [47.7]  1.157 [29.4]  M12x1    M12x1  LOCKNUT LN–M12    LOCKWASHER LW–M12 | FKV FSV 48/M12 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, straight male/female connector, for pre-molded *eurofast* cables | **Male**   **Female** |

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RSF RKF.."; "RSFV RKFV.." indicates stainless steel housing.

**Panel Cutout
RSFV RKFV 48/22**

.125 [3.2]
.062 [1.6]
∅.875 [∅22.2]
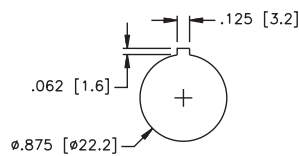
**Panel Cutout
FKV FSV 48/M12**

∅.500 [12.7]
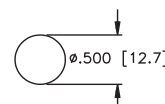
# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## PROFIBUS®-PA, Tees

- Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line
- *minifast*® Connectors on Bus or Drop Lines

| Housing | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
| | RSV 2RKV 48 | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, data, ground, shield, stainless steel, coupling nuts | |
| | RSV FKV RKV 48 | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, *minifast* to *eurofast*® drop, data, ground, shield, stainless steel coupling nuts | |
| | RSCV 2RKCV 48 | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, *eurofast* tee, stainless steel, coupling nuts | |
| | RSCV RKCV 48 | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, stainless steel coupling nuts | |

## Pinouts

| *minifast* | | *eurofast* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** | **Male** | **Female** |

PROFIBUS®–PA Connectivity

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-PA, Gender Changers and Elbow Connectors

- **Allows Quick and Easy Changes from Male to Female *minifast*® and *minifast*® to *eurofast*® Connectors**

| Housing | Part Number | Features | Wiring |
|---------|-------------|----------|--------|
| 3.008 [76.4] REF  ø1.024 [26.0]  ø1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN  7/8–16UN  1.102 [28.0]  .689 [17.5] | RSV RSV 48 | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, changes female cordset to male receptacle | |
| 2.740 [69.6] REF  ø1.024 [26.0]  ø1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN  7/8–16UN  1.102 [28.0]  .689 [17.5] | RKV RKV 48 | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, changes female cordset to male receptacle | N/A |
| 1.102 [28.0]  ø1.024 [26.0]  .689 [17.5]  7/8–16UN  1.504 [38.2]  ø1.024 [26.0]  7/8–16UN | WSV RKV 48 | TPU, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +75°C, right angle male to female connector | |
| ø1.024 [26.0]  2.496 [63.4]  .714 [18.1]  7/8–16UN  M12×1 | RSM 48-FK 4.4 | Nickel plated brass CuZn or Stainless Steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +80°C, female *eurofast*, male *minifast*, 4-pin | 1 → 1  2 → 2  3 → 3  4 → 4 |

## Pinouts

| *minifast* | | eurofast |
|------------|---|----------|
| **Male** | **Female** | **Female** |
| 1 3 2 4 | 3 1 4 2 | 4 3 1 2 |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## PROFIBUS®-PA, Surge Suppressor

- **Protects Data Communication Lines (V+ and V-)**
- **Absorbs the Front End of the Transient, Responding in Less Than a Nanosecond**
- **Diverts the Surge Energy to Ground**
- **Automatically Resets and waits for Next Surge**

| Housing | Part Number | Specs | Application | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **See Drawing 1** | RSV RKV 48 SS | **Electrical**<br><br>Contact Carrier Material . . . . . . . . . . . Thermoplastic Polyurethane<br>Mold Material/Color . . . . . . . . . . . . . Thermoplastic Polyurethane/Black<br>Contact Material/Plating . . . . . . . . . . Gold-Plated Brass<br>Coupling Nut Material . . . . . . . . . . . . Stainless Steel<br>Max. Operating Voltage . . . . . . . . . . . 36 VDC<br>Max. Operating Current . . . . . . . . . . . 600 mA<br>Max. Clamping Voltage . . . . . . . . . . . 58 V<br>Surge Current (8/20µs ≤5 shots) . . . . . . 20kA<br>Temperature Rating . . . . . . . . . . . . . -40° to +85°C<br>Protection Class (VDE 0110 b) . . . . . . . Meets NEMA 1,3,4,6,13<br>Insulation Resistance . . . . . . . . . . . . ≥40 MΩ<br>Capacitance Between V+, V- at 24 V . . . . 0.4nF<br><br>**Mechanical**<br><br>• Ground Stud: 10-32 stainless steel<br><br>• Operating temperature: -40° to +85°C | Male and female *minifast*®, 4-pin | **Male**<br><br>1  3<br>2  4<br><br>**Female**<br><br>3  1<br>4  2 |

## 1



2.874 [73.0]    1.102 [28.0]

ø1.024 [26.0]    ø1.024 [26.0]    .689 [17.5]

7/8–16UN    7/8–16UN

1.747 [44.4] REF

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-PA, *minifast*® Field Wireable Connectors

- **Screw Terminals Accept up to 16 AWG Conductors**



| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **B 414..**<br>3.150 [80.0] REF   ⌀1.063 [27.0]   7/8–16UN<br>6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER | B 4140-0/9 | BS 4140-0/9 | Glass filled nylon, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 6-8 mm cable diameter, 85℃, 250 V, 9 A, mates with all 4-pin *minifast* cordsets and receptacles | **Female**<br>3   1<br>4   2 |
| **BS 414..**<br>3.228 [82.0] APPROX   ⌀1.063 [27.0]   7/8–16UN<br>6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER | B 4141-0/13.5 | BS 4141-0/13.5 | Glass filled nylon, PG 13.5 cable gland accepts 10-12 mm cable diameter, 85℃, 250 V, 9 A, mates with all 4-pin *minifast* cordsets and receptacles | **Male**<br>1   3<br>2   4 |

For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number BS … to BSV … BK … To BV

## PROFIBUS®-PA, *minifast*® Field Wireable Connectors

• **Screw Terminals Accept up to 16 AWG Conductors**

**TURCK** *works*
Industrial Automation
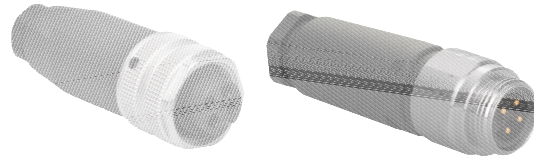
| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BK 414..** <br> 3.150 [80.0] REF. <br> ø1.063 [27.0] <br> 7/8–16UN <br> 6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER <br><br> **BS 414..** <br> 3.228 [82.0] APPROX <br> ø1.063 [27.0] <br> 7/8–16UN <br> 6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER | BK 4140-0/9 | BS 4140-0/9 | Plastic, TPU (cable grip: Plastic, PU), Anodized Aluminum, PG 0/9 cable gland accepts 6-8 mm cable diameter, -40°C to +90°C (-40°F to +194°F), 250 V, 9 A, mates with all 4-pin *minifast* cordsets and receptacles | **Female** <br><br> 3 — 1 <br> 4 — 2 |
| **BSV 414..** <br> 3.346 [85.0] REF. <br> ø1.063 [27.0] <br> 7/8–16UN <br> 6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER <br><br> **BKV 414..** <br> 3.228 [82.0] REF. <br> ø1.063 [27.0] <br> 7/8–16UN <br> 6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER | BKV 4140-0/9 | BSV 4140-0/9 | Glass filled nylon, stainless steel coupling nut, PG 0/9 cable gland accepts 6-8 mm cable diameter, -40°C to +90°C (-40°F to +194°F), 300 V, 9 A, mates with all 4-pin *minifast* cordsets and receptacles | **Male** <br><br> 1 — 3 <br> 2 — 4 |
| **BKV 414..** <br> 3.386 [86.0] REF. <br> ø1.063 [27.0] <br> 7/8–16UN <br><br> **BSV 414..** <br> 3.504 [89.0] REF. <br> ø1.063 [27.0] <br> 7/8–16UN | BKV 4140-0/16 | BSV 4140-0/16 | Glass filled nylon, stainless steel coupling nut, PG 16 cable gland accepts 10-12 mm cable diameter, -40°C to +90°C (-40°F to +194°F), 600 V, 9 A, mates with all 4-pin *minifast* cordsets and receptacles | |

**PROFIBUS®–PA Connectivity**

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-PA, *eurofast*® Field Wireable Connectors

• **Screw Terminals Accept up to 18 AWG Conductors**
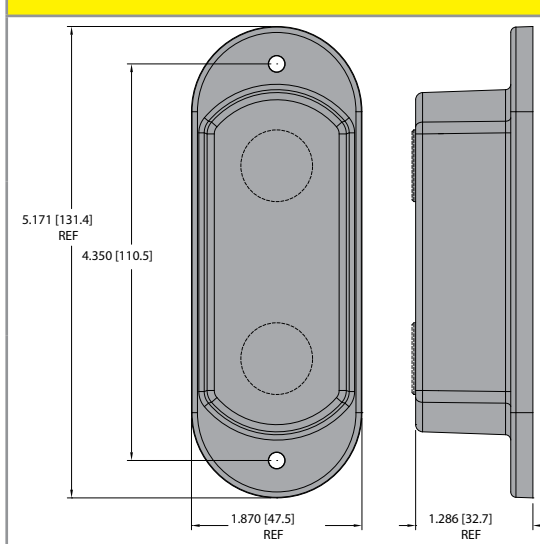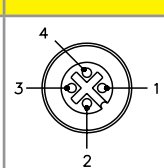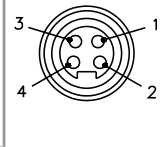
| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **B 814..**<br>2.126 [54.0] APPROX · ⌀.772 [19.6] · M12x1<br><br>**BS 814..**<br>2.402 [61.0] APPROX · ⌀.772 [19.6] · M12x1 | B 8141-0/PG9 | BS 8141-0/PG9 | PBT, Black, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 4-8 mm cable diameter, 85°C, 125 V, 4 A, mates with standard key 4-pin *eurofast* cordsets and receptacles | **Female**<br><br>**Male** |
| **B 824..**<br>1.378 [35.0] REF. · ⌀.772 [19.6] · M12x1 · 1.574 [40.0] APPROX<br><br>**BS 824..**<br>1.651 [41.9] REF · ⌀.772 [19.6] · M12x1 · 1.574 [40.0] APPROX | B 8241-0/PG9 | BS 8241-0/PG9 | PBT, Black, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 4-8 mm cable diameter, 85°C, 125 V, 4 A, mates with standard key 4-pin *eurofast* cordsets and receptacles | |

## PROFIBUS®-PA, Conduit Adapters

- Converts Standard Conduits to Quick Disconnect
- Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housings
- Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available
- 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9
- 1" Form 7 Available Upon Request
- Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided
- IP67

| Housing Style | 1 Port Part Number | 2 Port Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.171 [131.4] REF; 4.350 [110.5]; 1.870 [47.5] REF; 1.286 [32.7] REF | BCA-48-E123 | BCA-48-E223 | M12x1 Stainless Steel Connectors, switchable termination, -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) | 4, 3, 1, 2 |
| | BCA-48-M123 | BCA-48-M223 | 7/8"-16UN Stainless Steel Connectors, switchable termination, -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) | 3, 1, 4, 2 |
| | BCA-48SC-M123 | BCA-48SC-M223 | 7/8"-16UN Stainless Steel Connectors, short circuit protection, switchable termination, -30°C to +80°C (-22°F to +176°F) | |

PROFIBUS Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-PA, On-Machine Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Cast aluminum Housing***
- **7/8" x 1 Bus In/Bus Out Connectors***
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available**
- **CSA General Purpose**
- **-40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F)**
- **IP67, IP68 and IP69k**

*(Unless otherwise specified)

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| | JBBS-48-E613 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops | |
| | JBBS-48-E813 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops | |
| | JBBS-48-M613 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops | |
| | JBBS-48-M813 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops | |
| | JBBS-48SC-E413 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-48SC-E613 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-48SC-E813 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-48SC-M413 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-48SC-M613 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops, short circuit protection | |
| | JBBS-48SC-M813 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops, short circuit protection | |

Dimensions: 7.302 [185.5], 6.831 [173.5], 1.417 [36.0], 2.520 [64.0], 1.713 [43.5] REF

MOUNTING SCREW #8 [M4] 2x NOT INCLUDED

## PROFIBUS®-PA, On-Machine Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Cast aluminum Housing***
- **7/8" x 1 Bus In/Bus Out Connectors***
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available**
- **CSA General Purpose**
- **-40°C to +75°C (-40°F to +167°F)**
- **IP67**

*(Unless otherwise specified)

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | JBBS-48SC-M853 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops, cast stainless steel housing, short circuit protection, CE |  |
| | JBBS-48SC-M653 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops, cast stainless steel housing, short circuit protection, CE | |
|  | JBBS-48-E413 | M12x1 Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops | |
| | JBBS-48-M413 | 7/8"-16UN Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops | |

**PROFIBUS Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## PROFIBUS®-DP, Wall Plate Adapters

- Attaches to Standard Single Gang Electrical Box
- Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Connectors
- Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided
- IP67



| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  4.689 [119.1] REF  3.281 [83.3]  2.951 [75.0]  .625 [15.9] REF | BPA-45-E113 | PROFIBUS-DP, M12x1 Connector, -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) |  |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## PROFIBUS®-DP/PA, Conduit Adapters

- **Converts Standard Conduits to Quick Disconnect**
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housings**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available**
- **3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9**
- **1" Form 7 Available Upon Request**
- **Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided**
- **IP67**

| Housing Style | 1 Port Part Number | 2 Port Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.171 [131.4] REF, 4.350 [110.5], 1.870 [47.5] REF, 1.286 [32.7] REF | BCA-45-E123 | BCA-45-E223 | PROFIBUS-DP, M12x1 stainless steel connectors, -30℃ to +80℃ (-22°F to +176°F) | 4 5 3 1 2 |

PROFIBUS Media

# NETWORK WIRING

# AS-interface® Physical Media Connectivity

## Features

- Cables that meet the requirements of EN 50295 for communication up to 167 KBAUD
- ITC-ER/PLTC-ER rated cable (CSA FT4)
- Oil resistant II and sunlight resistant
- 7/8 and M12 connectors
- Up to 9 Amps and 600 Volt rated
- IP67/IP69K rated

**AS-interface® Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

- **AS-interface Cable that Meets the Requirements of EN50295e for Communication up to 167 Kbaud**
- **Maximum Cable Length per Segment is 100 Meters**

**Figure A**

Jacket / Blue / Brown

**Figure B**

Jacket / Inner Jacket / Blue / Brown / Aluminum Armor

**Figure C**

Brown / White / Blue / Black
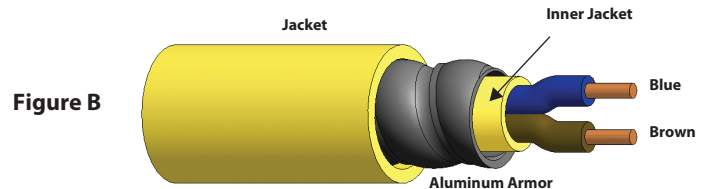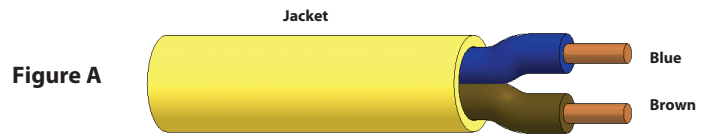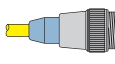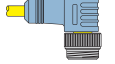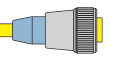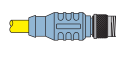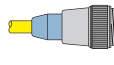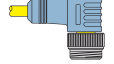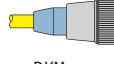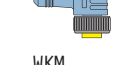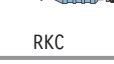
| Type | Approvals | Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Bulk Cable Number / Weight/300 M | Figure |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | | |
| **254BK** AWM 2586 105°C 600 Volts | **NEC ITC** PLTC Exposed Run Direct Burial **CEC** [CMG] FT4 | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.1 Ohms PVC/Nylon | PVC Yellow 7.2 mm (.285 in) | RB51029-*M 53 lbs. | A |
| **254B** AWM 2517 105°C 300 Volts | **NEC ITC** PLTC Exposed Run Direct Burial **CEC** [CMG] FT4 | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.1 Ohms PVC/Nylon | PVC Blue 7.2 mm (.285 in) | RB50962-*M 53 lbs. | A |
| **255A** 105°C 300 Volts | **NEC ITC** PLTC Direct Burial, ACIC | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.1 Ohms PVC/Nylon | Armor PVC Yellow 15.1 mm (.595 in) | RB50966-*M 105 lbs. *armorfast®* | B |
| **2544** AWM 2586 105°C 600 Volts | **NEC ITC** PLTC Exposed Run, Direct Burial, **CEC** [CMG] FT4 | 4/16 AWG BN/WH/BU/BK | 4.1 Ohms PVC/Nylon | PVC Yellow 8.5 mm (.352 in) | RB51875-*M 94 lbs. | C |

\* Indicates length in meters.
Standard spool lengths are 30, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225, 300 meters. Consult factory for other lengths.

**AS-interface® Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## AS-interface®, Cable and Cordset Selection Matrix

| | | | minifast® | | | | eurofast® |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Pin (Male) | | Socket (Female) | | Pin (Male) |
| | | | **1** RSM | **2** WSM | **3** RKM | **4** WKM | **7** RSC |
| | | Bare | RSM 25x-*M | WSM 25x-*M | RKM 25x-*M | WKM 25x-*M | RSC 25x-*M |
| minifast | Pin (Male) | **1** RSM | RSM RSM 25x-*M | RSM WSM 25x-*M | RSM RKM 25x-*M | RSM WKM 25x-*M | RSM RSC 25x-*M |
| | | **2** WSM | | WSM WSM 25x-*M | WSM RKM 25x-*M | WSM WKM 25x-*M | WSM RSC 25x-*M |
| | Socket (Female) | **3** RKM | | | RKM RKM 25x-*M | RKM WKM 25x-*M | RKM RSC 25x-*M |
| | | **4** WKM | | | | WKM WKM 25x-*M | WKM RSC 25x-*M |
| eurofast | Pin (Male) | **7** RSC | | | | | RSC RSC 25x-*M |
| | | **8** WSC | | | | | |
| | Socket (Female) | **9** RKC | | | | | |
| | | **10** WKC | | | | | |
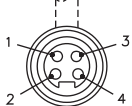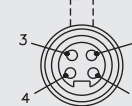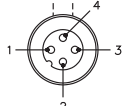
**See pages H169 - H170 for dimensional drawings.**

\* Indicates length in meters.
x Indicates cable type.
Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there. Consult factory for other lengths.
For stainless steel coupling nuts change part number RSM… to RSV, WSM… to WSV. For **eurofast armorfast**® change part number RSC… to RSA.

| | minifast | | Pinouts | eurofast | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Male** | **Female** | 1. Brown (+ Voltage)<br>2. N/C<br>3. Blue (- Voltage)<br>4. N/C | **Male** | **Female** |

**Industrial Automation**

| *eurofast* | | | *minifast* Bulkhead | | *eurofast* Bulkhead | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) | Pin (Male) | Socket (Female) |
| **8** WSC | **9** RKC | **10** WKC | **5** RSFP | **6** RKFP | **11** FSFD | **12** FKFD |
| WSC 25x-*M | RKC 25x-*M | WKC 25x-*M | RSFP 25x-*M | RKFP 25x-*M | FSFD 25x-*M | FKFD 25x-*M |
| RSM WSC 25x-*M | RSM RKC 25x-*M | RSM WKC 25x-*M | RSM RSFP 25x-*M | RSM RKFP 25x-*M | RSM FSFD 25x-*M | RSM FKFD 25x-*M |
| WSM WSC 25x-*M | WSM RKC 25x-*M | WSM WKC 25x-*M | WSM RSFP 25x-*M | WSM RKFP 25x-*M | WSM FSFD 25x-*M | WSM FKFD 25x-*M |
| RKM WSC 25x-*M | RKM RKC 25x-*M | RKM WKC 25x-*M | RKM RSFP 25x-*M | RKM RKFP 25x-*M | RKM FSFD 25x-*M | RKM FKFD 25x-*M |
| WKM WSC 25x-*M | WKM RKC 25x-*M | WKM WKC 25x-*M | WKM RSFP 25x-*M | WKM RKFP 25x-*M | WKM FSFD 25x-*M | WKM FKFD 25x-*M |
| RSC WSC 25x-*M | RSC RKC 25x-*M | RSC WKC 25x-*M | RSC RSFP 25x-*M | RSC RKFP 25x-*M | RSC FSFD 25x-*M | RSC FKFD 25x-*M |
| WSC WSC 25x-*M | WSC RKC 25x-*M | WSC WKC 25x-*M | WSC RSFP 25x-*M | WSC RKFP 25x-*M | WSC FSFD 25x-*M | WSC FKFD 25x-*M |
| | RKC RKC 25x-*M | RKC WKC 25x-*M | RKC RSFP 25x-*M | RKC RKFP 25x-*M | RKC FSFD 25x-*M | RKC FKFD 25x-*M |
| | | WKC WKC 25x-*M | WKC RSFP 25x-*M | WKC RKFP 25x-*M | WKC FSFD 25x-*M | WKC FKFD 25x-*M |

**AS-interface® Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## AS-interface®, *minifast*® Cordset and Receptacle Connector Dimensions

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU (Polyurethane) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 67 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 300 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 9 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40° to +105°C (-40° to +221°F) |

**1**

2.126 [54.0]  ⌀1.024 [26.0]

7/8–16UN

**RSM ..**                    **Pages H167**

**2**

2.047 [52.0]

1.720 [43.7]

⌀1.024 [26.0]

7/8–16UN

**WSM ..**                    **Pages H167**

**3**

1.988 [50.5]  ⌀1.024 [26.0]

7/8–16UN

**RKM ..**                    **Pages H167**

**4**

2.047 [52.0]

1.583 [40.2]

⌀1.024 [26.0]

7/8–16UN

**WKM ..**                    **Pages H167**

**5**

1.256 [31.9]

1.039 [26.4]

M30x1.5

7/8–16UN

1.483 [37.7]

SEALING GASKET      LOCKING NUT
TRIM WASHER         THRUST WASHER

1.312 [33.3]
END VIEW
LOCKNUT NOT SHOWN

**RSFP ..**                    **Pages H168**

**6**

1.106 [28.1]

.890 [22.6]

M30x1.5

7/8–16UN

⌀1.483 [37.7]

SEALING GASKET      LOCKING NUT
TRIM WASHER         THRUST WASHER

1.312 [33.3]
END VIEW
LOCKNUT NOT SHOWN
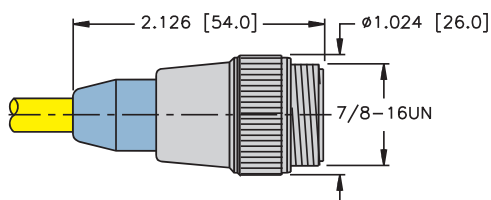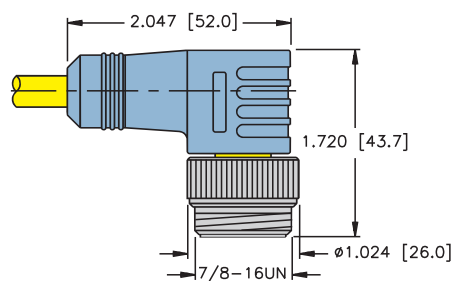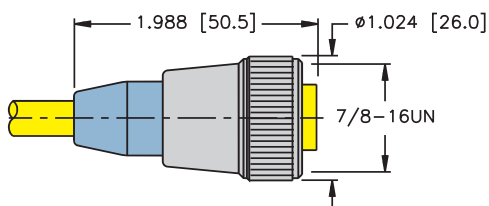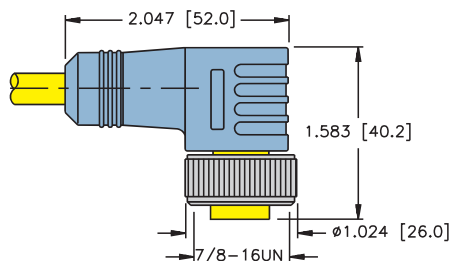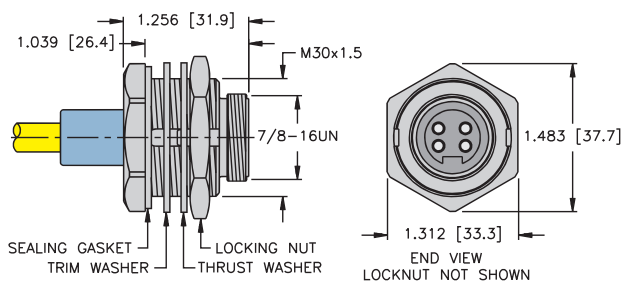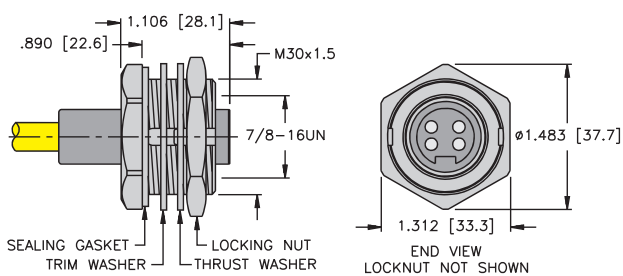
**RKFP ..**                    **Pages H168**

## Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overmold:** | TPU |
| **Coupling Nut:** | Nickel Plated CuZn or Stainless Steel |
| **Contact Carrier:** | TPU or POM (Nylon) |
| **Contacts:** | Gold Plated CuZn |
| **Protection:** | NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6P and IEC IP 68 |
| **Rated Voltage:** | 250 V |
| **Rated Current:** | 4 A |
| **Ambient Temperature:** | -40°C to +105°C (-40° to +221°F) |

**7**

2.173 [55.2]   .531 [13.5]   M12x1

**RSC ..**  **Pages H167**

**8**

1.811 [46.0]   1.555 [39.5]   ø.591 [15.0]   M12x1

**WSC ..**  **Pages H167**

**9**

1.909 [48.5]   ø.589 [15.0]   M12x1

**RKC ..**  **Pages H167**

**10**

1.811 [46.0]   1.300 [33.0]   ø.591 [15.0]   M12x1

**WKC ..**  **Pages H167**

**11**

.118 [3.0] MAX   .846 [21.5]   M12x1   ø.787 [20.0]   PG 9   .748 [19.0]

**FSFD ..**  **Pages H168**

**12**

.118 [3.0] MAX   .709 [18.0]   M12x1   ø.787 [20.0]   PG 9   .748 [19.0]

**FKFD ..**  **Pages H168**

AS-interface® Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## AS-interface®, Tees

- Creates a Drop or Branch from the Main Bus Line
- Available in *minifast*® or *eurofast*® Bus or Drop Lines

| Housing | Part Number | Application | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|
| (dimensions: 2.874 [73.0] REF, ø1.024 [26.0], ø1.024 [26.0], 7/8–16UN, 7/8–16UN, 7/8–16UN, ø1.024 [26.0], 1.102 [28.0], .689 [17.5], 1.370 [34.8]) | RSV–2RKV 25 | TPU (Polyurethane), stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A (*eurofast*), 9 A (*minifast*), -40° to +80°C, *minifast* drop connector | MALE / FEMALE diagram, 1-4 to 1-4, 4 3 2 1 FEMALE |
| (dimensions: 2.874 [73.0], ø1.024 [26.0], ø1.024 [26.0], 7/8–16UN, 7/8–16UN, M12x1, 1.102 [28.0], .689 [17.5], 1.239 [31.5]) | RSV FKV RKV 25 | TPU (Polyurethane), stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A (*eurofast*), 9 A (*minifast*), -40° to +80°C, *eurofast* drop connector | MALE / FEMALE diagram, 1-4 to 1-4, 4 3 2 1 FEMALE |
| (dimensions: ø.589 [15.0], 2.161 [54.9], ø.591 [15.0], M12x1, M12x1, ø.591 [15.0], M12x1, .923 [23.5]) | RSCV 2RKCV 25 | TPU (Polyurethane), stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A (*eurofast*), -30° to +90°C, *eurofast* female drop connector | MALE / FEMALE diagram, 1-4 to 1-4, 1 2 3 4 FEMALE |
| (dimensions: ø.589 [15.0], 2.165 [55.0], ø.589 [15.0], M12x1, M12x1, ø.590 [15.0], M12x1) | RKC 2RSC 25 | TPU (Polyurethane), stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A (*eurofast*), -30° to +90°C, *eurofast* male drop connector, nickel plated brass | FEMALE / MALE diagram, 1-4 to 1-4, 1 2 3 4 MALE |
| (dimensions: ø.591 [15.0], 1.634 [41.5], M12x1, 1.250 [31.8], ø.591 [15.0], M12x1) | RSCV WKCV 25 | TPU (Polyurethane), stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A (*eurofast*), -40° to +105°C, *eurofast* male elbow | diagram: 1, P1 2 N/C, 3, 4 N/C N/C, 4 3 2 1 J1 |
| (dimensions: ø.591 [15.0], 2.205 [56.0], ø.591 [15.0], M12x1, M12x1) | RSC RKC 25 | TPU (Polyurethane), stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A (*eurofast*), -40° to +105°C, *eurofast* male | diagram: 1, P1 2 N/C N/C 2 J1, 3, 4 N/C N/C 4 |

| *minifast* | | Pinouts | *eurofast* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** | 1. Brown (+ Voltage)<br>2. N/C<br>3. Blue (- Voltage)<br>4. N/C | **Male** | **Female** |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## AS-interface®, Gender Changers and Elbow Connectors

- **Allows Quick and Easy Change from Male to Female *minifast*® Connectors**

TURCK works — Industrial Automation

| Housing | Part Number | Specs | Application | Wiring Diagrams |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.008 [76.4] REF, ø1.024 [26.0], 7/8–16UN, 1.102 [28.0], .689 [17.5] | **RSM RSM 25** | | ***minifast* Male Gender Changer**<br>• Female cordset to male receptacle | MALE 1 2 3 4 — MALE 1 2 3 4 |
| 2.740 [69.6] REF, ø1.024 [26.0], 7/8–16UN, 1.102 [28.0], .689 [17.5] | **RKM RKM 25** | TPU (Polyurethane)<br>250 V, 9 A<br>-40° to +80°C | ***minifast* Female Gender Changer**<br>• Male cordset to female receptacle | FEMALE 1 2 3 4 — FEMALE 1 2 3 4 |
| 1.102 [28.0], ø1.024 [26.0], 7/8–16UN, .689 [17.5], 1.504 [38.2] | **WSM RKM 25** | | ***minifast* Elbow**<br>• Right angle male to female connector | FEMALE 1 2 3 4 / MALE 4 3 2 1 |

| *minifast* | Pinouts | *minifast* |
|---|---|---|
| **Male**<br>1 3 2 4 | 1. Brown (+ Voltage)<br>2. N/C<br>3. Blue (- Voltage)<br>4. N/C | **Female**<br>3 1 4 2 |

AS-interface® Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## AS-interface®, *eurofast*® Flat Cable Adapter

- **Allows the Mixing of Standard AS-I Flat Cable with *eurofast* Round Cable in Same System**
- **May be Needed when Going from a Dry to a Wet Environment or an Area Where Better Sealing and Rugged Connectors are Required**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specs | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.181 [30.0]  1.575 [40.0]  M12x1  .787 [20.0]  .582 [14.8]  MOUNTING SCREW #8 [M4] 2x NOT INCLUDED | ASI-PM-1 BW1239 | TPU (Polyurethane) 250 V, 4 A -40° to +75°C | **Female** |
| 1.020 [25.9]  1.772 [45.0]  3.150 [80.0]  1  2  3  4 | ASI-PM 41 | | |

| | | | Data Pair | | Outer Jacket | Bulk Cable Part Number / Weight/300 M |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type** | **Approvals** | | AWG Color Code | DCR (/1000 feet) Insulation | Material Color Nominal O.D. | |
| **2501** 105° 300 Volts | AWM 2103 | | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.1 Ohms TPE | TPE Yellow Flat | RB51822-*M 42 lbs. |
| **2511** 105° 300 Volts | AWM 2103 | | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.1 Ohms TPE | TPE Black Flat | RB51821-*M 42 lbs. |
| **253G** 75°C 300 Volts | **NEC** PLTC **CEC** AWM I/II A/B FT4 | | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.1 Ohms PVC | TPE Grey Flat | RB51240-*M 42 lbs. |
| **253BK** 75°C 300 Volts | NEC PLTC **CEC** AWM I/II A/B FT4 | | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.1 Ohms PVC | TPE Black Flat | RB51241-*M 42 lbs. |
| **253Y** 75°C 300 Volts | NEC PLTC **CEC** AWM I/II A/B FT4 | | 2/16 AWG BU/BN | 4.1 Ohms PVC | TPE Yellow Flat | RB51242-*M 42 lbs. |

FLAT CABLE — BLUE, BROWN

\* Indicates length in meters.
Standard cable lengths are 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 15, and in +5 meter increments from there. Consult factory for other lengths.

## AS-interface®, *minifast*® Male Receptacles

- **Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices or Enclosures**
- **Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads**
- **(7/8-16UN)** *minifast* **Connection**
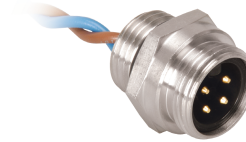


| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Application | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKF 25.../14.5**  **RSF 25.../14.5**  | RKF 25-*M/14.5 | RSF 25-*M/14.5 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPT full length threads | **Female**  |
| **RKF 25.../14.75**  **RSF 25.../14.75**  | RKF 25-*M/14.75 | RSF 25-*M/14.75 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, 3/4-14NPT full length threads | 1. BN<br>2. N/C<br>3. BU<br>4. N/C |
| **RKF 25.../M20**  **RSF 25.../M20**  | RKF 25-*M/M20 | RSF 25-*M/M20 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel 300 V, 9 A, -40° to +105°C, M20x1.5 threads | **Male**  |

Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel housing.
For locknuts to be included, add "W/LN" to the end of the part number.

**AS-interface® Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## AS-interface®, *minifast*® Male Receptacles

- **Provides Quick Connection to Field Devices or Enclosures**
- **Available for 1/2-14NPT, 1/2-14NPSM, 3/4-14NPT and M20 Threads**
- **(7/8-16UN)** *minifast* **Connection**

| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Application | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RKF ..** <br> .394 [10.0] <br> 1/2–14NPSM <br> .913 [23.2] <br> ø.988 [25.1] <br> 7/8–16UN <br> ø1.142 [29.0] <br> O–RING <br> 1.000 [25.4] <br><br> **RSF ..** <br> .394 [10.0] <br> 1/2–14NPSM <br> 1.043 [26.5] <br> ø.988 [25.1] <br> 7/8–16UN <br> ø1.142 [29.0] <br> O–RING <br> 1.000 [25.4] | RKF 25-*M | RSF 25-*M | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel <br> 300 V, 9 A <br> -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPSM threads | **Female** <br> 3 1 <br> 4 2 <br><br> **Male** <br> 1 3 <br> 2 4 |

Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.

Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel housing.

For locknuts to be included, add "W/LN" to the end of the part number.

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## AS-interface®, eurofast® Male Receptacles

- Mounted for Quick Connection to Enclosures
- (M12x1) eurofast Connectors

| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Application | | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FK 25...14.5** 1/2-14NPT 1.299 [33.0] M12x1 ø.984 [25.0] .945 [24.0]  **FS 25...14.5** 1/2-14NPT 1.241 [31.5] M12x1 ø.984 [25.0] .591 [15.0] .945 [24.0] | FK 25-*M/14.5 | FS 25-*M/14.5 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, 1/2-14NPT full length threads | | **Female** 4 3 1 2 |
| **FK 25...14.75** 3/4-14 NPT 1.382 [35.1] M12x1 ø1.409 [35.8] 1.250 [31.7]  **FS 25...14.75** 3/4-14 NPT 1.323 [33.6] M12x1 ø1.409 [35.8] 1.250 [31.7] | FK 25-*M/14.75 | FS 25-*M/14.75 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, 3/4-14NPT full length threads | 1. BN 2. N/C 3. BU 4. N/C | |
| **FK 25.../M20** M20x1.5 .985 [25.0] M12x1 ø1.134 [28.8] O-RING 1.000 [25.4]  **FS 25.../M20** M20x1.5 .969 [24.6] M12x1 ø1.134 [28.8] O-RING 1.000 [25.4] | FK 25-*M/M20 | FS 25-*M/M20 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, M20x1.5 threads | | **Male** 4 1 3 2 |

Standard cable length is 0.5 meters. Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel housing.

**AS-interface® Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## AS-interface®, *eurofast* ® Male Receptacles

- **Mounted for Quick Connection to Enclosures**
- **(M12x1) *eurofast* Connectors**
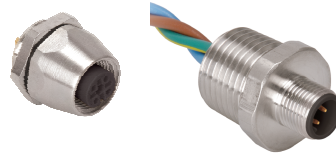


| Housing | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Application | Pinout |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FK 25…**  **FS 25…**  | FK 25-*M | FS 25-*M | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40° to +105°C, PG 9 threads | **Female**  **Male**  |

Standard cable length is 0.5 meters.  Consult factory for other lengths.
Standard housing material is nickel plated brass. "RKF .."; "RKFV .." indicates 316 stainless steel housing.

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## AS-interface®, *minifast*® Field Wireable Connectors with Labels

- **Allows for Quick Connection when Pre-Molded Cables not Available**
- **Available for Male and Female Connectors**
- **Color Coded Wire Connection for AS-interface**

| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BK 41..**<br>3.150 [80.0] REF<br>Ø1.063 [27.0]<br>6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER<br>7/8–16UN<br><br>**BS 41..**<br>3.228 [82.0] APPROX<br>Ø1.063 [27.0]<br>6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER<br>7/8–16UN | BK 4140-0/9/ASI | BS 4140-0/9/ASI | Glass filled nylon, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 6-8 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 90°C, 250 V, 9 A, mates with standard, 4-pin cordsets and receptacles | **Male**<br><br>1　3<br>2　4 |
| **BKV 41..**<br>3.228 [82.0] REF.<br>Ø1.063 [27.0]<br>6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER<br>7/8–16UN<br><br>**BSV 41..**<br>3.346 [85.0] REF.<br>Ø1.063 [27.0]<br>6–8mm CABLE DIAMETER<br>7/8–16UN | BKV 4140-0/9/ASI | BSV 4140-0/9/ASI | Glass filled nylon, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 6-8 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 90°C, 250 V, 9 A, mates with standard, 4-pin cordsets and receptacles, stainless steel housing | **Female**<br><br>3　1<br>4　2 |

AS-interface® Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## AS-interface®, *eurofast*® Field Wireable Connectors with Labels

- Allows for Quick Connection when Pre-Molded Cables are not Available
- Available for Male and Female Connectors
- Color Coded Wire Connection for AS-interface



| Housing Style | Female Part Number | Male Part Number | Features | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **B 81..**  2.126 [54.0] APPROX  ∅.772 [19.6]  M12x1 <br><br> **BS 81..**  2.402 [61.0] APPROX  ∅.772 [19.6]  M12x1 | B 8141-0/PG9/ASI | BS 8141-0/PG9/ASI | PBT, black, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 6-8 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 85°C, 250 V, 4 A, mates with standard, 4-pin cordsets and receptacles | **Female**  |
| **B 82..**  1.378 [35.0] REF.  ∅.772 [19.6]  M12x1  1.574 [40.0] APPROX <br><br> **BS 82..**  1.651 [41.9] REF  ∅.772 [19.6]  M12x1  1.574 [40.0] APPROX | B 8241-0/PG9/ASI | BS 8241-0/PG9/ASI | PBT, black, PG 9 cable gland, accepts 6-8 mm cable diameter, screw terminals, 85°C, 250 V, 4 A, mates with standard, 4-pin cordsets and receptacles | **Male**  |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## AS-interface®, Gender Changer

- Allows Quick and Easy Change from Male to
  Female and (7/8-16UN) *minifast*® to (M12x1)
  *eurofast*® Connectors

| Housing Style | Part Number | Features | Wiring Diagram |
|---|---|---|---|
| ø1.024 [26.0] — 2.496 [63.4] — .714 [18.1]  7/8–16UN  M12x1 | RSM 25-FK 4.5 | Nickel plated CuZn or stainless steel, 250 V, 4 A, -40°C to +75°C, female *eurofast*, male *minifast*, 4-pin | MALE          FEMALE<br>P1  1 ← 1<br>2 ← 2  J1<br>3 ← 3<br>4 ← 4 |

## Pinouts

| *minifast* | *eurofast* |
|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** |

AS-interface® Media

# NETWORK WIRING

## AS-interface®, Conduit Adapters

- **Converts Standard Conduits to Quick Disconnect**
- **Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon Housings**
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available**
- **3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9**
- **1" Form 7 Available Upon Request**
- **Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided**
- **IP67**



| Housing Style | 1 Port Part Number | 2 Port Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | BCA-25-E123 | BCA-25-E223 | IP 67 Rating, conduit cover for 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9, Stainless Steel M12 x 1 Connectors |  |
| | BCA-25SC-E123 | BCA-25SC-E223 | IP 67 Rating, conduit cover for 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9, Stainless Steel M12 x 1 Connectors, Short Circuit Protection | |
| | BCA-25-M123 | BCA-25-M223 | IP 67 Rating, conduit cover for 3/4" Form 8 or Mark 9, Stainless Steel 7/8"-16UN Connectors |  |

## AS-interface®, Wall Plate Adapters

- **Attaches to Standard Single Gang Electrical Box**
- **Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Connectors**
- **Gasket and Mounting Screws Provided**
- **IP67**



| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | BPA-25-M113 | IP 67 Rating, Stainless Steel 7/8"-16UN Connector |  |

**Industrial Automation**

## AS-interface®, On-Machine Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Cast aluminum Housing\***
- **7/8" x 1 Bus In/Bus Out Connectors\***
- **Nickel Plated Brass Connectors Available**
- **IP67**

*(Unless otherwise specified)

| Housing Style | M12x1 Connectors | 7/8-16UN Connectors | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | JBBS-25-E613 | JBBS-25-M613 | Stainless Steel Connectors, CSA General Purpose Approval, -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) | |
| | JBBS-25-E813 | JBBS-25-M813 | Stainless Steel Connectors, CSA General Purpose Approval, -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) | |
| | JBBS-25SC-E613/S0 | JBBS-25SC-M613/S0 | Stainless Steel Connectors, CE approval. Short Circuit Protection, -30°C to +80°C (-22°F to +176°F) | |
| | JBBS-25SC-E813/S0 | JBBS-25SC-M813/S0 | Stainless Steel Connectors, CE approval. Short Circuit Protection, -30°C to +80°C (-22°F to +176°F) | |
| | JBBS-25-E413 | JBBS-25-M413 | Stainless Steel Connectors, CSA General Purpose Approval, -40°C to +70°C (-40°F to +158°F) | |

**AS-interface® Media**

# NETWORK WIRING

## AS-interface®, In-Cabinet Passive Junction Boxes

- Multiple Port Configurations Available
- Extruded Aluminum Housing
- Removable Screw Terminals
- -40°C to +85°C (-40°F to +185°F)
- IP20

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.969 [75.4]  8.346 [212.0] REF  1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-25-12R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 12 drops | No Image Supplied |
| 2.969 [75.4]  7.343 [186.5] REF  1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-25-10R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 10 drops | No Image Supplied |
| 2.969 [75.4]  6.337 [161.0] REF  1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-25-8R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 8 drops | No Image Supplied |

# DISTRIBUTED I/O SALES GUIDE

## AS-interface®, In-Cabinet Passive Junction Boxes

- **Multiple Port Configurations Available**
- **Extruded Aluminum Housing**
- **Removable Screw Terminals**
- **-40°C to +85°C (-40°F to +185°F)**
- **IP20**

| Housing Style | Part Number | Specifications | Pinouts |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2.969 [75.4]  5.333 [135.5] REF.  1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-25-6R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 6 drops | No Image Supplied |
| 2.969 [75.4] REF  4.331 [110.0] REF.  1.004 [25.5] REF | JRBS-25-4R | Bus-in/Bus-out plus 4 drops | No Image Supplied |

AS-interface® Media

**Industrial Automation**

| Network | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Ethernet | J3 |
| PROFIBUS® | J9 |
| FOUNDATION™ fieldbus | J13 |
| CANopen | J19 |
| AS-interface® | J23 |
| DeviceNet™ | J29 |

**Appendix: Network Overview**

## Overview

Ethernet is the most commonly used computer networking technology for local area networks (LANs) and is standardized in IEEE 802.3. As Ethernet continues to find its way into other applications, it is rapidly becoming the network of choice for higher-level industrial control applications. Industrial Ethernet is the result of applying traditional Ethernet standards for data communication to industrial applications. Industrial Ethernet is primarily used to connect PLCs, computers, HMI displays and other high-level components. The term "Ethernet" refers to the lower-level communication structure. Various versions, or implementations, of Ethernet are available, such as Ethernet/IP™, PROFINET® and Modbus®-TCP. It is important to note that while all of these different specifications use the same physical communication method and can operate on the same cable simultaneously, they cannot necessarily communicate with each other. For example, Modbus-TCP devices cannot communicate with Ethernet/IP devices because the messages and communication protocol have been defined differently for these systems, even though the physical electrical structure is the same.



Power Supply

Ethernet I/O modules
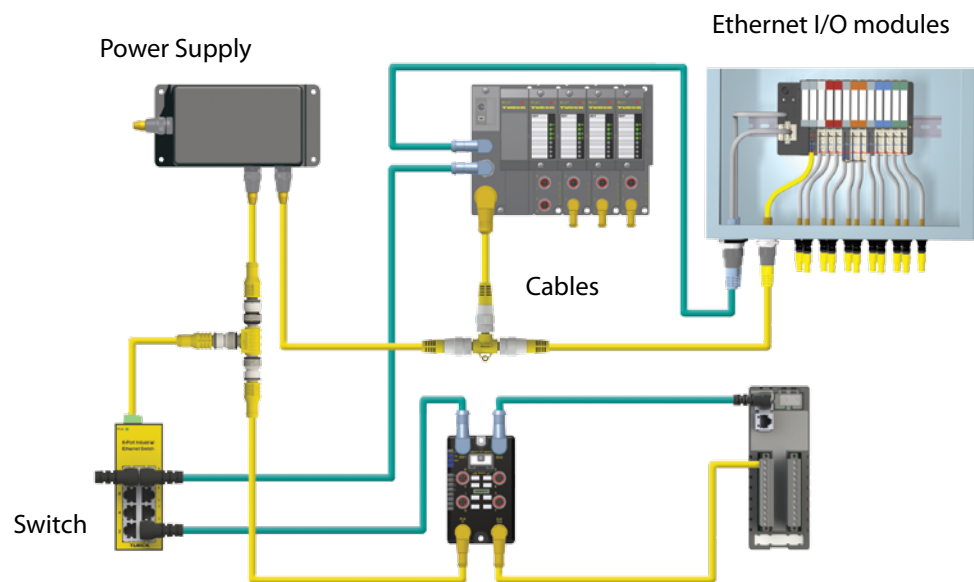
Cables

Switch

## Basic Parts List

A typical system consists of the following parts:

- Power Supply
- Ethernet I/O modules
- Cables
- Switch

## System Configuration

Ethernet I/O modules act as servers on a network. A client device is needed to retrieve data from and post data to the server. This is analogous to an office network, where the client PC on a user's desk may actively connect with multiple servers to access information in different areas of the enterprise. TURCK industrial Ethernet stations are designed to be fully compatible with established Ethernet standards for industrial use.

There are a variety of topologies that can be used for Ethernet configuration such as star topology, line topology and ring topology:

| STAR TOPOLOGY | LINE TOPOLOGY | DEVICE-LEVEL RING (DLR) TOPOLOGY |
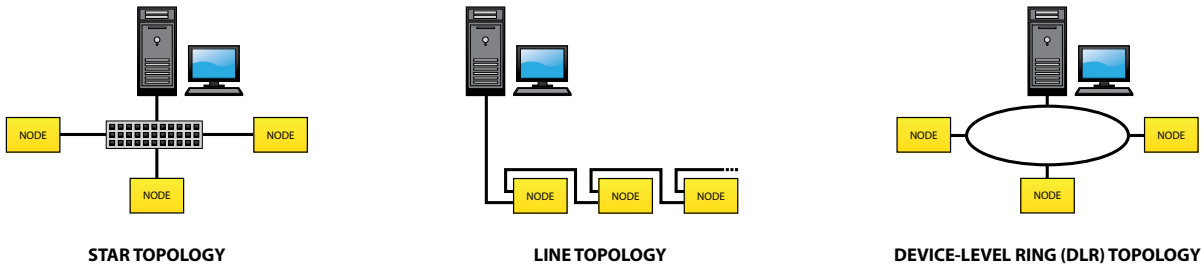
## Addressing

Industrial Ethernet stations use the IP addressing scheme. An address defined by this scheme consists of four byte values usually displayed in decimal form, for example, 192.168.1.254. Various classifications of networks require different portions of this address to be constant for all devices on the network (referred to as a "subnet"). This means that the number of stations allowed on a particular network varies depending on what class of subnet is being used. If the first three bytes of the IP address are constant (which is common), then the remaining byte may be addressed between 2 and 254, resulting in 253 possible addresses.

## Maximum Ratings

Ethernet allows different maximum cable lengths depending on the type of cable being used. Generally, an Ethernet segment may be as long as 100 m, where 90 m must be solid core cable and the remaining 10 m can be stranded patch cords.



Jacket   Braided Shield   Brown   White/Brown   Blue   White/Blue   Orange   White/Orange   Green   White/Green   Foil Shield

Jacket   Inner Jacket   Brown   White/Brown   Blue   White/Blue   Orange   White/Orange   Green   White/Green   Aluminum Armor
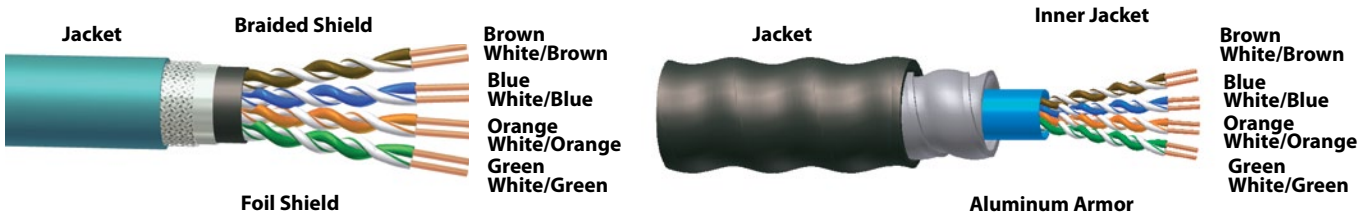
## Cordsets

TURCK offers a complete line of molded Ethernet cordsets to facilitate network installation, resulting in faster start-up and fewer wiring errors. Cables are available with stranded or solid-core conductors, and with or without shielding. Most TURCK Ethernet equipment uses the 4 or 8-pin (M12) eurofast® connector specifications. These connectors provide a tough, rugged seal and are IP67-rated. In some cases, (mainly in the control cabinet) a traditional RJ45 Ethernet connector needs to be used. TURCK provides RJ45 cordsets, as well as a variety of devices made to convert between RJ45 and eurofast connectors. TURCK cordsets for the Ethernet system are available in standard lengths, in addition to custom lengths through the company's sales representatives.



*eurofast* **connector**

**RJ45 connector**

*Appendix: Network Overview*
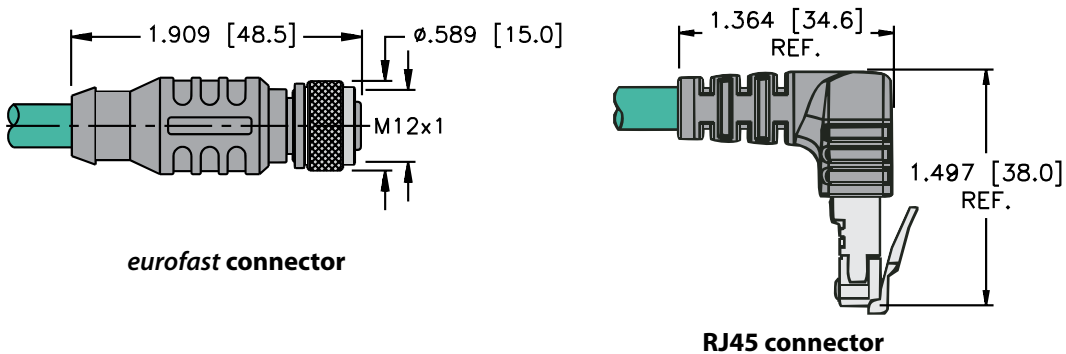
### Diagnostics

Industrial Ethernet stations support diagnostics information, which is based on their complexity and functionality. The common ground for all devices is that they provide visual diagnostic information using either a pair of status LEDs called MOD and NET LEDs or a single combined MOD/NET LED. Industrial Ethernet stations may also include an embedded webserver that can be accessed by a web browser, such as Internet Explorer. This embedded webserver can be accessed to provide diagnostic information anywhere in the world. TURCK discrete IO modules provide diagnostic data as a part of input data map. Standard stations support group diagnostics, where a single alarm bit is set if any IO is faulted. Deluxe station support individual IO diagnostic data, including open wire and short wire alarm bits.

## EtherNet/IP

### Overview

EtherNet/IP is a communication protocol supported by the ODVA and is designed for use in industrial automation and process control applications. It takes the Common Industrial Protocol (CIP) and implements it onto the foundation of Ethernet. CIP envelops a wide-ranging suite of messages and services for a variety of applications, including safety, control, configuration and information. Ethernet/IP provides users with tools to deploy standard Ethernet technology for industrial applications.

### Supported Features:

- ACD – Address Conflict Detection – This supported feature will detect if another device on the network has the same IP address. If a conflict is detected, the device will go into a recoverable fault state and set the status LEDs to indicate a fault
- DLR – Device Level Ring – Device Level Ring (DLR) is a fault tolerant network allowing continuous system operation when a single fault occurs in the end node, its network interface or cable system. The adoption of an integrated Ethernet switch in the multiprotocol products allows support for DLR across all product families
- Quick Connect

### Addressing Options:

- Rotary Mode – IP address is preconfigured
- Programmable
- Webserver
- Boot-P
- DHCP

### Configuration Options:

- Generic Ethernet Device – Standard setup of Ethernet products in Logix 5000 that are not Rockwell made products
- EDS support – Contrologix v20 and Omron
- CIP Bridge – Allen Bradley PLCs only – This features allows total setup and configuration of supported multiprotocol products within the Rockwell software (Logix 5000)
- IO Assistant –This free software is a FDT/DTM based technology for engineering, configuring, commissioning and diagnosing multiprotocol products

# PROFINET

## Overview

PROFINET is a communication protocol that was developed by Siemens and the PROFIBUS User Organization (PNO) based on the open Ethernet standard. PROFINET features a modular design structure allowing users to select the cascading functions including standard TCP/IP for applications not requiring real time performance, Real Time (RT) for applications requiring the transfer of critical information and Isochronous Real Time (IRT) for applications using functionality like motion control.

## Supported Features:

- Fast start-up
- GSDML file support
- Topology detection support
- Automatic address assignment – LLDP
- GSDML function configuration

## Addressing Options:

- Rotary mode
- PROFINET name assignment
- Programmable
- DNS-PGM – (x600)
- Webserver

## Configuration Options:

- The PROFINET cordset line offers both M12 Ethernet D-coded and RJ45 connector options, allowing users the option to mix-and-match any connector combination to meet unique application needs

# MODBUS TCP/IP

## Overview

Modbus TCP/IP is the Modbus RTU protocol with a TCP interface running on Ethernet. Modbus was originally designed by Modicon (Schneider Electric) and is now managed by the Modbus-IDA User Organization. TCP/IP refers to Transmission Control Protocol and Internet Protocol, which provides the transmission channel for Modbus TCP/IP messaging. Modbus TCP/IP is used often in the industrial environment due to its ease of deployment and maintenance, and because it was developed specifically for industrial applications.
Modbus TCP/IP can be used with star, tree or line network topology and can be implemented with Ethernet technology that has been adapted for use in the industrial environment.

## Supported Features:

- Bit register and function codes
- 6 parallel Modbus connections
- PACTWARE FDT/DTM configuration and mapping
- Embedded webserver for diagnostics and configuration

**Appendix: Network Overview**

## Addressing Options:

- Rotary mode – IP address is preconfigured
- Programmable
- Webserver
- Boot-P
- DHCP

## Configuration Options:

- Controllers can be setup to communicate on standard Modbus networks using either of two transmission modes: ASCII or RTU
- Users select the desired mode, along with the serial port communication parameters (baud rate, parity mode, etc.), during configuration of each controller

# TURCK Multiprotocol

## Overview

TURCK provides a complete line of industrial Ethernet products, including on-machine, in-cabinet, block, and modular I/O. The most recent innovation is the Multiprotocol Industrial Ethernet concept. TURCK's innovative approach to industrial Ethernet I/O makes moving from another protocol, or simply implementing a fieldbus for the first time, plug-in simple. TURCK's Multiprotocol products are self- configuring and offer a seamless transition to Ethernet, whatever Ethernet that may be.

## 1 Device = 3 protocols

- Ethernet/IP, PROFINET and Modbus TCP/IP
- Gateway (slave) recognizes the master upon power-up and self-configures for master protocol
- Supports ODVA quick-connect and Device Level Ring (DLR)
- PROFINET options include: PROFINET RT, and PROFINET Fast Start-up (FSU)
- PROFINET IRT available in standard product configuration
- Embedded web server for device configuration and diagnostics

**Notes:**

**Appendix: Network Overview**

# Overview

PROFIBUS® is an industrial network protocol that connects field I/O devices in order to eliminate hard wiring. The network connection increases device-level diagnostic capabilities, while also providing high-speed communication between devices.

# PROFIBUS-DP

PROFIBUS-DP is the version of PROFIBUS that is generally used for factory automation and machine control solutions. It is based on the RS-485 serial data transfer standard. In most cases, the termination and physical media rules for PROFIBUS-DP are the same as those required for RS-485 communication. A PROFIBUS-DP network supports up to 126 nodes and virtually an unlimited variety of I/O. The bus uses a trunkline/dropline topology. Power and communication are provided via separate cables, allowing easy segmentation of the power structure to avoid overloading.

PROFIBUS-DP is capable of running at data rates as high as 12 Mbaud. When used at high data rates, the cable drop length from the trunk to a node is severely limited. For example, when used at 12 Mbaud, nodes must be directly connected to the trunk, with no drop length allowed.

Although PROFIBUS-DP is well suited to machine control applications, it is also useful for process and hazardous area situations (in fact the name PROFIBUS is an abbreviation of Process Field BUS). TURCK's excom system allows connection from a PROFIBUS-DP network directly to I/O devices in classified areas, resulting in a huge potential savings on barriers and wiring.

# PROFIBUS-PA

PROFIBUS-PA is another version of PROFIBUS, designed for hazardous area usage though it may also be used in non-hazardous areas due to a variety of reasons such as topology and device parameterizations. It operates as an extension from the PROFIBUS-DP system. Using the same media specification as FOUNDATION™ fieldbus (IEC 61158-2), it allows network communication directly in hazardous areas. All devices on a PROFIBUS-PA system are controlled by the PROFIBUS-DP master. The conversion from DP to PA is accomplished by a linking or gateway device, which converts from the high speed RS-485 DP communication to the lower speed (31.25 kbps) IEC 61158-2 communication required for PROFIBUS-PA. The logical communication structure is identical between the systems; only the physical media is different.

*A typical PROFIBUS-PA network, connected to a higher-level PROFIBUS-DP system*

Master    Power Supply

Slave

Communication Cable

Power Cable

Slave

Slave
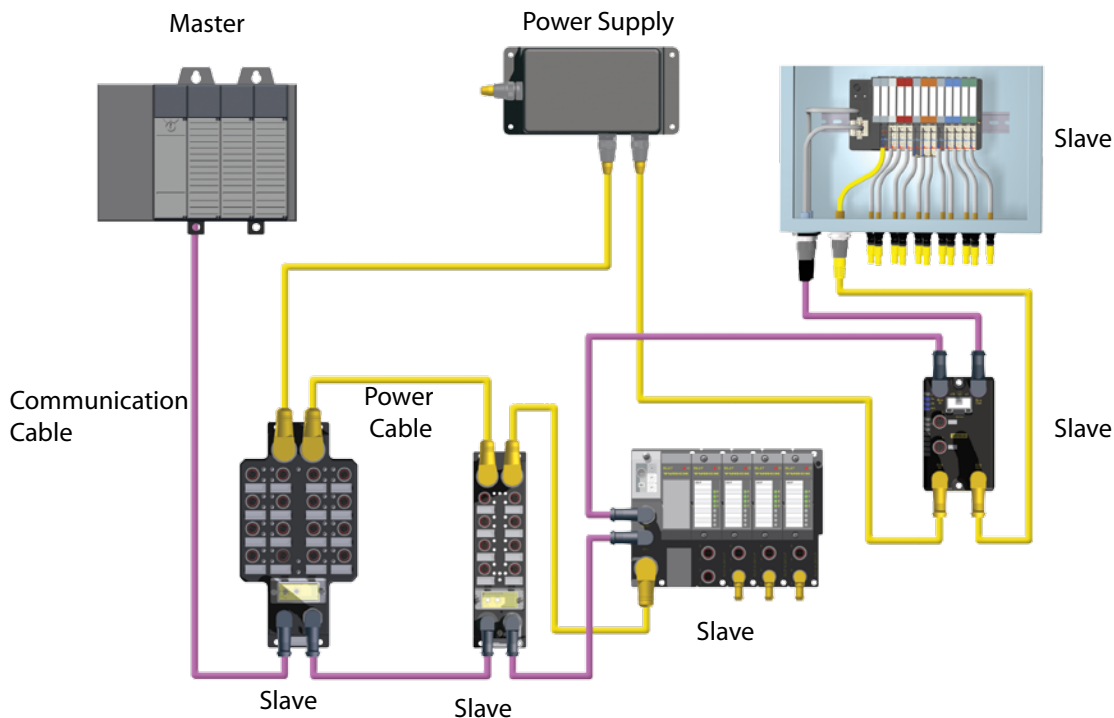
Slave

Slave    Slave

## PROFIBUS® Structure

A typical PROFIBUS system consists of the following parts:
- Master
- Slaves
- Communication cable
- Power supply
- Power cable (PROFIBUS-DP)

PROFIBUS stations require a network master (also called a scanner) to interface the stations to the host controller. TURCK PROFIBUS-DP stations are designed to be fully compatible with PROFIBUS-DP equipment from other manufacturers.

## Communication Rate/Cycle Time

PROFIBUS-DP specifications define multiple transmission speeds ranging from 9.6 kbaud to 12 Mbaud. All nodes on a network must communicate at the same rate. The complete cycle time of a PROFIBUS-DP system is affected by several factors:

- Number of nodes being scanned
- Amount of data produced and consumed by the nodes
- Network communication rate
- Cycle time of the control program
- Number of masters present

All of these factors must be considered when calculating the cycle time of a particular network.

**Appendix: Network Overview**

## Maximum Ratings

The PROFIBUS-DP bus uses a trunkline/dropline topology. The trunk is the main communication cable and requires the appropriate RS-485 active termination at both ends of the network. Active termination requires a bias voltage, typically supplied by the network nodes, to function. Turck offers these terminating resistors as a plug-in eurofast(R) unit or built into their D9 connectors. If terminating at the end of the cable in desired, Turck offers a special Terminating resistor in an IP67 form factor that can be supplied externally with this bias voltage.. The length of the trunk depends on the communication rate. Drops or branches off the trunk are allowed, but are greatly limited as the communication rate increases. The table shows the maximum ratings for a PROFIBUS-DP trunk at different communication rates.

| COMMUNICATIONS RATE | MAX. SEGMENT LENGTH |
|---|---|
| 9.6 kbps | 1200 m |
| 19.2 kbps | 1200 m |
| 93.75 kbps | 1200 m |
| 187.5 kbps | 1000 m |
| 500 kbps | 400 m |
| 1.5 Mbps | 200 m |
| 12 Mbps | 100 m |

*PROFIBUS-PA has the same physical limitations as FOUNDATION fieldbus, identified in this table*

| CABLE | NUMBER OF DEVICES | MAXIMUM SPUR LENGTH |
|---|---|---|
| Trunk | 25-32 | 0 m (0 ft.) |
| | 19-24 | 30 m (98 ft.) |
| | 15-18 | 60 m (197 ft.) |
| 1900 meters | 15-18 | 60 m (197 ft.) |
| | 13-14 | 90 m (295 ft.) |
| | 2-12 | 120 m (394 ft.) |

## Diagnostics

TURCK network stations provide increased diagnostics over using traditional hard-wired I/O systems. TURCK stations also serve as a buffer between I/O devices and the PROFIBUS-DP network by detecting short circuits without disrupting communication. The PROFIBUS-DP system includes a provision for special diagnostic data messages. These messages are triggered when a fault occurs at the station (for example a short circuit on a sensor). When the master asks the station for data, the station responds and includes a flag to indicate that diagnostic data is present. The master then asks for the diagnostic data, which is mapped to a special location in the controller's memory.

## Addressing

The valid range of PROFIBUS node addresses is 0 to 125. TURCK station's addresses are usually set via rotary dials or switches on the node. Changes to the address settings take effect when the station power is cycled or when the station receives a software reset. Care must be taken to prevent the same address from being assigned to more than one node in a system. Bihl+Wiedemann PROFIBUS-DP to AS-i gateways addresses are set in software using the on-unit display.

## Cordsets

TURCK offers a complete line of molded PROFIBUS-DP and PROFIBUS-PA cordsets to facilitate network installation, resulting in a faster start-up and fewer wiring errors. The bus and drop cables are specially designed foil-shielded, high-flex cables with very low inductance and capacitance to minimize propagation delay time. PROFIBUS-DP cables consist of a shielded and twisted data pair with a bare drain wire. PROFIBUS-PA cables feature a shielded, twisted pair for data and bus power and a drain wire.

In most cases, connections of the bus cable to the stations are made using 5-pin reverse-key *eurofast* (M12) connectors for PROFIBUS-DP. A variety of stations are also available that support D9 type connections. Power for most stations is provided through one or two 5-pin *minifast®* (7/8-16UN) connectors.

PROFIBUS-PA connections are typically made with minifast style connectors, though eurofast connections are available as well.

TURCK cordsets for the PROFIBUS system are available in standard lengths. Please contact your local sales representative to order custom lengths.
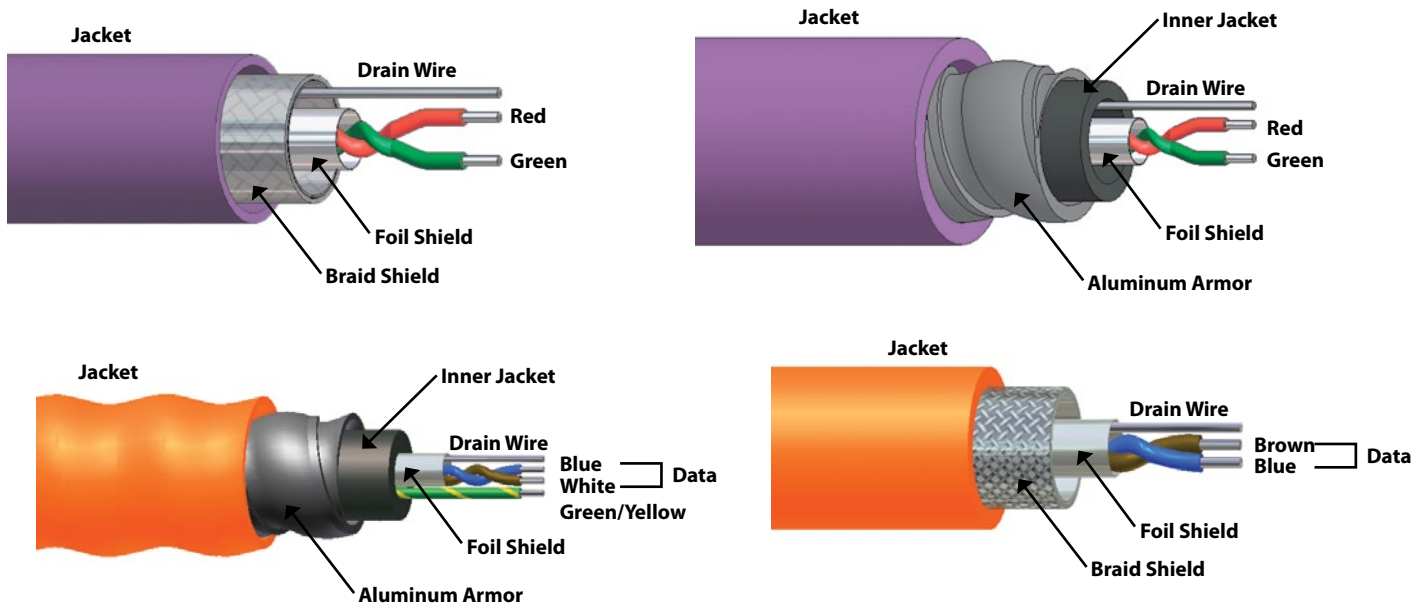
## GSD Files

GSD files contain detailed information about a PROFIBUS-DP device, including I/O data size and the devices configurable parameters. The information in a GSD file, when used with a PROFIBUS-DP configuration tool, guides a user through the steps necessary to configure a device.

# FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus

## Overview

FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus is an all-digital, serial, two-way communications system for use in applications using basic and advanced regulatory control. TURCK's diagnostic power conditioner (DPC) system stores and monitors information concerning the components of the control system and field devices. Information on assets that make up the communication infrastructure (physical layer components) have been simply stored in an asset management system. With the DPC system, the physical layer components are continuously monitored providing virtually instantaneous information regarding the quality and the status of the communication link. This aspect of the system is the key to achieving the main objective of asset management to minimize maintenance and lower system operating costs.



Power Supply · Diagnostic Power Conditioner · Junction Brick · Junction Brick · Junction Brick · Fieldbus Devices
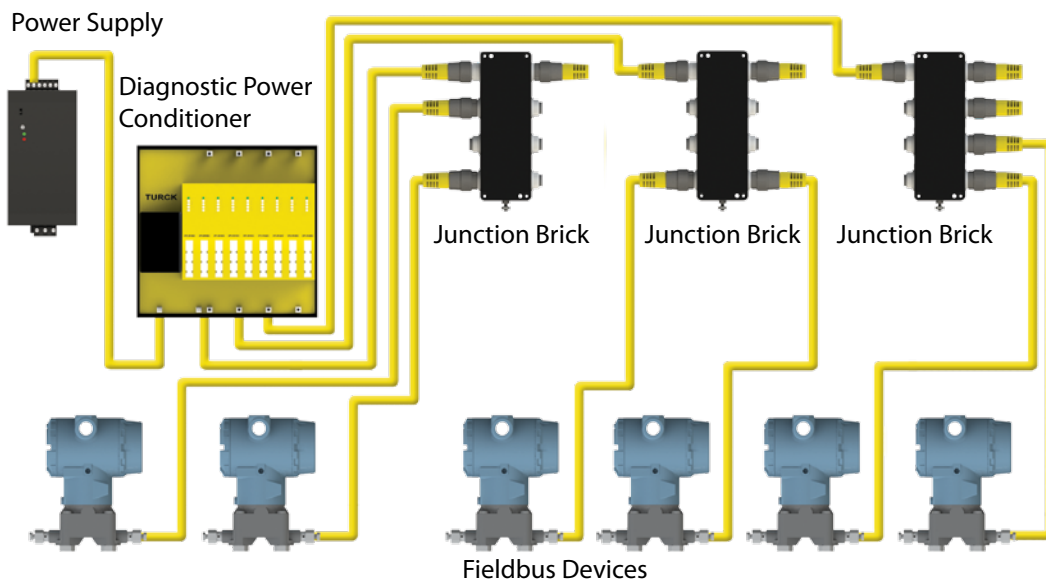
## Basic Parts List

A typical system consists of the following parts:

- Power supply
- Diagnostic power conditioner
- Junction bricks
- Fieldbus devices

## System Configuration

TURCK has drastically improved on existing physical layer components for use in FOUNDATION fieldbus applications. The introduction of the DPC system allows the continuous monitoring of every physical layer component, thus treating the entire physical layer as an asset and providing the means for it to be managed as such.

**DCS**

**Asset Management System**

**FDT Frame
TURCK-DTM**

**Host A    B**

**Process Values**

**Diagnostic Information
of H1 Physical Layer**

**TURCK
HSE Field Device**

**H1 Power Supply**

**FOUNDATION™ fieldbus H1
Segment 1 to segment 16**
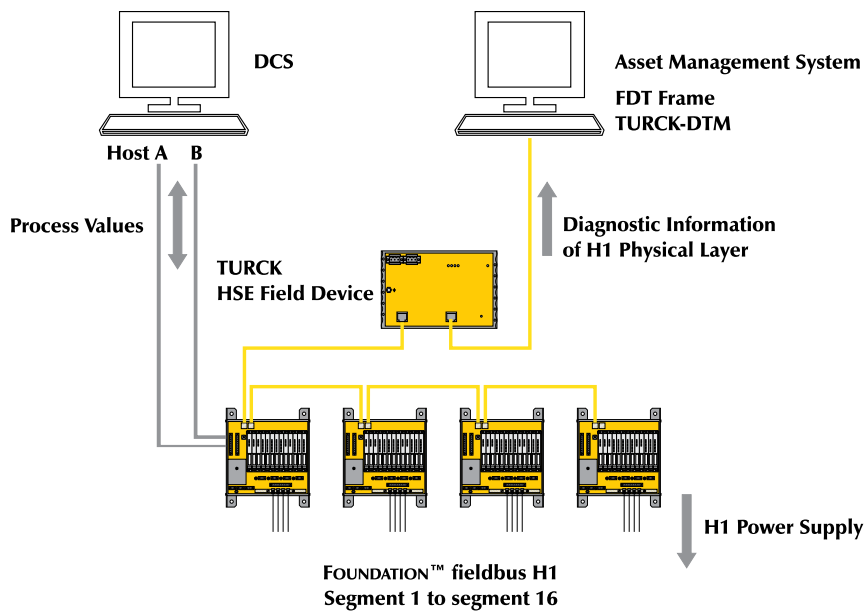
The DPC System detects errors that may develop over an extended period of time or through typical failure modes. These changes can occur due to many factors, such as environmental changes, deterioration of components over time and any other factors that may affect the physical components of a fieldbus segment. Some of these factors may appear as changes in jitter, hum, noise levels etc. Alarm strategies may be employed that will warn of typical asset errors, potential errors or failures. Preventive measures can be implemented well in advance of a potential system failure. Most common failures can be completely avoided when a preventive maintenance schedule is implemented.

The DPC system also supports the set-up of fieldbus assets by using expedient localization of error sources, as well as documentation indicating a "good condition" of the segment structure.

The DPC system provides an option for redundant segment supplies. The system, fully loaded, can accommodate up to 16 fully redundant FOUNDATION fieldbus segments each with an output of 800 mA and 30 VDC. Diagnostic date is available via a DTM, standard FOUNDATION fieldbus function block libraries or an embedded web server in the HSE field device.

**Appendix: Network Overview**

# FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus

## Conventional Control System

In a traditional control system, I/O devices in the field are individually wired to a central controller, which is responsible for all control function processing in the system. This type of system typically consumes a lot of physical space (due to the amount of wire and the number of I/O cards in the PLC or DCS) and requires a lot of design and labor to install. Additionally, finding errors in this kind of system can be very time consuming because of the number of possible error points (each physical wire termination).

**Wiring to field**

**Transmitters**
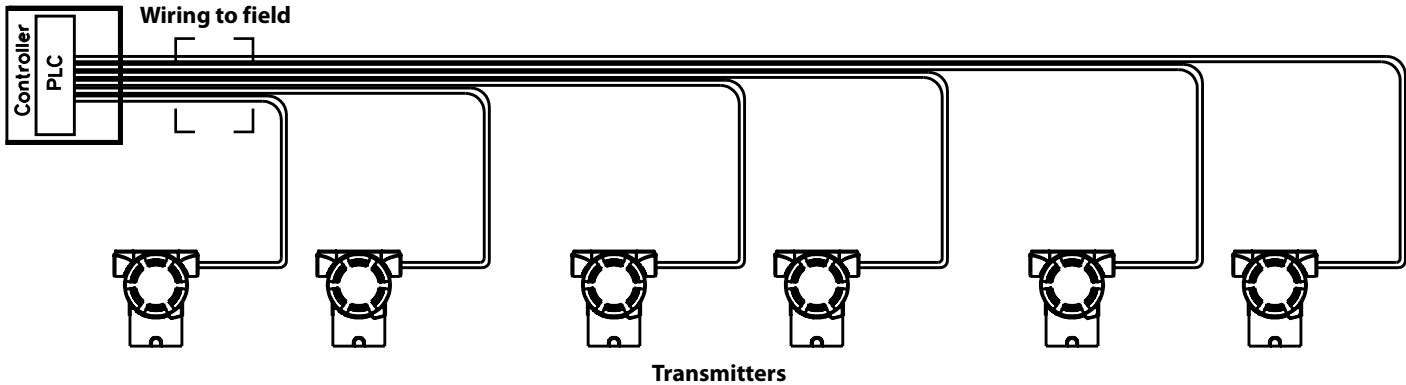
## FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus System

In the fieldbus system, the I/O devices are wired to a trunk line (segment) using tee connectors or multi-drop boxes. Rather than separate pairs of wires carrying data to and from each I/O device, the devices use a common pair of wires for communication, with each having a turn to "talk" on the network. Instead of performing all the control functions in the host, the FOUNDATION fieldbus system allows for control blocks to be executed in the field devices themselves, creating an efficient, high integrity system. One device on the network is responsible for scheduling communication between the various devices on the system. This is called the Link Active Scheduler (LAS). It can be the host interface or a device in the field. In most FOUNDATION fieldbus systems at least one backup LAS is defined as well. This allows communication and control to continue in case the original LAS device fails. Most FOUNDATION fieldbus devices are powered completely from the network supply. In some cases a device may draw enough current to make it impractical to power it from the network. In these cases the device is typically powered from a separate (auxiliary) supply.

Another key benefit of using FOUNDATION fieldbus is the ease of adding I/O devices to the system in the future. Because it is a serial bus where all devices use the same wires for communication, a device can be added by simply splicing it onto the network. This eliminates the need to pull a new wire pair all the way back to the controller.

FOUNDATION fieldbus devices also typically include a multitude of parameters and diagnostic information, all accessible over the network. Advanced diagnostics and maintenance scheduling are made much easier with this feature.

**Fieldbus cable**

**FOUNDATION fieldbus drop to devices**

**Transmitters**
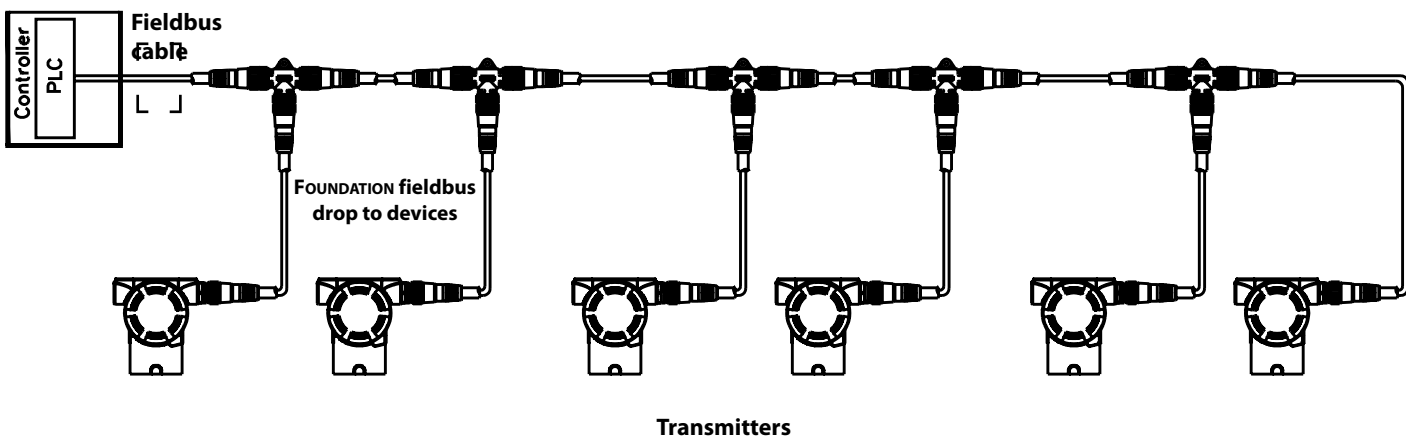
## Communication Signal

The FOUNDATION fieldbus H1 communication signal is a square waveform superimposed on a DC carrier. The frequency of the signal is 31.25 Khz. Although it is not a requirement, most devices derive their supply power from the fieldbus communications cable. The fieldbus specification states that devices must not be polarity sensitive. However, it is good electrical practice to have all devices wired with the same polarities. The voltage range allowed for proper operation is 9 to 32 VDC. A typical fieldbus device will consume 20 mA of current.
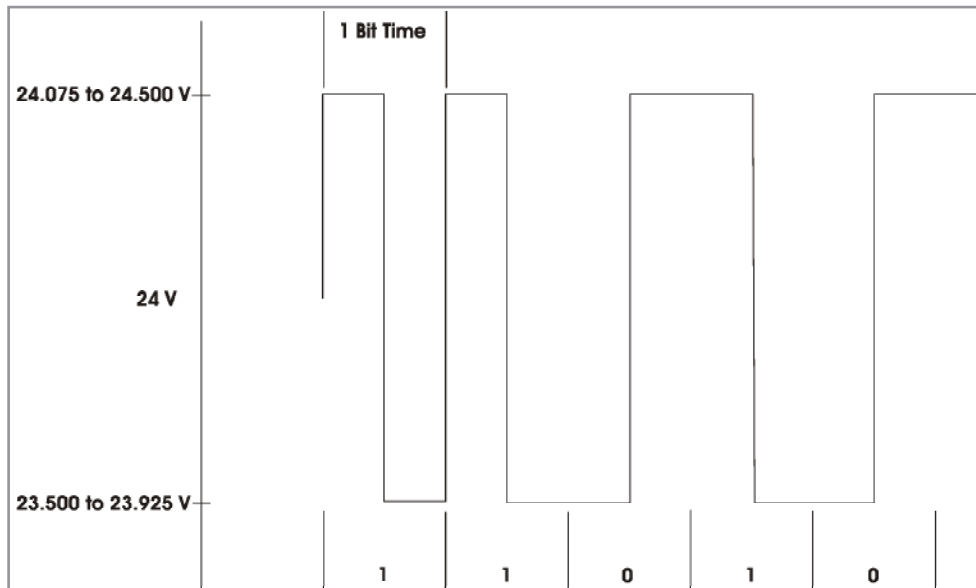


**Idealized FOUNDATION fieldbus communication signal**

## Fieldbus Cable Specifications

The specifications for fieldbus H1 physical media are defined by IEC 61158-2 and the ISA-S50.02 Part 2 Physical Layer Standards. The same standard is also listed in the FOUNDATION fieldbus specifications under 31.25 Kbps Physical Layer Profile FF-816-1.4. There are essentially four types of cable designations for fieldbus. Type A cable preferred for new installations, because it allows for the most versatile lengths. The other cable types are for installations where cable already exists from 4-20 mA systems. See table 1.

| TYPE | CABLE DESCRIPTIONS | CONDUCTOR SIZE | MAXIMUM LENGTH |
|---|---|---|---|
| Type A | Shielded, Twisted Pair | 18 AWG | 1900 m (6232 ft.) |
| Type B | Shielded, Multi Twisted Pair | 22 AWG | 1200 m (3936 ft.) |
| Type C | Unshielded, Multi Twisted Pair | 26 AWG | 400 m (1312 ft.) |
| Type D | Shielded, Untwisted Pair | 16 AWG | 200 m (656 ft.) |



Appendix: Network Overview

# FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus
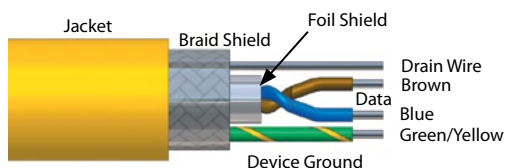
TURCK offers type A cables with both two conductors and three conductors, with the third conductor available for a centralized ground of devices if needed. TURCK cables meet or exceed the specifications of ANSI/ISA-SP50.02-1992, the fieldbus standard for use in industrial control systems. The maximum spur length is determined by the number of devices in the segment.

| CABLE | NUMBER OF DEVICES | MAXIMUM SPUR LENGTH |
|---|---|---|
| Trunk | 25-32 | 0 m (0 ft.) |
| | 19-24 | 30 m (98 ft.) |
| | 15-18 | 60 m (197 ft.) |
| 1900 meters | 15-18 | 60 m (197 ft.) |
| | 13-14 | 90 m (295 ft.) |
| | 2-12 | 120 m (394 ft.) |

## Termination

The FOUNDATION fieldbus communication signal requires that each end of the system be terminated with a 1 µF capacitor in series with a 100 W resistor across the communication lines. This termination must be installed at each extreme end of the network segment. Do not use more than two terminators on a communication segment.

## Hazardous Area Usage

FOUNDATION fieldbus networks may be used in hazardous areas as long as required energy limitations for the specific area are observed. One way to achieve this is to use the "entity" concept, which requires the network designer to calculate the voltage and current requirements for each device and determine the system limitations. A simpler option is to use the Fieldbus Intrinsic Safety Concept (FISCO) or Fieldbus Non-Incendive Concept (FNICO). These concepts define the limitations required for devices on a network system to be used in a hazardous area (Class I, Div 1 for FISCO and Class I, Div 2 for FNICO). Many newer FOUNDATION fieldbus devices are rated to meet the requirements of FISCO and/or FNICO. As long as the devices used and the power supply are marked with FISCO or FNICO they may be connected together in the appropriate hazardous area. It is important to note that the cabling used must still meet the defined parameters.

## Using Connectorization

Plug-and-play connectorization has been standard practice for many years in industries ranging from appliance manufacturers to industrial sensors. These industries have found it necessary to compete in a business climate where speed and consistency of connection is king. Connectorization is the perfect complement to fieldbus systems. The concepts and goals are identical: reduce installation time, reduce troubleshooting and easy expansion. The fieldbus system minimizes point-to-point wiring that can be time-consuming and difficult to troubleshoot. Connectorization takes that one step further, almost completely eliminating troubleshooting. Plants that have implemented plug-and play connectorization claim up to a 75 percent reduction in start-up. This directly translates into real cost savings.

## Cost Savings

The initial capital cost is the major factor in selecting a method of connecting devices. These costs include material and installation. The cost of incorporating plug-and-play connectivity will be 10 to 60 percent less. Actual savings will depend on the size and complexity of the installation. Other cost saving factors include reduced design cost, reduced maintenance cost, reduced troubleshooting cost and reduced expansion costs. Some of these cost savings are difficult to determine until the condition exists. However, these costs can quickly change from potential cost savings to real cost savings when the installation begins.

## Design Cost Savings

Most projects begin with a rough definition to develop the capital scope and then progress to detailed development. Development of the capital scope is often expressed in terms of segments, transmitters and tanks. The cabling can be expressed in the same way. Each transmitter requires one device gland and one cordset. Each tank requires one tee, one drop cordset and typically one brick. The home run or trunk cable can run in either conduit or cable tray, so either a field wireable tee or a conduit adapter is required at each tank. A terminating resistor is needed at the beginning and end of the network. A simple estimated bill of materials can be developed as follows:

For: 4 segments, 50 transmitters, 10 tank process

| DESCRIPTION | PRODUCT NUMBER | QUANTITY |
|---|---|---|
| Device Glands | RSFV 49-0.3M/14.5 | 50 |
| Cordsets | RSV RKV 490-6M | 60 (50 Transmitters + 10 Drops) |
| Multiport Bricks | JBBS-49SC-M613 | 10 |
| Field Wireable Tee | SPTT1-A49 | 10 |
| Terminating Resistor | RSV-49-TR | 8 |
| Bulk Cable | CABLE, 490-300M | 1 |

Often for estimating purposes, an average length of cordset and segment length is assumed. In this example, 6 m (20 ft.) cordsets and four 75 m (250 ft.) segments are estimated. The cost and time of coping with continuous changes during the engineering design phase can be very expensive. However, with this model the changes are limited to the length of the cordset and spool of bulk cable. Design changes can even wait until all the transmitters are mounted. Simply taking physical measurements is as valid as any other design method.

## Material Costs

The cost of cordsets and bricks will be slightly lower than the cost of termination in enclosures. The plug-and-play junction bricks are IP67 rated (equivalent NEMA 4X). This means they can be mounted indoors or outdoors without any secondary enclosures. A NEMA 4X enclosure can cost anywhere from $75 for steel to $275 for stainless steel. The cost can increase by another $40 to $60 for the design and installation time required to put mounting holes in the enclosure and installing cable glands. A cage clamp style termination block costs $200 to $450 depending on whether is has short circuit protection. The plug-and-play bricks cost only $322 and $486 depending on whether they have short circuit protection. A set of six cordsets costs only $264 (RSV RKV 490-1M)*. The material cost comparison for a stainless steel installation is as follows:

| FIELD WIRING | | PLUG AND PLAY | |
|---|---|---|---|
| NEMA 4X box (Hoffman® or equivalent | $ 275 | Junction brick (JBBS-49SC-M613) | $ 486 |
| Cage clamp termination block | 450 | | |
| Installation of blocks in box | 50 | | |
| Bulk cable (6 meters) | 12 | Cordsets (six RSV RKV 490-1M = $44.00) | 264 |
| Device gland (1/2 NPT fitting = $8.00) | 48 | Device gland (RSFV 49-0.3M/14.5 = $30.30) | 181 |
| TOTAL | $ 835 | TOTAL | $ 931 |

A junction brick system that is completely encapsulated for use indoors or outdoors is equivalent to or approximately 10 percent more expensive than a termination block mounted in an enclosure. The real savings are in the speed and ease of installation.

*Costs given are examples only, and are subject to change.*

# CANopen

**What is it?**
CANopen is a communication protocol and device profile specification for embedded systems in automation applications

**What are its basic components?**
Controller, power supply, CAN cable, CANopen I/O nodes and terminating resistors

**Where is it used?**
Industrial automation, mobile equipment, transportation, medical, military and building automation

**Who is responsible for it?**
CAN in Automation (CiA), the international users' and manufacturers' organization, develops and supports CAN-based higher-layer protocols

## Overview

CANopen is a higher layer open protocol implemented using the CAN (controller area network) lower level protocol. The CANopen standards, as defined by the CiA (CAN in Automation) organization, are split between communication profiles and device profiles. Communication profiles define the various communication mechanisms and objects used within the CANopen environment. Device profiles provide specific requirements for similar device types from different manufacturers to ensure that the implementation of those devices remains consistent.

## Components

CANopen utilizes an object based structure. Each node stores I/O and parameter data within index locations mapped in the device's OD (object dictionary), as defined by the device profile. These objects can be accessed via SDO (Service Data Object) or PDO (Process Data Object) messages.

## Service Data Object (SDO)

SDO messages are primarily used for node configuration and parameterization. Point-to-point SDO messaging allows access to a single entry in the object dictionary and consists of both a request and response message.

## Process Data Object (PDO)

PDO messages are used to transmit process I/O data. These non-confirmed messages can be configured to transmit multiple data objects, up to 8 bytes, within a single message.

Communication modes available for PDO transmission include:
- Event Controlled: The PDO transmission is triggered by COS (Change of State) of data contained within the objects mapped into the PDO
- Time Driven: The PDO is generated on a fixed time interval
- Request Controlled: Polled PDO transmission occurs in response to a remote request frame from a master or another node
- Cyclic Synchronized: Nodes apply output data received and store input data (to be sent as the bus becomes available) upon transmission of a SYNC message. Often used in motion applications, this mode allows process data to be triggered and/or collected from multiple nodes at a single moment in time

The NMT (Network Management) master uses NMT messages to control the operational state of each node (e.g. pre-operational, operational, reset). Heartbeat and node guarding are also functions of NMT messaging.

Data rates available for CANopen include 1Mbit, 800kbps, 500kbps, 250kbps, 125kbps, 50kbps, 20kbps and 10kbps. A maximum of 127 devices are possible on a typical CANopen network (11-bit CAN message identifiers).

Controller

Power Supply

I/O Node

Power Cable

Network Cable
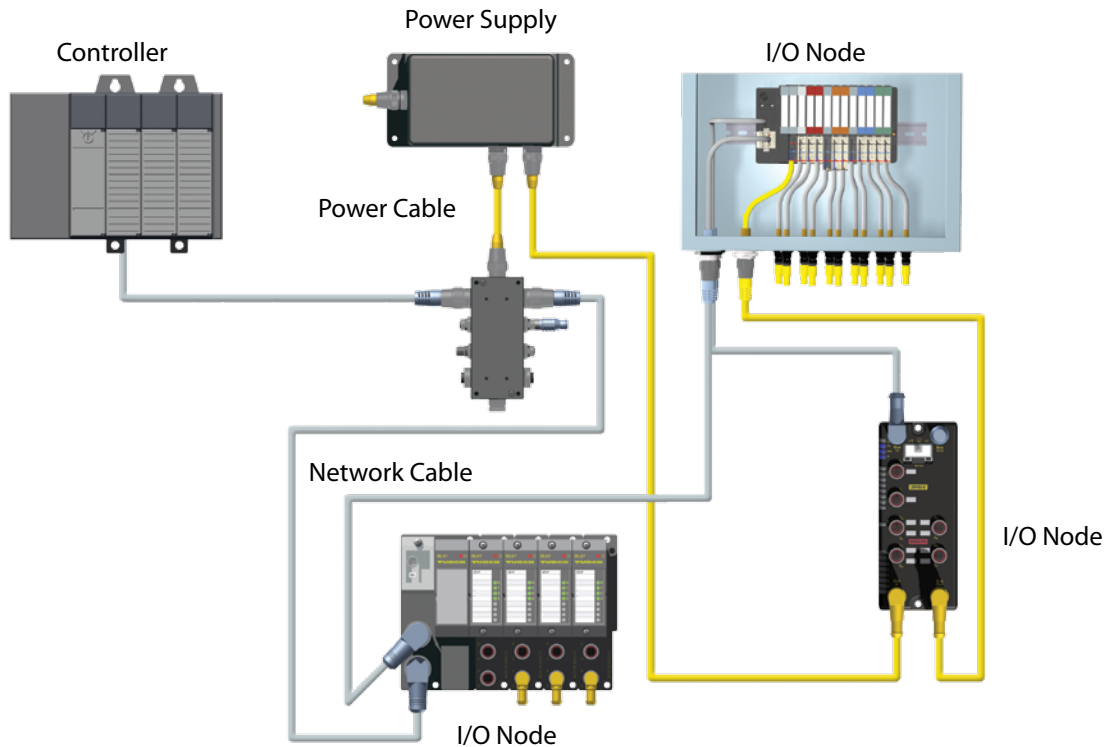
I/O Node

I/O Node

## Basic Parts List:

A typical system consists of the following basic components:
- Controller
- Power Supply
- CAN Cable
- CANopen I/O Nodes
- Terminating Resistors

## Physical Requirements and Maximums

CANopen is implemented based off the trunk and drop topology. It is recommended that a cable be used with 120Ω characteristic impedance. Both ends of the trunk are to be properly terminated with a resistance representing the characteristic impedance of the transmission line (120Ω).

| BIT RATE | BUS LENGTH | MAX. DROP LENGTH | ACCUMULATED DROP LENGTH |
|----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Mbit/s | 25 m | 1.5 m | 7.5 m |
| 800 kbit/s | 50 m | 2.5 m | 12.5 m |
| 500 kbit/s | 100 m | 5.5 m | 27.5 m |
| 250 kbit/s | 250 m | 11 m | 55 m |
| 125 kbit/s | 500 m | 22 m | 110 m |
| 50 kbit/s | 1000 m | 55 m | 275 m |
| 20 kbit/s | 2500 m | 137.5 m | 687.5 m |

# CANopen

## Communication Signal

CANopen signals conform to the Controller Area Network (CAN) standard as defined by ISO 11898. The signal type is a differential square wave, allowing for common mode noise rejection.
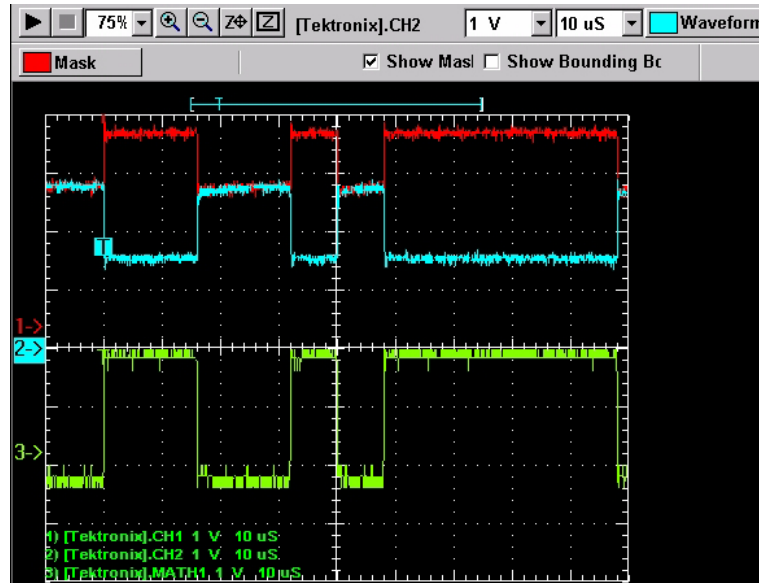


*Oscilloscope capture of the differential CAN signal. The CAN high and low components are shown with the resulting difference below.*

## Cordsets

Although the CANopen specification requires cables to only contain CAN High, CAN Low and a CAN ground conductor, it is also acceptable to include a shield, V+ and V- (device power). The addition of device power bundled within the CAN cable becomes particularly useful within industrial automation as it saves both the added complexity and cost of running separate cables for CAN and device power. TURCK CANopen cables include the required signal conductors, as well as the shield and power pair, with V- also used as the CAN ground.
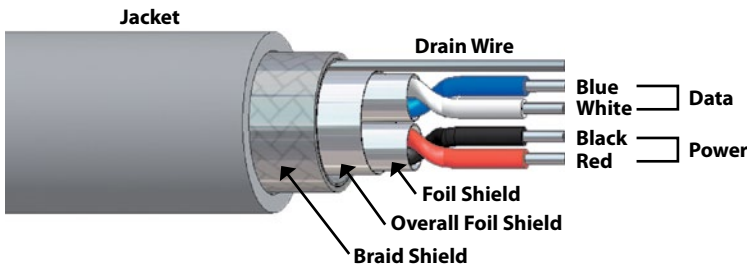


There are many different standardized connectors specified for CANopen (as defined in CiA DR 303-1). TURCK offers cordsets with *minifast*® (7/8-16 UN), *eurofast*® (M12) and open style options. Cables are available in different physical sizes for more flexibility (thin cable) or longer trunk lengths (thick cable). Cordsets are available in standard lengths, but can also be customized through your local sales representative.



*minifast* **connector**

*eurofast* **connector**
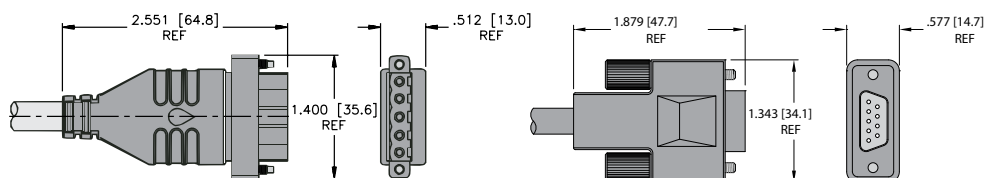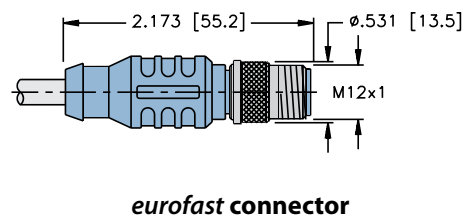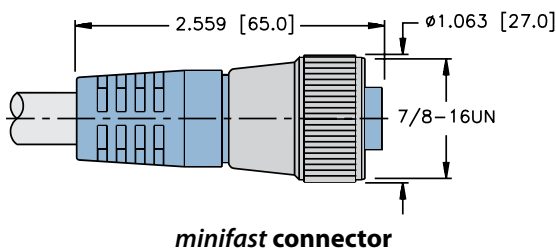


**Open Style Connector**

Appendix: Network Overview

# AS-Interface®

## Overview

Actuator Sensor Interface, commonly referred to as AS-interface or AS-i, is a low-level industrial I/O communication protocol. It was originally intended to be a simple, low cost system that would be easy to install and maintain. With that philosophy in mind, the original developers designed AS-i as a discrete-only two-wire system. It incorporated features such as automatic station addressing, and power and data were carried on a single untwisted pair of wires.

As the demand for AS-i grew, so did the demand for more complex devices. The next major version of AS-i, v2.1, extended the protocol to include seamless transfer of analog data, transmission of simple diagnostic data and an extended addressing scheme that effectively doubled the number of stations allowed on the network. The newest version of AS-i, v3.0, has gone even further, allowing more options for analog data and much more detailed diagnostic information to be communicated. New AS-i masters are backwards compatible with nodes from previous versions.

Through the addition of the Safety at Work (SaW) concept to the AS-i specification, it became one of the first industrial protocols to incorporate safety functionality. It is possible to combine both standard I/O along with safety communication and control on a single AS-i network.

AS-interface is usable as a standalone network, or can be used through a gateway as a subnet to a higher level protocol, such as Ethernet-IP or PROFINET. Gateways are a node to the higher level protocol and a master to the AS-i system.

ASi Power Supply    ASi Master    I/O Nodes    Junctions & Cabling    I/O Node    I/O Node
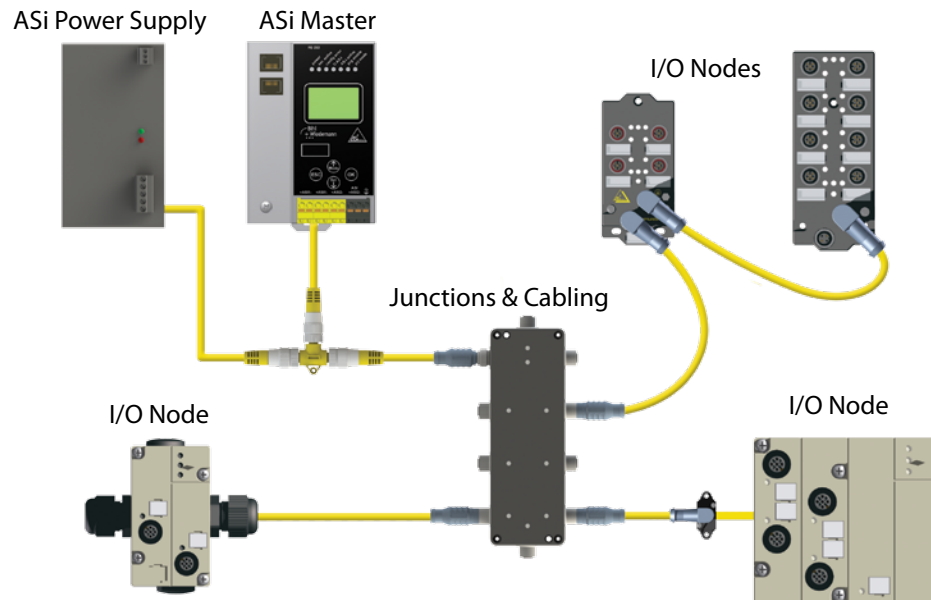
## Typical System Configuration:

## -Part List:

A typical system consists of the following parts:
- ASi Power Supply
- ASi Master
- I/O Nodes
- Junctions and Cabling

## Maximum Ratings

The AS-i system uses a freeform topology. AS-i segments up to 100m in total length are possible without any termination. Through the use of a network terminator that length is extended to 200m; active tuners alternatively provide up to 300m total length. Only one terminator or tuner may be used in a segment. Further extension is possible with repeaters. No more than two repeaters may be used in a single direction from the master.

## Communication Signal and Power

AS-i communication uses a Manchester II encoded data signal, which results in a very noise immune system. The communication media is a simple two-wire untwisted unshielded cable. Both power and signal are carried over the same pair of conductors. This requires that the DC supply be 'decoupled' from the network to maintain signal integrity. Special AS-i power supplies are available which incorporate the supply and decoupling feature in a single package. Alternatively, a separate AS-i decoupler unit or a gateway with internal decoupling can be used, allowing the use of a standard 30 VDC supply.

In many cases the AS-i power supply is insufficient for devices with higher current requirements (particularly output devices). In these cases most manufacturers provide AS-i nodes that draw I/O current from a separate auxiliary supply. The station electronics are generally still powered from the AS-i bus.

## Addressing

The original AS-i system allowed only 4 bits of data to be transferred in each message for a fast and efficient data transfer system. Nodes could be addressed from 1 to 31, but with the growth of the network more than 31 stations were often required. Beginning with AS-i v2.1 stations were available with extended 'AB' addressing. This scheme allows the station to be addressed from 1A to 31A or 1B to 31B, allowing 62 total nodes with four discrete inputs and three discrete outputs each. The extended address range (and the limitation to three outputs) is achieved by using one output bit for AB selection.

When both A and B addressed nodes are on the same network, they are scanned on alternating cycles (first all the A nodes are scanned, then all the B nodes). Both AB and single-address nodes can be on the same network. In this case the single-address (non-AB) nodes are scanned every cycle. It is important to note that not all v2.1 nodes use the extended addressing scheme.

## Analog Data

Although the original AS-i version only allowed discrete data transfer, v2.1 and higher support seamless analog data transfer. This is accomplished by sending a portion of the analog data on each of several consecutive network cycles; for example, a 16-bit word of data requires seven network cycles. Furthermore, AS-i v3.0 allows analog data transfer in a single cycle by consuming more than one address for the analog node.

## AS-interface® Safety at Work

AS-interface offers the ability to implement communication and control of Safety data up to SIL 3/Cat. 4 levels. Safety devices can be implemented on the same network with standard I/O. A safety monitor performs the logic for the safety system. These safety monitors are available as an add-on device or as an integrated feature in many gateways. Programming of the monitor is accomplished through the ASIMON software. There are a wide variety of safety input and output nodes available to complete the system.

# AS-Interface®

## Diagnostics

AS-i has limited field diagnostic capability, due to the limited amount of data transferred in each message. With v2.1, a peripheral fault bit can be reported by a particular node to indicate a fault within the device. This allows the user to easily determine the location of a fault down to the node level. AS-i v3.0 supports expanded diagnostic capabilities; allowing asynchronous 'mailbox' messaging for more detailed error information.

## Communication Rate/Cycle Time

AS-i communicates at a fixed data rate of 167 kbps. The cycle time of the system is very predictable because of the simple communication scheme and fixed data rate. A network with 31 nodes will have a cycle time of less than 5ms. A fully loaded network with 62 nodes (all A and B addresses used) will have a cycle time of less than 10ms. If analog nodes are being used, the cycle time of those values will increase as a result of the analog values being spanned across multiple network cycles.

## TURCK & Bihl+Wiedemann

Bihl+Wiedemann is the leading supplier of AS-i master and gateway products. Their broad product range enables users to select from a wide variety of higher level fieldbuses or PC/PLC control solutions. TURCK has partnered with Bihl+Wiedemann to distribute and support their products in North America. Additionally, both Turck and Bihl+Wiedemann offer a variety of analog and discrete AS-i nodes, PCB devices for OEMs, and sophisticated accessory products.

## Cordsets

TURCK offers a complete line of molded AS-i cordsets to facilitate network installation, resulting in a faster start-up and fewer wiring errors. AS-i cables consist of a single untwisted and unshielded wire pair that carries both 30VDC power and the network data. AS-i was originally designed for use with flat cable using an insulation displacement connection, but the use of round cables with sealed connectors has become more common. TURCK provides both cable options.
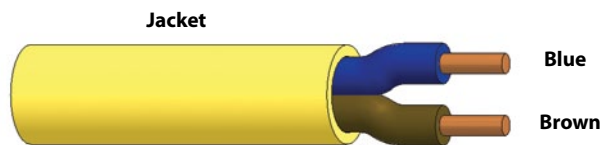


**Typical AS-i cable**

**Notes:**

Appendix: Network Overview

**B3027 J26**

# DeviceNet™

## Overview
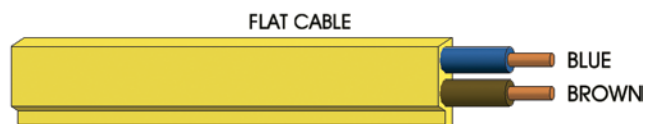
The DeviceNet™ is a low-level fieldbus network that eliminates hard wiring and connects industrial devices such as limit switches, photoelectric sensors, valve manifolds, motor starters, process sensors, bar code readers, variable frequency drives, panel displays and operator interfaces to higher level programmable controllers. It supports 64 nodes, attached to the network in trunkline/dropline topology, as shown on Figure 1. The trunk is the main communication cable that distributes 24VDC power and communication data to all nodes through the DeviceNet media: cables, cordsets, tees, multiport junction boxes, power taps and terminating resistors.

The length of the trunk depends on the data rate and type of cable. The common practice is to use a thick cable for the trunk, whose length is limited to 1,640ft (500 meters). A thin cable is used for the drops. The length of the drop is limited to 20 ft. (6 meter). It is measured from the trunk to the farthest node at the drop. The ends of the trunk are terminated using two 121 Ohm terminating resistors. The network must be grounded at a single location only. Multiple power supply units are allowed but only one of them is grounded. The best location to ground the DeviceNet is in the middle of the network.
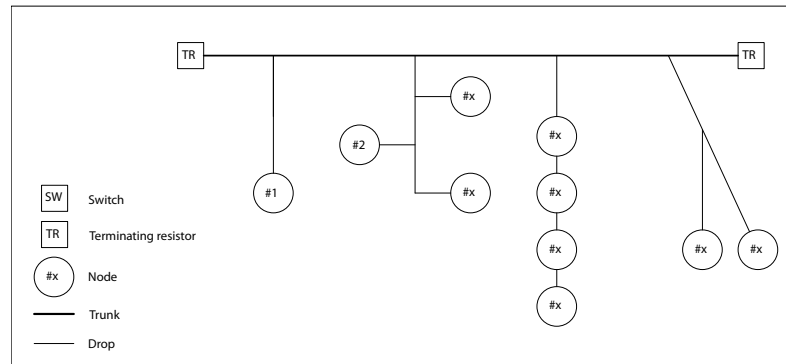


The DeviceNet is a connection-based network. There are two types of connections, the Explicit connections (point-to point or peer-to-peer) and IO connections. The Explicit messages are used for the network configuration, node commissioning and IO connection initialization. They are determined by a service code (command) and destination designators: Class, Instance and Attribute. Once the command is executed, the connection is closed. The IO connections (Bit-strobe, Poll, Change-of-state/COS and Cyclic) are used for the continuous IO data exchange between a scanner and nodes. All messages are organized in 4 groups, where group 1 has the highest priority on the bus and group 4 the lowest.

Each DeviceNet device has integrated a CAN controller which is used for communication. It generates noise immune, differential, communication signals that carries data over the network. CAN uses a bitwise arbitration method called CSMA/BA (carrier sense multiple access / bitwise arbitration), that assures the highest priority message always gets access to the bus in the event of multiple device requests for data transmission. The CAN stands for the Controller Area Network as defined by the Bosch CAN Specification V2.0 and ISO 11898-1 standard. These standards are the foundation of the Common Industrial Protocol (CIP), the DeviceNet adaptation of CIP (the DeviceNet Specification), by Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, Inc. (ODVA).

Industrial Ethernet

Devicenet™ 1

Devicenet™ 2

Segment A    Segment B
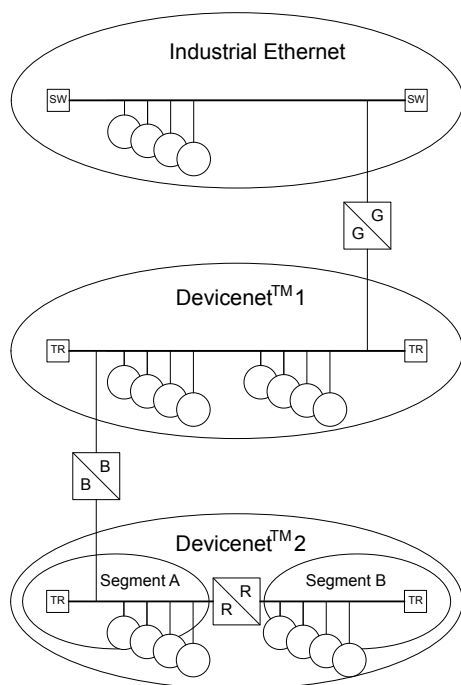
## Interacting With DeviceNet™

There are three levels of interaction involving DeviceNet applications:

**Gateway** (G/G) makes data exchange between DeviceNet and other fieldbus networks possible. They are used as alternative or supplemental devices to reduce the load on the standard networking techniques or to simplify interconnections. A few examples are: DeviceNet/EtherNet IP, DeviceNet/PROFINET and DeviceNet/ASi. A gateway usually appears as a single node on a higher level network and as a scanner on a lower level network. ASi gateway appears as a single node on the DeviceNet and a master on the ASi network.

**Bridge** (B/B) provides simple and the least expensive way to exchange data between two DeviceNet networks. The bridge, also called a Spanner, consists of two DeviceNet nodes which are electrically and optically isolated from each other. Each node is configured with a scanner where is resides. Each node has individual address switches and Autobaud capability. The data size exchanged between bridge nodes is flexible and may be selected during node configuration.

**Repeater** (R/R) or bus extender is used to extend the length of the network drop beyond 20ft limitation. The Repeater may be used to create Y shape network or in a warehouse facility multiple extended drops each up to 1640ft long at 125kB. The DeviceNet design rules apply to the extended network segment (B) the same way as they apply to the main network segment (A). The extended segment must have a separate DeviceNet power supply unit; it must be terminated at both ends and grounded at a single point. Each network segment may have multiple nodes, whose addresses are unique for the entire network. All nodes are set to the same data rate. The total number of nodes on all network segments cannot exceed 64 nodes. The number of the repeaters is not limited; do not cascade repeaters as each one introduces 2ms transmission delay.

**Appendix: Network Overview**

Master

Power Supply

DeviceNet
I/O Modules
(slave)

Power Cable
(yellow)

Network Cable
Grey

DeviceNet I/O Modules (slaves)
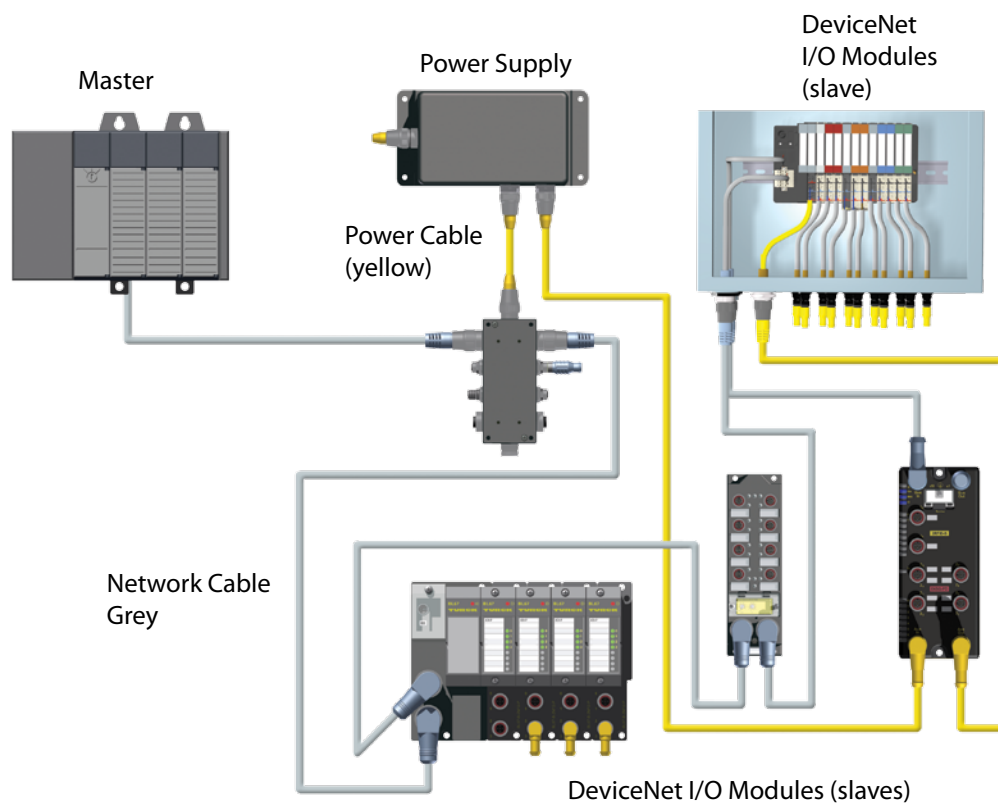
## Basic Parts List

A typical system consists of the following parts:

- Master
- Power Supply
- DeviceNet I/O Modules (slaves)
- Power Cables
- Network Cables

## System Configuration

DeviceNet stations require a network master (also called a scanner) to interface the stations to the host controller. TURCK DeviceNet stations are designed to be fully compatible with DeviceNet equipment from other manufacturers.

# DeviceNet Cables

DeviceNet cables consist of a shielded and twisted data pair, as well as a shielded and twisted power pair for the 24 VDC bus power, with an additional outer shield. The drain wire, together with multiple layers of foil and/or braid that surround data and power pairs, create network shield sufficient to withstand harsh industrial environment. A key benefit of carrying supply voltage in the network cable is that many DeviceNet stations do not need a further supply, allowing the user to only need to run one cable to the station. Some stations, particularly those with high current outputs, can draw too much power from the DeviceNet power supply. These stations typically have an auxiliary power connection, allowing the user to use a second power supply for just the I/O. The bus power supply still powers the DeviceNet communication electronics.

Typical DeviceNet cable.
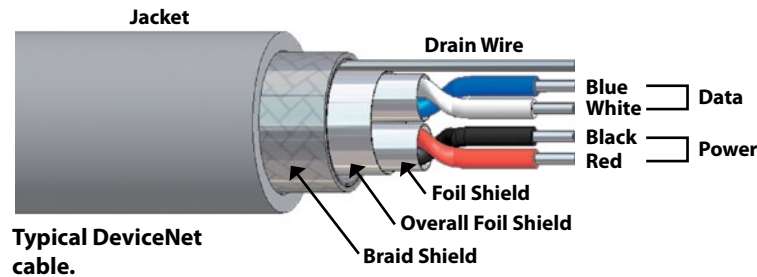
# Cordsets

TURCK offers a complete line of molded DeviceNet™ cordsets to facilitate network installation, resulting in a faster start-up and fewer wiring errors. The bus and drop cables are specially designed foil-shielded, high-flex cables with very low inductance and capacitance to minimize propagation delay time. In most cases, bus cable connections are made using 5-pin *minifast*® (7/8-16 UN) or *eurofast*® (M12) connectors. A variety of stations are also available that support terminal-block type connections. TURCK cordsets for the DeviceNet system are available in standard lengths.

*minifast* **connector**

*eurofast* **connector**
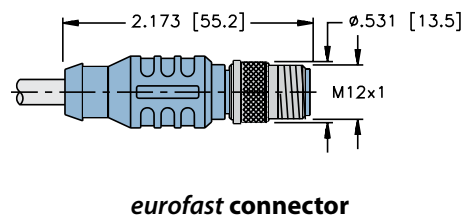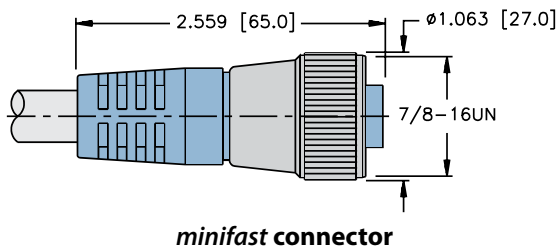
# Network Power

The DeviceNet power may be provided by single or multiple power supply units. The nominal voltage and current rating of all power supply units are: 24VDC +/- 1%, up to 16A continuous feed. The output has to be isolated from AC and a chassis ground. It should be protected against over voltage or over current. The power supply units have a rise time less than 250ms to reach 5% of its rated output voltage. When multiple power supply units are used in an application, V+ is broken between them and only one is grounded.

**Appendix: Network Overview**

# DeviceNet™

## Networking Grounding

The DeviceNet is grounded at a single point according to the Figure 4. The shield and the common (V-) of the power supply unit are brought to the same earth-ground point using a copper braid or #8 grounding wire. The shield must be continuous and serves as only protection against electrostatic discharge (ESD) and fast electromagnetic interference transients (EMI), the common source of network communication problems. The location of the grounding point, affects, the same way as location of the power supply unit, a quality of the CAN signal and data transmission. The middle of the network load is considered to be the best possible location for the network grounding.
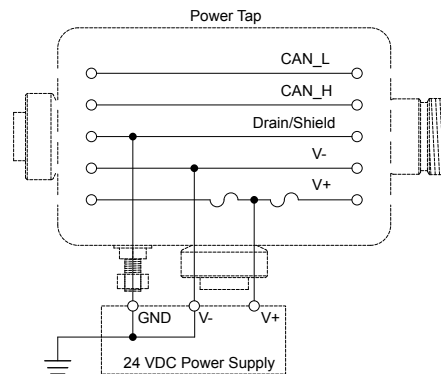


A common mode voltage (CMV) also depends on the location of the network power supply. The higher common mode, more communication errors is generated. The maximum CMV is 9.3V.

## Electronic Data Sheets (EDS) Files

Electronic Data Sheet (EDS) is the DeviceNet configuration file that contains information about a device: identity, I/O data size and the device's configurable parameters. The information provided by EDS files is imported into network configuration tools and guide a user through the steps necessary to configure a device. EDS files are available on www.turck.com

## Diagnostics

The DeviceNet stations support different diagnostics information which depends on their complexity and functionality. The common ground for all devices is that they have to provide visual diagnostic information using either a pair of status LEDs called MOD and NET LEDs or use a single combined MOD/NET led. The behavior of these LED is described hereafter.

TURCK discrete IO modules provide diagnostic data as a part of input data map. The standard stations support group diagnostics, where a single alarm bit is set if any IO is faulted. The deluxe station support individual IO diagnostic data, like open wire and short wire alarm bits. All TURCK devices support MOD and NET LED diagnostics as follows:

## MOD – Module Status LED

| INDICATES INTERNAL STATUS OF THE DEVICE | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LED COLOR** | **STATUS** | **INDICATION** |
| Off | Not Powered | There is no power applied to the device. |
| Flashing Green | Device in Standby state. Autobaud detection not completed. | • Device needs commissioning due to configuration missing, incomplete or incorrect.<br>• Device is not in a scan list. Configure device.<br>• Autobaud detection not completed. Check CAN lines. |
| Green | Device Operational | Device operating normally. |
| Flashing Red | Minor Recoverable Fault | Recoverable fault. For devices with group diagnostic it indicates I/O fault. Check I/O for short. |
| Red | Major Unrecoverable  Fault | The device has an unrecoverable fault; may need replacing. |
| Flashing Red-Green | Device is powered and in self-test mode. | Self-test mode during power-up sequence. |

## NET – Network Status LED

| INDICATES INTERNAL STATUS OF THE DEVICE | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LED COLOR** | **STATUS** | **INDICATION** |
| Off | Not Powered,<br>Not On-Line | • No network power.<br>• Device may not be powered.<br>• Device has not completed DupMacID test yet. |
| Flashing Green | On-Line,<br>Not Connected | Device has passed DupMacID test, it is online, device is not allocated to a master. Device is not in a scan list. |
| Green | Device Operational,<br>On-Line and Connected | Device is configured, connected and communicating. |
| Flashing Red | Connection Time-Out | One or more I/O connections are in timed out state. |
| Red | Critical Fault or Critical Link Failure | Failed communication device. The device has detected an error that has rendered it incapable of communicating on the network. Bus-off. |
| Flashing Red-Green | Device is powered and in self-test mode. | Self-test mode during power-up sequence. |

**Appendix: Network Overview**

## Addressing

The DeviceNet™ supports 64 nodes, which are assigned addresses from 0 to 63. The address 0 is usually assigned to a scanner, addresses 1 through 61 may be assigned to different nodes, address 62 is reserved for a configuration tool, address 63 must be always free and it is reserved for node commissioning. The station's default node address (out of box) is 63. Each node's address must be initially set, usually via rotary dials or switches on the node. The address can also be set with a DeviceNet configuration tool. Changes to the address settings take effect when the station power is cycled. Every device supports duplicate address detection mechanism (DupMACID) that prevents multiple nodes to occupy the same node address. The DupMACID is run at the device power up. The Device shuts down (goes into bus-off state) when it detects that there is another device at the same node address.

## Data Rate
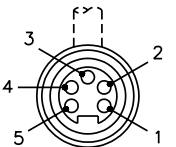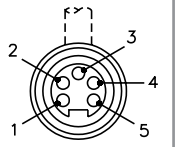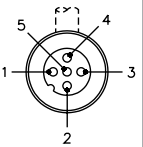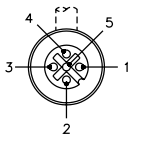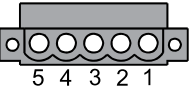
The data rate or baud rate is the speed of data transmission over the DeviceNet. The DeviceNet operates at three data rates: 125kbps, 250kbps and 500kbps (kilobits per second). All devices must be set to the same data rate in order to have functional network. A failure to do so may result in a critical network fault, forcing entire network or some devices to go into bus-off state. The bus-off state is a state of a device (i.e. CAN chip) when it detects an error that has rendered it incapable of communication on the network.
The data rate is selected using a data rate switch. In general, the switch may have 4 positions marked: 125, 250, 500 and PGM (programmable mode).  Instead of the data rate switch, many devices support Autobaud detection mechanism that automatically detects network data rate during power up and sets the device baud rate accordingly. The Autobaud and data rate are supported by the device parameters that can be enabled/disabled and set using the device EDS file (Electronic Data Sheet).

## Network Length

The DeviceNet bus uses trunk and drop topology. The trunk is the main communication cable, and requires a 121 ohm resistor at both ends. The maximum length of the trunk depends on the communication rate and the cable type. Drops are branches off the trunk, and may be from zero to 6 m (20 ft) in length. The cumulative drop lengths are dependent on the communication rate. The following table shows the maximum ratings for a trunk using the most common cable types as defined by the DeviceNet specification.

| COMMUNICATION RATE | THICK TRUNK LENGTH (MAXIMUM) | MID TRUNK LENGTH (MAXIMUM) | THIN TRUNK LENGTH (MAXIMUM) | FLAT TRUNK LENGTH (MAXIMUM) | DROP LENGTH (MAXIMUM PER DROP) | DROP LENGTH (CUMULATIVE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 125 kbps | 500 m (1640 ft.) | 300 m (984 ft.) | 100 m (328 ft.) | 420 m (1378 ft.) | | 156 m (512 ft.) |
| 250 kbps | 250 m (820 ft.) | 250 m (820 ft.) | 100 m (328 ft.) | 200 m (656 ft.) | 6 m (20 ft.) | 78 m (256 ft.) |
| 500 kbps | 100 m (328 ft.) | 100 m (328 ft.) | 100 m (328 ft.) | 75 m (246 ft.) | | 39 m (128 ft.) |

| minifast | | Pinouts | eurofast | | Combicon |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Male** | **Female** | | **Male** | **Female** | 5 4 3 2 1 |
| | | 1 = Bare (Drain) 2 = Red (V+) 3 = Black (V-) 4 = White (CAN-H) 5 = Blue (CAN-L) | | | **Female Front** 1 = Black (-Voltage) 2 = Blue (CAN_L) 3 = Bare (Shield Drain) 4 = White (CAN_H) 5 = Red (+Voltage) |

**Appendix: Network Overview**

# Warranty terms and conditions

## RISK OF LOSS

Delivery of the equipment to a common carrier shall constitute delivery to the Purchaser and the risk of loss shall transfer at that time to Purchaser.  Should delivery be delayed due to an act or omission on the part of the Purchaser, risk of loss shall transfer to the Purchaser upon notification by TURCK Inc. that the order is complete and ready for shipment.

## WARRANTIES

TURCK INC. (hereinafter "TURCK") offers five (5) WARRANTIES to cover all products sold.  They are as follows:
1) The **12-MONTH WARRANTY** is available for the products listed - generally those not covered by
   **LIFETIME**, **5-YEAR**, **24-MONTH** or **18-MONTH** warranty.  No registration required.
2) The **18-MONTH WARRANTY** is available for the products listed - generally those not covered by
   **LIFETIME** or **5-YEAR WARRANTY**.  No registration is required.
3) The **24-MONTH WARRANTY** is available for the products listed - generally those not covered by
   **LIFETIME**, **5-YEAR** or **18-MONTH**.  No registration is required.
4) The **5-YEAR WARRANTY** is available generally for the products listed.  No registration is required.
5) A **LIFETIME WARRANTY** is available for the products listed.  It becomes effective when the accompanying
   TURCK **LIFETIME WARRANTY REGISTRATION** is completed and returned to TURCK.

## GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ALL WARRANTIES

- **12-MONTH STANDARD WARRANTY**
- **18-MONTH STANDARD WARRANTY**
- **24-MONTH STANDARD WARRANTY**
- **5-YEAR WARRANTY**
- **LIFETIME WARRANTY**

TURCK warrants the Products covered by the respective WARRANTY AGREEMENTS to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal and proper usage for the respective time periods listed above from the date of shipment from TURCK.  In addition, certain specific terms apply to the various WARRANTIES.

**THESE EXPRESS WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF AND EXCLUDE ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS MADE - BOTH EXPRESSED AND IMPLIED.  THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR PRODUCTS COVERED BY THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**

TURCK warrants that the goods sold are as described, but no promise, description, affirmation of fact, sample model or representation, oral or written shall be part of an order, unless set forth in these terms and conditions, or are in writing and signed by an authorized representative of TURCK.  These WARRANTIES do not apply to any Product which has been subject to misuse, negligence, or accident - or to any Product which has been modified or repaired, improperly installed, altered, or disassembled - except according to TURCK's written instructions.

These WARRANTIES are subject to the following conditions:
1) These WARRANTIES are limited to the electronic and mechanical performance only, as
   expressly detailed in the Product specifications and NOT to cosmetic performance.
2) These WARRANTIES shall not apply to any cables attached to, or integrated with the Product.
   However, the **18-MONTH WARRANTY** shall apply to cables sold separately by TURCK.
3) These WARRANTIES shall not apply to any Products which are stored, or utilized, in harsh
   environmental or electrical conditions outside TURCK's written specifications.
4) The WARRANTIES are applicable only to Products shipped from TURCK subsequent
   to January 1, 1988.

ADDITIONAL SPECIFIC TERMS FOR:
**(12-MONTH STANDARD WARRANTY) for Linear Displacement Transducers, EZ Track, RFID Products, Draw Wire Assemblies and Slip Rings.**

**(18-MONTH STANDARD WARRANTY) FOR Q-TRACK INDUCTIVE SENSORS, ULTRASONIC SENSORS, FLOW SENSORS, PRESSURE SENSORS, TEMPERATURE SENSORS, INCLINOMETERS, CABLES AND ALL NON-SENSING PRODUCTS SOLD BY TURCK INC.  INCLUDING MULTI-SAFE, MULTI-MODUL, MULTI-CART AND RELATED AMPLIFIER PRODUCTS, RELAYS AND TIMERS.**

**(24-MONTH STANDARD WARRANTY) FOR ENCODERS excluding Draw Wire Assemblies.**

**5-YEAR WARRANTY FOR INDUCTIVE AND CAPACITIVE PROXIMITY SENSORS: The periods covered for the above WARRANTIES and Products shall be 12 MONTHS, 18-MONTHS, 24-MONTHS and 5-YEARS, respectively, from the date of shipment from TURCK.**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY (OPTIONAL - REGISTRATION REQUIRED) FOR INDUCTIVE, INDUCTIVE MAGNET OPERATED AND CAPACITIVE PROXIMITY SENSORS SOLD TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER FOR THE LIFETIME OF THE ORIGINAL APPLICATION.**

# Warranty terms and conditions

**The following terms apply to the LIFETIME WARRANTY in addition to the General Terms:**

1) This WARRANTY shall be effective only when the LIFETIME WARRANTY REGISTRATION has been completed, signed by the End User and an authorized TURCK Representative or Distributor and has been received by TURCK no later than six (6) months after installation in the End User's Plant, or two (2) years from the date product was shipped from TURCK, whichever is sooner.
2) This warranty is available only to TURCK's authorized Representatives, Distributors and to the Original User. (The term "Original User" means that person, firm, or corporation which first uses the Product on a continuous basis in connection with the operation of a production line, piece of machinery, equipment, or similar device.) In the event the ownership of the product is transferred to a person, firm or corporation other than the Original User, this WARRANTY shall terminate.
3) This WARRANTY is applicable only to the Original Application. In the event the machinery, equipment, or production line to which the Product is connected, or on which it is installed, is substituted, changed, moved or replaced, the WARRANTY shall terminate.
4) This WARRANTY shall be valid only if the Product was purchased by the Original User from TURCK, or from an authorized TURCK Distributor, or was an integral part of a piece of machinery and equipment obtained by the Original user from an Original Equipment Manufacturer, which itself, was purchased directly from TURCK or from an authorized Distributor.

## PURCHASER'S REMEDIES

This Remedy shall apply to all WARRANTIES. If a TURCK Distributor desires to make a WARRANTY Claim, the Distributor shall, if requested by TURCK, ship the Product to TURCK's factory in Minneapolis, Minnesota, postage or freight prepaid. If the User desires to make a WARRANTY Claim, they shall notify the authorized TURCK Distributor from whom it was purchased or, if such Distributor is unknown, shall notify TURCK. TURCK shall, at its option, take any of the following two courses of action for any products which TURCK determines are defective in materials or workmanship.

1) Repair or replace the Product and ship the Product to the Original Purchaser or to the authorized TURCK Distributor, postage or freight prepaid; or
2) Repay to the Original Purchaser that price paid by the Original Purchaser; provided that if the claim is made under the LIFETIME WARRANTY, and such Product is not then being manufactured by TURCK, then the amount to be repaid by TURCK to the Original Purchaser shall be reduced according to the following schedule:

| Number of Years Since Date of Purchase by Original Purchaser | Percent of Original Purchase Price To Be Paid by TURCK |
|---|---|
| 10 | 50% |
| 15 | 25% |
| 20 | 10% |
| More than 20 | 5% |

**PURCHASER'S REMEDIES SHALL BE LIMITED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE RIGHT OF REPLACEMENT, REPAIR OR REPAYMENT AS PROVIDED AND DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY LABOR COST OR REPLACEMENT AT ORIGINAL PURCHASER'S SITE. TURCK SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY BREACH OF ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, APPLICABLE TO THE PRODUCT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY DAMAGES RESULTING FROM PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION.**

## CONSIDER SAFETY AND PROTECTION PRECAUTIONS

TURCK takes great care to design and build reliable and dependable products, however, some products can fail eventually. You must take precautions to design your equipment to prevent property damage and personal injury in the unlikely event of failure. As a matter of policy, TURCK does NOT recommend the installation of electronic controls as the sole device FOR THE PROTECTION OF PERSONNEL in connection with power driven presses, brakes, shears and similar equipment and, therefore, the customer should build in redundancy or dual control using approved safety devices for these applications.

TURCK Inc. sells its products through Authorized Distributors. These distributors provide our customers with technical support, service and local stock. TURCK distributors are located nationwide - including all major metropolitan marketing areas.

For Application Support or for the location of your nearest TURCK distributor, call:

1-800-544-7769

Specifications in this manual are subject to change without notice. TURCK also reserves the right to make modifications and makes no guarantee of the accuracy of the information contained herein.

**Appendix: Network Overview**

# INDEX

Index

# INDEX

**Index**

# INDEX

Index

# INDEX

Index

# INDEX